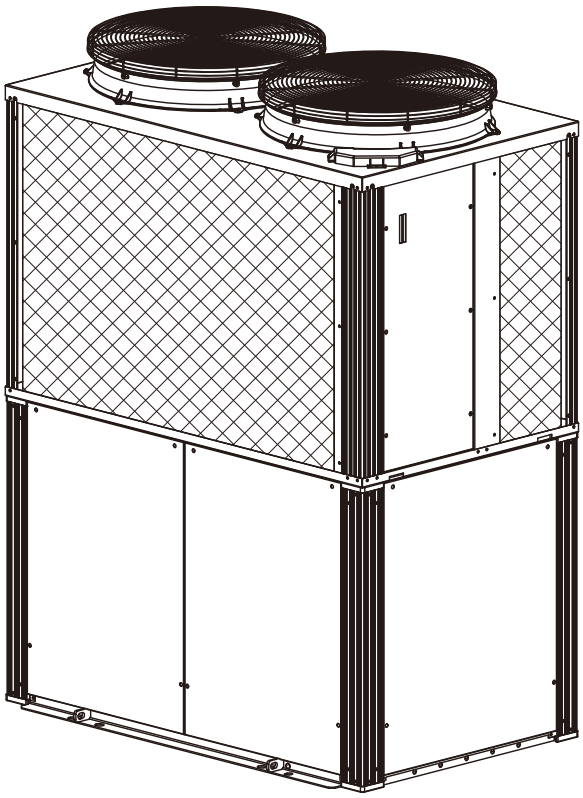
Panasonic®

Order No. SBPAC1612014CE

TECHNICAL DATA

Gas Heat Pump Air Conditioner 2WAY Multi 2WAY W Multi 3WAY Multi



OUTDOOR MODEL No.
U-16GE3E5
U-20GE3E5
U-25GE3E5
U-30GE3E5
U-16GF3E5
U-20GF3E5
U-25GF3E5

REFERENCE No. GTD-1804-01E

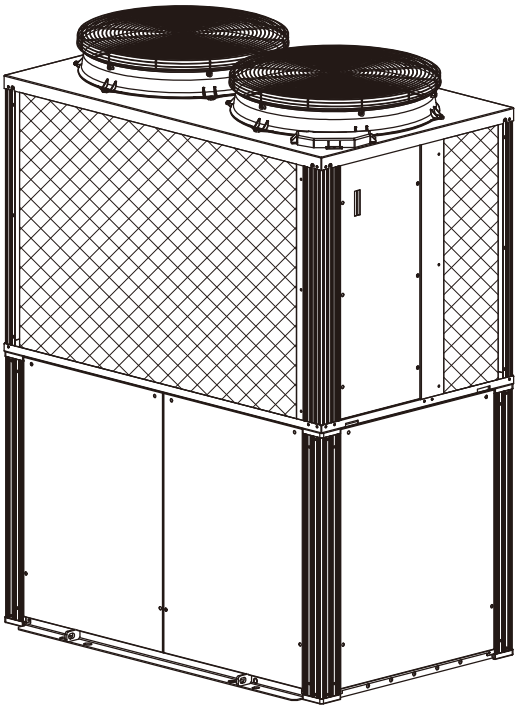
Contents

System Configuration

Contents

(1) Outdoor Unit

2WAY W Multi (16, 20, 25 and 30 HP)
3WAY Multi (16, 20 and 25 HP)



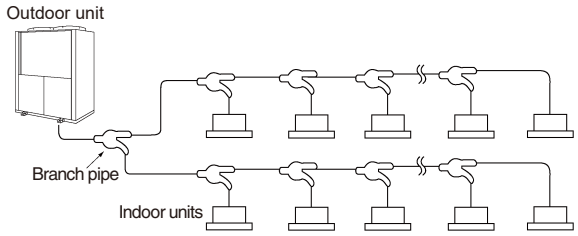
U-16GE3E5
U-20GE3E5
U-25GE3E5
U-30GE3E5
U-16GF3E5
U-20GF3E5
U-25GF3E5

(1) SYSTEM 1: Multi-type indoor unit system

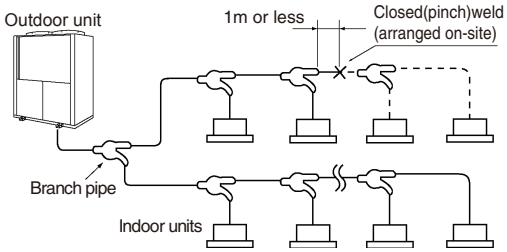
■ Piping set (sold separately) usage example
For the number of connectable indoor units, see the table on the next page.

1) Branch piping usage example (in the case of a W multi-system, the maximum number of outdoor units is two)

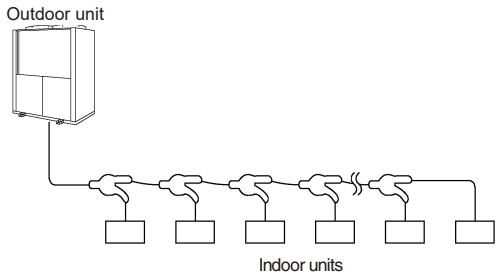
Example 1



Example 2

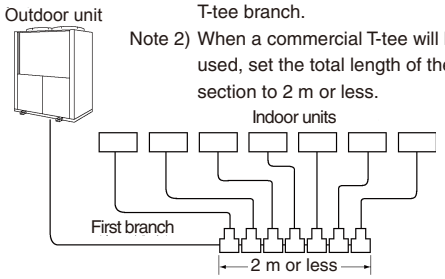


Example 3 *Line branch method

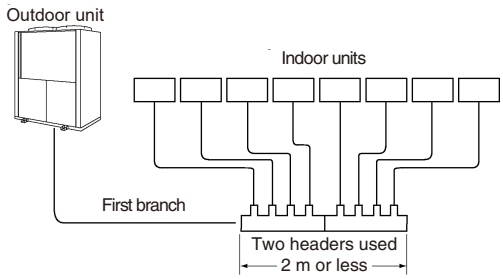


Example 4 *T-tee branch method

Note 1) Branch piping cannot be placed after a T-tee branch.
Note 2) When a commercial T-tee will be used, set the total length of the branch section to 2 m or less.



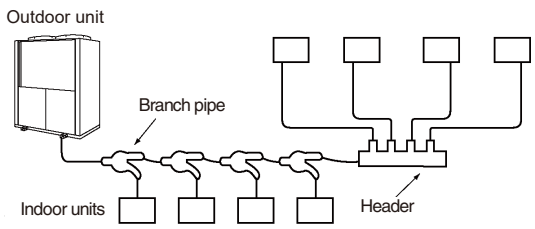
2) Header usage example



Note) There are four branches from a single header.
To form five or more branches with the header method, connect two headers as shown in the figure.
Branch piping cannot be placed after a header branch.

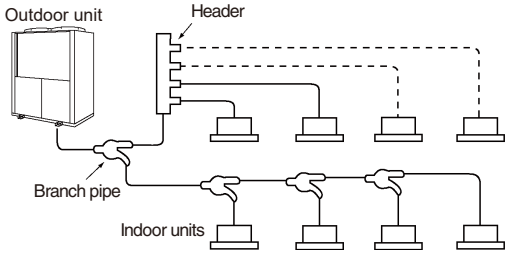
3) Combination of header and branch piping usage example

Example 1



Note) Branch piping cannot be placed after a header branch.

Example 2



Note) All header piping openings are closed when shipping.
Perform piping during expansion.

<Connection range of indoor units>

● Maximum number of connected units

	Single system				W multi-system						
Outdoor unit type	450	560	710	850	450 + 450	450 + 560	560 + 560	450 + 710	710 + 710	710 + 710	850 + 850
Maximum number of indoor units that can be connected (per system)	26*	33*	41*	50	52	59	64				

*3WAY multi-system has a maximum of 24 units

● Minimum capacity of indoor units that can be connected: Type 22 or greater

● Connectable capacity

Type 450, 560, 710	50–200 % of outdoor unit capacity
Type 850	50–170 % of outdoor unit capacity
W multi-system	50–130 % of outdoor units total capacity Min : 50% of the minimum outdoor unit capacity in the system Max : 130% of the outdoor units total capacity in the system

● Outdoor temperature operation range

Cooling mode	–10 to 43ºC DB
Heating mode	–21 to 18ºC WB

(2) SYSTEM 2: Large-capacity multi-type indoor unit system

Multiple connections of different capacities are possible.

*The large-capacity multi-type indoor units are HIDE AWAY units (Type 224/280).

● Connection capacity range of indoor units

W multi-system	Min : 50 % of the minimum outdoor unit capacity Max : 120 % of the total capacity of two outdoor units
Other	50–120% of the outdoor unit capacity

*3WAY multi-system cannot be connected

(3) SYSTEM 3: System connected with multi-type indoor units and large-capacity multi-type indoor units

Only one large-capacity multi-type indoor unit can be connected with multi-type indoor units in one system.

● Connection capacity range of indoor units

Type 450, 560, 710	50–200 % of outdoor unit capacity
Type 850	50–170 % of outdoor unit capacity

(4) SYSTEM 4: Single system

When connecting indoor and outdoor units on a one-to-one basis, use the same capacity.

*3WAY multi-system cannot be connected.

(5) SYSTEM 5: System including 100% Fresh Air duct function type indoor units

Connections of different capacities are possible. Furthermore, it is also possible to connect multi-type indoor units and HEAT RECOVERY WITH DX COIL units.
Connect units to satisfy the following conditions.
In either case, the maximum number of indoor unit connections is 24 units.
1. In the case of 100% Fresh Air duct function type indoor units only, connect units to satisfy condition.
2. In the case of 100% Fresh Air duct function type, HEAT RECOVERY WITH DX COIL units and multi-type indoor units, connect units to satisfy conditions (1) and (2).

Condition (1)
Connection capacity range of indoor units

W multi-system	Min : 50 % of the minimum outdoor unit capacity Max : 100 % of the total capacity of two outdoor units
Other	50–100% of the outdoor unit capacity

*3WAY multi-system cannot be connected

Condition (2)
Connection ratio of 100 % Fresh Air duct function type indoor units:
It must be 40 % or less of the total capacity of connected indoor units

(6) SYSTEM 6: System including HEAT RECOVERY WITH DX COIL units

HEAT RECOVERY WITH DX COIL units can be connected in different capacities. Furthermore, it is also possible to connect with multi-type indoor units.
In either case of the connections below, make sure the connection capacity range of indoor units is satisfied.
1. In the case of HEAT RECOVERY WITH DX COIL units only
2. In the case of HEAT RECOVERY WITH DX COIL units and multi-type indoor units

● Connection capacity range of indoor units

W multi-system	Min : 50 % of the minimum outdoor unit capacity Max : 130 % of the total capacity of two outdoor units
Other	50–130% of the outdoor unit capacity

(7) SYSTEM 7: Water heat exchanger units

Outdoor unit	Water heat exchanger unit
Type 560	Type 500
Type 850	Type 710

■ Rap valve kit connections

● In the case of SYSTEM 2 and SYSTEM 3, rap valve kit is necessary for HIDE AWAY units (Type 224/280).

● In the case of SYSTEM 3, satisfy the following connection limit.
- The total capacity of an indoor unit not equipped with rap valve kit shall be 16 kW or higher.
- W multi-system
  The total capacity of an indoor unit not equipped with rap valve kit shall be 50% or more of the largest outdoor unit capacity.

* In the case of 3WAY multi-system, rap valve kit is not necessary. (Use an solenoid valve kit.)

● In the case of SYSTEM 4, rap valve kit is not necessary.

● In the case of SYSTEM 5 and SYSTEM 6, rap valve kit is not necessary, but outdoor units must have “rap valve kit available” configured.

■ For combinations in which the connection capacity exceeds 100%, the performance of each indoor unit must be lower than the prescribed value when all indoor units are operating.

■ Air conditioning may be reduced transiently due to the combination and operation condition of indoor units.

Outdoor Unit

Contents

(1) Usable Gas

Depending upon the calorific value of the natural gas, the setting for the gas fuel flow rate adjustment nozzle will differ.

* If the gas type changes due to relocation or fuel conversion, gas type setting is required.

(2) Gas Supply Pressure

Units: mbar

Gas Type	Maximum	Standard	Minimum
P	45	37	25
H, L, E	25	20	17

(3) Applicable Gas Type

Group		P	H	L	E
Gas composition Standard gas Calorific value (MJ/m³N)		C_3H_8 100% G31 95.65	CH_4 100% G20 37.78	CH_4 86% N_2 14% G25 32.49	CH_4 100% G20 37.78
Model Name	45.0 kW Type	○	◎	○	○
	56.0 kW Type	○	◎	○	○
	71.0 kW Type	○	◎	○	○
	85.0 kW Type	○	◎	○	○

Applicability ◎ : Standard setting when shipped from the factory
○ : Necessary to change the gas type setting on site

(4) Gas Maximum Flow Volume

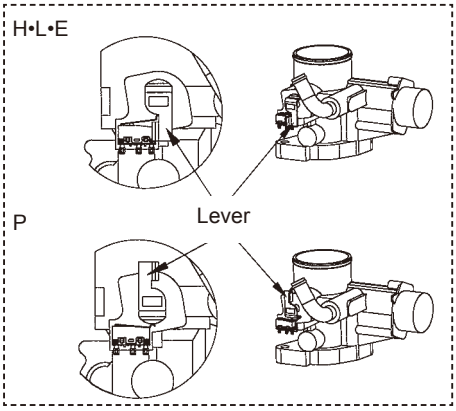
Outdoor unit type	Gas Maximum Flow Volume (kW)
45.0 kW	57
56.0 kW	69
71.0 kW	80
85.0 kW	90

The gas maximum flow volume is the quantity of gas consumed after start up and operating at full capacity, with the gas at 40 °C and at standard pressure.

(5) When using Propane

*** When using Propane as the gas fuel, it is necessary to adjust the fuel adjustment valve and the gas type setting.**

(1) Fuel valve setting



●With the power supply breaker for the outdoor unit OFF

1) Move the lever of the P/N switch that is attached to the mixer part of the engine to the position shown in the diagram. Turn it 180 degrees in the clockwise direction (there is a stopper provided). Do not apply unnecessary force to turn it any further.
2) Attach the short-circuit connector supplied to the N/P switch CN013 on the outdoor unit's control board.

* Switch the outdoor unit's power breaker to ON.

3) In the electrical equipment box, fix the "Gas type setting/ Adjustment Completed" label to the prescribed position for the PL NAME.

(2) Fuel Gas Type Setting

●Check that the fuel adjustment valve setting has been set before operating the outdoor control board.

1) Press the home key (SW004) for longer than one second and the menu item number will be displayed. [no.00]
2) Next, press the up (SW005)/down (SW006) key to set the menu item number to [no.10].
3) After displaying [no.10], [FAcSt] is displayed. When [FAcSt] is displayed press the set (SW007) key. The green LED (LED053) lights up, and the system address setting is displayed. (For example: [out 01])
4) Next operate the down (SW006)/up (SW005) key, to display the gas type setting. When the gas type setting is displayed, press the set (SW007) key for longer than one second.
   Note: When setting the gas type, [GAS**] is displayed.(for ** enter 00-05)
5) A red LED (LED052) lights up, indicating that a forced setting is being carried out. In this condition, press the down (SW006)/up (SW005) key, and select the gas type.

The relationship between display and gas type is as shown in the following table.

	Status/setting display	Type of gas	Status/setting display	Type of gas
↑ DOWN ↓ UP	[GAS 00]	Band P (LPG)	[GAS 08]	No Use
	[GAS 01]	No Use	[GAS 09]	No Use
	[GAS 02]	Band H/L (Natural Gas)	[GAS 0A]	No Use
	[GAS 03]	No Use	[GAS 0b]	No Use
	[GAS 04]	Band E (Natural Gas)	[GAS 0C]	No Use
	[GAS 05]	No Use	[GAS 0d]	No Use
	[GAS 06]	No Use	[GAS 0E]	Band LNG (Natural Gas)
	[GAS 07]	No Use	[GAS 0F]	No Use

* When the H/L/E gas type is selected, the oil replacement time warning is not displayed.

6) After completing selection of gas type, press the set (SW007) key for longer than 1 second. The red LED (LED052) will be extinguished.
7) Press the home (SW004) key to complete the setting.

Note: When using propane, change the setting in accordance with the above procedure to [GAS 00]

Model No.		U-16GE3E5
External dimensions (mm)		
	Height Width Depth	2,255 1,650 1,000 (+80)
Weight (kg)		765
Performance (kW)		
	Cooling capacity Heating capacity (Standard) Heating capacity (low temp.) Hot Water (Cooling mode)	45.0 50.0 53.0 23.6 (@65°C outlet)(Note 7)
Generate electricity power source		220 to 240 V, 50 Hz, Single-phase
Electrical rating		
Cooling	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	5.35 1.17 95
Heating	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	2.71 0.56 90
Starting amperes (A)		30
Gas Type		
Gas Band	P H L E	Propane gas (G31) Natural gas (G20) Natural gas (G25) Natural gas (G20)
Gas consumption (kW)		
	Cooling Heating (Standard)	41.1 38.0
Compressor		
	Cooling oil (L) (type) Crankcase heater (W)	4.4 (HP-9) 30
Paint color (Munsell code)		Silky Shade (1Y8.5/0.5)

Engine		
	Displacement (L) Rated output (kW)	2.488 10.0
	Oil: Type Oil: Quantity (L)	Panasonic Genuine 40
Starter motor		12 V DC, 2.0 kW
Starter type		AC/DC conversion type DC starter
Engine cooling water		
	Quantity (L) Concentration, Freezing temperature	21 50 V/V%, –35°C
	Cooling water pump rated output (kW)	0.16
Refrigerant type, Quantity (kg)		HFC [R410A] , 11.5
Air intakes		Front and Rear side
Air outlet		Top
Piping		
	Refrigerant gas (mm) Refrigerant liquid (mm) Fuel gas Exhaust drain (mm) Hot water supply in/out	ø28.58(brazed) (ø31.75) (Note 4) ø12.7(brazed) (ø15.88) (Note 4) R3/4 (Bolt, thread) ø25 .Rubber hose (length: 350) Rp3/4 (Nut, thread)
Operating noise level dB(A)		80/58 (PWL/SPL)
Ventilation System		
	Type Air flow rate (m^3/min) Rated output (kW)	Propeller fans (x2) 370 0.70×2
Drain heater (W)		40
SEER		1.98
SCOP		1.36
Design Pressure (HP/LP) (MPa)		4.15/2.5

Notes

1. Cooling and heating capacities in the tables are determined under the test conditions of JIS B 8627.

Operating condition	Cooling	Heating (standard)	Heating (low temp.)
Indoor air intake temp.	27°CDB/19°CWB	20°CDB	20°CDB/15°CWB or less
Outdoor air intake temp.	35°CDB	7°CDB/6°CWB	2°CDB/1°CWB

   • Effective heating requires that the outdoor air intake temperature be at least –20°CDB or –21°CWB.
2. Gas consumption is the total (high) calorific value standard.
3. Outdoor unit operating sound is measured 1 meter from the front and 1.5 meters above the floor (in an anechoic environment). Actual installations may have larger values due to ambient noise and reflections.
4. Values in parentheses ( ) for refrigerant gas and liquid types are those when the maximum piping length exceeds 90 meters (equivalent length). (Reducers are available locally.)
5. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
6. Hot water heating capacity is applicable during cooling operation as in Note 1.
7. The maximum water temperature that can be obtained is 65°C. Water heating performance and temperature vary with the air conditioning load.
   Because the hot water heating system uses waste heat from the engine, which runs the air conditioning, its ability to heat water is not guaranteed.

Model No.		U-20GE3E5
External dimensions (mm)		
	Height Width Depth	2,255 1,650 1,000 (+80)
Weight (kg)		765
Performance (kW)		
	Cooling capacity Heating capacity (Standard) Heating capacity (low temp.) Hot Water (Cooling mode)	56.0 63.0 67.0 29.1 (@65°C outlet)(Note 7)
Generate electricity power source		220 to 240 V, 50 Hz, Single-phase
Electrical rating		
Cooling	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	5.18 1.12 94
Heating	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	4.79 1.05 95
Starting amperes (A)		30
Gas Type		
Gas Band	P H L E	Propane gas (G31) Natural gas (G20) Natural gas (G25) Natural gas (G20)
Gas consumption (kW)		
	Cooling Heating (Standard)	52.1 51.1
Compressor		
	Cooling oil (L) (type) Crankcase heater (W)	4.4 (HP-9) 30
Paint color (Munsell code)		Silky Shade (1Y8.5/0.5)

Engine		
	Displacement (L) Rated output (kW)	2.488 12.4
	Oil: Type Oil: Quantity (L)	Panasonic Genuine 40
Starter motor		12 V DC, 2.0 kW
Starter type		AC/DC conversion type DC starter
Engine cooling water		
	Quantity (L) Concentration, Freezing temperature	21 50 V/V%, –35°C
	Cooling water pump rated output (kW)	0.16
Refrigerant type, Quantity (kg)		HFC [R410A] , 11.5
Air intakes		Front and Rear side
Air outlet		Top
Piping		
	Refrigerant gas (mm) Refrigerant liquid (mm) Fuel gas Exhaust drain (mm) Hot water supply in/out	ø28.58(brazed) (ø31.75) (Note 4) ø15.88(brazed) (ø19.05) (Note 4) R3/4 (Bolt, thread) ø25 .Rubber hose (length: 350) Rp3/4 (Nut, thread)
Operating noise level dB(A)		80/58 (PWL/SPL)
Ventilation System		
	Type Air flow rate (m^3/min) Rated output (kW)	Propeller fans (x2) 420 0.70×2
Drain heater (W)		40
SEER		1.90
SCOP		1.33
Design Pressure (HP/LP) (MPa)		4.15/2.5

Notes

1. Cooling and heating capacities in the tables are determined under the test conditions of JIS B 8627.

Operating condition	Cooling	Heating (standard)	Heating (low temp.)
Indoor air intake temp.	27°CDB/19°CWB	20°CDB	20°CDB/15°CWB or less
Outdoor air intake temp.	35°CDB	7°CDB/6°CWB	2°CDB/1°CWB

   • Effective heating requires that the outdoor air intake temperature be at least –20°CDB or –21°CWB.
2. Gas consumption is the total (high) calorific value standard.
3. Outdoor unit operating sound is measured 1 meter from the front and 1.5 meters above the floor (in an anechoic environment). Actual installations may have larger values due to ambient noise and reflections.
4. Values in parentheses ( ) for refrigerant gas and liquid types are those when the maximum piping length exceeds 90 meters (equivalent length). (Reducers are available locally.)
5. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
6. Hot water heating capacity is applicable during cooling operation as in Note 1.
7. The maximum water temperature that can be obtained is 65°C. Water heating performance and temperature vary with the air conditioning load.
   Because the hot water heating system uses waste heat from the engine, which runs the air conditioning, its ability to heat water is not guaranteed.

Model No.		U-25GE3E5
External dimensions (mm)		
	Height Width Depth	2,255 2,026 1,000 (+80)
Weight (kg)		870
Performance (kW)		
	Cooling capacity Heating capacity (Standard) Heating capacity (low temp.) Hot Water (Cooling mode)	71.0 80.0 78.0 36.4 (@65°C outlet)(Note 7)
Generate electricity power source		220 to 240 V, 50 Hz, Single-phase
Electrical rating		
Cooling	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	8.39 1.80 93
Heating	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	4.16 0.91 95
Starting amperes (A)		30
Gas Type		
Gas Band	P H L E	Propane gas (G31) Natural gas (G20) Natural gas (G25) Natural gas (G20)
Gas consumption (kW)		
	Cooling Heating (Standard)	67.2 68.6
Compressor		
	Cooling oil (L) (type) Crankcase heater (W)	5.0 (HP-9) 30
Paint color (Munsell code)		Silky Shade (1Y8.5/0.5)

Engine		
Displacement (L) Rated output (kW)		2.488 15.7
Oil	Type Quantity (L)	Panasonic Genuine 46
Starter motor		12 V DC, 2.0 kW
Starter type		AC/DC conversion type DC starter
Engine cooling water		
Quantity (L) Concentration, Freezing temperature		27 50 V/V%, –35°C
Cooling water pump rated output (kW)		0.16
Refrigerant type, Quantity (kg)		HFC [R410A] , 11.5
Air intakes		Front and Rear side
Air outlet		Top
Piping		
Refrigerant gas (mm) Refrigerant liquid (mm) Fuel gas Exhaust drain (mm) Hot water supply in/out		ø28.58(brazed) (ø31.75) (Note 4) ø15.88(brazed) (ø19.05) (Note 4) R3/4 (Bolt, thread) ø25 .Rubber hose (length: 350) Rp3/4 (Nut, thread)
Operating noise level dB(A)		84/62 (PWL/SPL)
Ventilation System		
Type Air flow rate (m^3/min) Rated output (kW)		Propeller fans (x2) 460 0.70×2
Drain heater (W)		40
SEER		1.94
SCOP		1.30
Design Pressure (HP/LP) (MPa)		4.15/2.5

Notes

1. Cooling and heating capacities in the tables are determined under the test conditions of JIS B 8627.

Operating condition	Cooling	Heating (standard)	Heating (low temp.)
Indoor air intake temp.	27°CDB/19°CWB	20°CDB	20°CDB/15°CWB or less
Outdoor air intake temp.	35°CDB	7°CDB/6°CWB	2°CDB/1°CWB

   • Effective heating requires that the outdoor air intake temperature be at least –20°CDB or –21°CWB.
2. Gas consumption is the total (high) calorific value standard.
3. Outdoor unit operating sound is measured 1 meter from the front and 1.5 meters above the floor (in an anechoic environment). Actual installations may have larger values due to ambient noise and reflections.
4. Values in parentheses ( ) for refrigerant gas and liquid types are those when the maximum piping length exceeds 90 meters (equivalent length). (Reducers are available locally.)
5. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
6. Hot water heating capacity is applicable during cooling operation as in Note 1.
7. The maximum water temperature that can be obtained is 65°C. Water heating performance and temperature vary with the air conditioning load.
   Because the hot water heating system uses waste heat from the engine, which runs the air conditioning, its ability to heat water is not guaranteed.

Model No.		U-30GE3E5
External dimensions (mm)		
	Height Width Depth	2,255 2,026 1,000 (+80)
Weight (kg)		880
Performance (kW)		
	Cooling capacity Heating capacity (Standard) Heating capacity (low temp.) Hot Water (Cooling mode)	85.0 95.0 90.0 46.0 (@65°C outlet)(Note 7)
Generate electricity power source		220 to 240 V, 50 Hz, Single-phase
Electrical rating		
Cooling	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	8.39 1.80 93
Heating	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	8.09 1.75 94
Starting amperes (A)		30
Gas Type		
Gas Band	P H L E	Propane gas (G31) Natural gas (G20) Natural gas (G25) Natural gas (G20)
Gas consumption (kW)		
	Cooling Heating (Standard)	84.1 75.3
Compressor		
	Cooling oil (L) (type) Crankcase heater (W)	5.0 (HP-9) 30
Paint color (Munsell code)		Silky Shade (1Y8.5/0.5)

Engine		
	Displacement (L) Rated output (kW)	2.488 18.8
	Oil: Type Oil: Quantity (L)	Panasonic Genuine 46
Starter motor		12 V DC, 2.0 kW
Starter type		AC/DC conversion type DC starter
Engine cooling water		
	Quantity (L) Concentration, Freezing temperature	27 50 V/V%, –35°C
	Cooling water pump rated output (kW)	0.16
Refrigerant type, Quantity (kg)		HFC [R410A] , 11.5
Air intakes		Front and Rear side
Air outlet		Top
Piping		
	Refrigerant gas (mm) Refrigerant liquid (mm) Fuel gas Exhaust drain (mm) Hot water supply in/out	ø31.75(brazed) (ø38.1) (Note 4) ø19.05(brazed) (ø22.22) (Note 4) R3/4 (Bolt, thread) ø25 .Rubber hose (length: 350) Rp3/4 (Nut, thread)
Operating noise level dB(A)		84/63 (PWL/SPL)
Ventilation System		
	Type Air flow rate (m^3/min) Rated output (kW)	Propeller fans (x2) 460 0.70×2
Drain heater (W)		40
SEER		1.91
SCOP		1.33
Design Pressure (HP/LP) (MPa)		4.15/2.5

Notes

1. Cooling and heating capacities in the tables are determined under the test conditions of JIS B 8627.

Operating condition	Cooling	Heating (standard)	Heating (low temp.)
Indoor air intake temp.	27°CDB/19°CWB	20°CDB	20°CDB/15°CWB or less
Outdoor air intake temp.	35°CDB	7°CDB/6°CWB	2°CDB/1°CWB

   • Effective heating requires that the outdoor air intake temperature be at least –20°CDB or –21°CWB.
2. Gas consumption is the total (high) calorific value standard.
3. Outdoor unit operating sound is measured 1 meter from the front and 1.5 meters above the floor (in an anechoic environment). Actual installations may have larger values due to ambient noise and reflections.
4. Values in parentheses ( ) for refrigerant gas and liquid types are those when the maximum piping length exceeds 90 meters (equivalent length). (Reducers are available locally.)
5. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
6. Hot water heating capacity is applicable during cooling operation as in Note 1.
7. The maximum water temperature that can be obtained is 65°C. Water heating performance and temperature vary with the air conditioning load.
   Because the hot water heating system uses waste heat from the engine, which runs the air conditioning, its ability to heat water is not guaranteed.

Model No.		U-16GF3E5
External dimensions (mm)		
	Height Width Depth	2,255 1,650 1,000 (+80)
Weight (kg)		775
Performance (kW)		
	Cooling capacity Heating capacity (Standard) Heating capacity (low temp.) Hot Water (Cooling mode)	45.0 50.0 53.0 23.6 (@65°C outlet)(Note 7)
Generate electricity power source		220 to 240 V, 50 Hz, Single-phase
Electrical rating		
Cooling	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	5.35 1.17 95
Heating	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	2.71 0.56 90
Starting amperes (A)		30
Gas Type		
Gas Band	P H L E	Propane gas (G31) Natural gas (G20) Natural gas (G25) Natural gas (G20)
Gas consumption (kW)		
	Cooling Heating (Standard)	45.8 42.2
Compressor		
	Cooling oil (L) (type) Crankcase heater (W)	4.4 (HP-9) 30
Paint color (Munsell code)		Silky Shade (1Y8.5/0.5)

Engine		
	Displacement (L) Rated output (kW)	2.488 10.0
	Oil: Type Oil: Quantity (L)	Panasonic Genuine 40
Starter motor		12 V DC, 2.0 kW
Starter type		AC/DC conversion type DC starter
Engine cooling water		
	Quantity (L) Concentration, Freezing temperature	21 50 V/V%, –35°C
	Cooling water pump rated output (kW)	0.16
Refrigerant type, Quantity (kg)		HFC [R410A] , 11.5
Air intakes		Front and Rear side
Air outlet		Top
Piping		
	Refrigerant discharge (mm) Refrigerant gas (mm) Refrigerant liquid (mm) Fuel gas Exhaust drain (mm) Hot water supply in/out	ø22.22(brazed) (ø25.4) (Note 4) ø28.58(brazed) (ø31.75) (Note 4) ø19.05(brazed) (ø22.22) (Note 4) R3/4 (Bolt, thread) ø25 .Rubber hose (length: 350) Rp3/4 (Nut, thread)
Operating noise level dB(A)		80/58 (PWL/SPL)
Ventilation System		
	Type Air flow rate (m^3/min) Rated output (kW)	Propeller fans (x2) 370 0.70×2
Drain heater (W)		40
SEER		1.67
SCOP		1.31
Design Pressure (HP/LP) (MPa)		4.15/2.5

Notes

1. Cooling and heating capacities in the tables are determined under the test conditions of JIS B 8627.

Operating condition	Cooling	Heating (standard)	Heating (low temp.)
Indoor air intake temp.	27°CDB/19°CWB	20°CDB	20°CDB/15°CWB or less
Outdoor air intake temp.	35°CDB	7°CDB/6°CWB	2°CDB/1°CWB

   • Effective heating requires that the outdoor air intake temperature be at least –20°CDB or –21°CWB.
2. Gas consumption is the total (high) calorific value standard.
3. Outdoor unit operating sound is measured 1 meter from the front and 1.5 meters above the floor (in an anechoic environment). Actual installations may have larger values due to ambient noise and reflections.
4. Values in parentheses ( ) for refrigerant gas and liquid types are those when the maximum piping length exceeds 90 meters (equivalent length). (Reducers are available locally.)
5. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
6. Hot water heating capacity is applicable during cooling operation as in Note 1.
7. The maximum water temperature that can be obtained is 65°C. Water heating performance and temperature vary with the air conditioning load.
   Because the hot water heating system uses waste heat from the engine, which runs the air conditioning, its ability to heat water is not guaranteed.

Model No.		U-20GF3E5
External dimensions (mm)		
	Height Width Depth	2,255 1,650 1,000 (+80)
Weight (kg)		775
Performance (kW)		
	Cooling capacity Heating capacity (Standard) Heating capacity (low temp.) Hot Water (Cooling mode)	56.0 63.0 67.0 27.1 (@65°C outlet)(Note 7)
Generate electricity power source		220 to 240 V, 50 Hz, Single-phase
Electrical rating		
Cooling	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	6.45 1.40 94
Heating	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	4.79 1.05 95
Starting amperes (A)		30
Gas Type		
Gas Band	P H L E	Propane gas (G31) Natural gas (G20) Natural gas (G25) Natural gas (G20)
Gas consumption (kW)		
	Cooling Heating (Standard)	54.8 51.1
Compressor		
	Cooling oil (L) (type) Crankcase heater (W)	4.4 (HP-9) 30
Paint color (Munsell code)		Silky Shade (1Y8.5/0.5)

Engine		
	Displacement (L) Rated output (kW)	2.488 12.4
	Oil: Type Oil: Quantity (L)	Panasonic Genuine 40
Starter motor		12 V DC, 2.0 kW
Starter type		AC/DC conversion type DC starter
Engine cooling water		
	Quantity (L) Concentration, Freezing temperature	21 50 V/V%, –35°C
	Cooling water pump rated output (kW)	0.16
Refrigerant type, Quantity (kg)		HFC [R410A] , 11.5
Air intakes		Front and Rear side
Air outlet		Top
Piping		
	Refrigerant discharge (mm) Refrigerant gas (mm) Refrigerant liquid (mm) Fuel gas Exhaust drain (mm) Hot water supply in/out	ø25.4(brazed) (ø28.58) (Note 4) ø28.58(brazed) (ø31.75) (Note 4) ø19.05(brazed) (ø22.22) (Note 4) R3/4 (Bolt, thread) ø25 .Rubber hose (length: 350) Rp3/4 (Nut, thread)
Operating noise level dB(A)		81/59 (PWL/SPL)
Ventilation System		
	Type Air flow rate (m^3/min) Rated output (kW)	Propeller fans (x2) 400 0.70×2
Drain heater (W)		40
SEER		1.72
SCOP		1.32
Design Pressure (HP/LP) (MPa)		4.15/2.5

Notes

1. Cooling and heating capacities in the tables are determined under the test conditions of JIS B 8627.

Operating condition	Cooling	Heating (standard)	Heating (low temp.)
Indoor air intake temp.	27°CDB/19°CWB	20°CDB	20°CDB/15°CWB or less
Outdoor air intake temp.	35°CDB	7°CDB/6°CWB	2°CDB/1°CWB

   • Effective heating requires that the outdoor air intake temperature be at least –20°CDB or –21°CWB.
2. Gas consumption is the total (high) calorific value standard.
3. Outdoor unit operating sound is measured 1 meter from the front and 1.5 meters above the floor (in an anechoic environment). Actual installations may have larger values due to ambient noise and reflections.
4. Values in parentheses ( ) for refrigerant gas and liquid types are those when the maximum piping length exceeds 90 meters (equivalent length). (Reducers are available locally.)
5. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
6. Hot water heating capacity is applicable during cooling operation as in Note 1.
7. The maximum water temperature that can be obtained is 65°C. Water heating performance and temperature vary with the air conditioning load.
   Because the hot water heating system uses waste heat from the engine, which runs the air conditioning, its ability to heat water is not guaranteed.

Model No.		U-25GF3E5
External dimensions (mm)		
	Height Width Depth	2,255 2,026 1,000 (+80)
Weight (kg)		880
Performance (kW)		
	Cooling capacity Heating capacity (Standard) Heating capacity (low temp.) Hot Water (Cooling mode)	71.0 80.0 78.0 40.5 (@65°C outlet)(Note 7)
Generate electricity power source		220 to 240 V, 50 Hz, Single-phase
Electrical rating		
Cooling	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	8.39 1.80 93
Heating	Running amperes (A) Power input (kW) Power factor (%)	4.16 0.91 95
Starting amperes (A)		30
Gas Type		
Gas Band	P H L E	Propane gas (G31) Natural gas (G20) Natural gas (G25) Natural gas (G20)
Gas consumption (kW)		
	Cooling Heating (Standard)	73.7 68.6
Compressor		
	Cooling oil (L) (type) Crankcase heater (W)	5.5 (HP-9) 30
Paint color (Munsell code)		Silky Shade (1Y8.5/0.5)

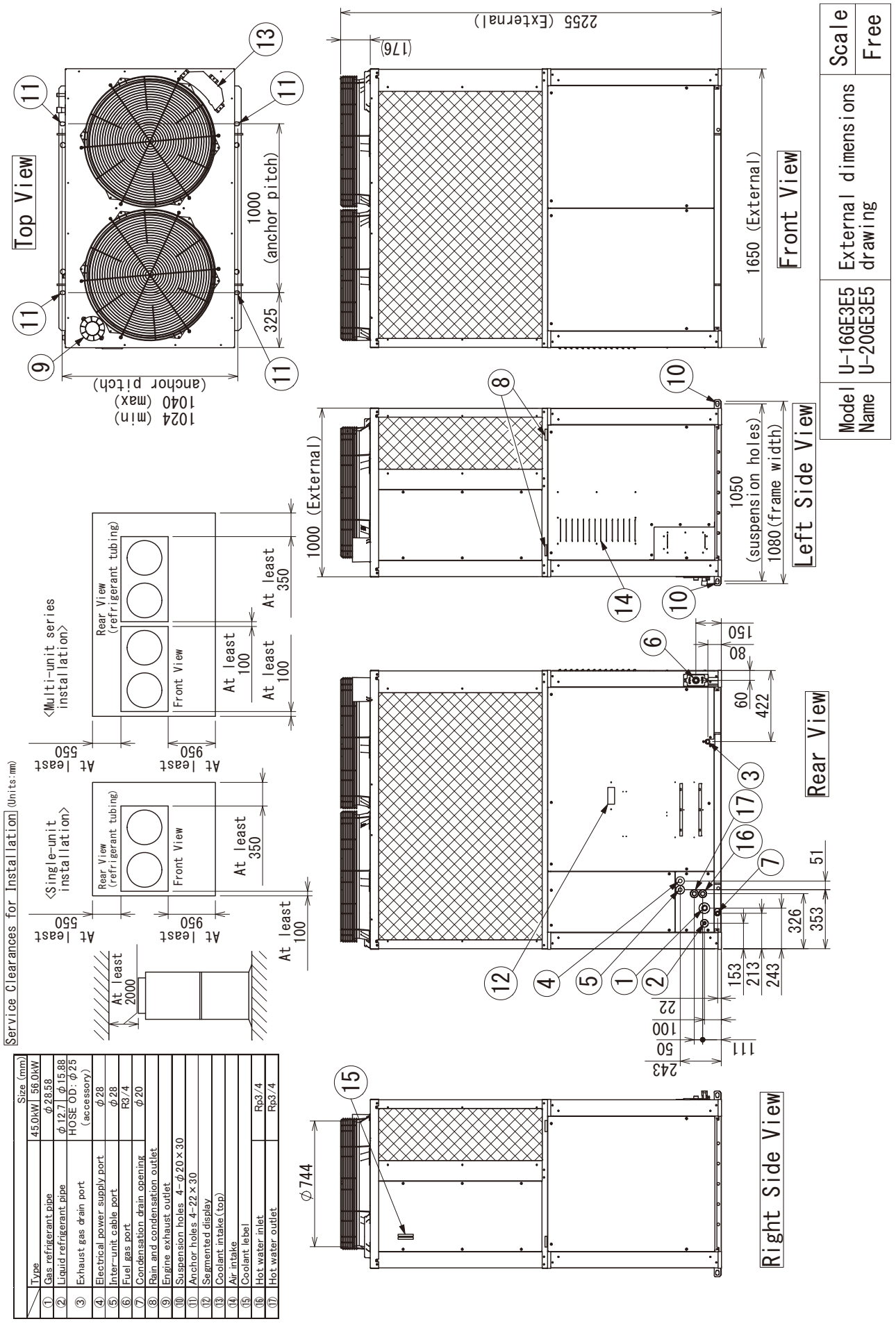
Engine		
Displacement (L) Rated output (kW)		2.488 15.7
Oil	Type Quantity (L)	Panasonic Genuine 46
Starter motor		12 V DC, 2.0 kW
Starter type		AC/DC conversion type DC starter
Engine cooling water		
Quantity (L) Concentration, Freezing temperature		27 50 V/V%, –35°C
Cooling water pump rated output (kW)		0.16
Refrigerant type, Quantity (kg)		HFC [R410A] , 11.5
Air intakes		Front and Rear side
Air outlet		Top
Piping		
Refrigerant discharge (mm) Refrigerant gas (mm) Refrigerant liquid (mm) Fuel gas Exhaust drain (mm) Hot water supply in/out		ø25.4(brazed) (ø28.58) (Note 4) ø28.58(brazed) (ø31.75) (Note 4) ø19.05(brazed) (ø22.22) (Note 4) R3/4 (Bolt, thread) ø25 .Rubber hose (length: 350) Rp3/4 (Nut, thread)
Operating noise level dB(A)		84/62 (PWL/SPL)
Ventilation System		
Type Air flow rate (m^3/min) Rated output (kW)		Propeller fans (x2) 460 0.70×2
Drain heater (W)		40
SEER		1.80
SCOP		1.39
Design Pressure (HP/LP) (MPa)		4.15/2.5

Notes

1. Cooling and heating capacities in the tables are determined under the test conditions of JIS B 8627.

Operating condition	Cooling	Heating (standard)	Heating (low temp.)
Indoor air intake temp.	27°CDB/19°CWB	20°CDB	20°CDB/15°CWB or less
Outdoor air intake temp.	35°CDB	7°CDB/6°CWB	2°CDB/1°CWB

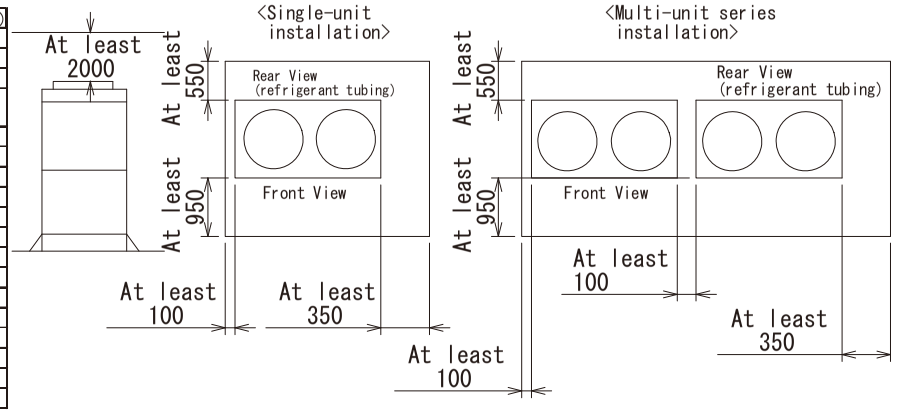
   • Effective heating requires that the outdoor air intake temperature be at least –20°CDB or –21°CWB.
2. Gas consumption is the total (high) calorific value standard.
3. Outdoor unit operating sound is measured 1 meter from the front and 1.5 meters above the floor (in an anechoic environment). Actual installations may have larger values due to ambient noise and reflections.
4. Values in parentheses ( ) for refrigerant gas and liquid types are those when the maximum piping length exceeds 90 meters (equivalent length). (Reducers are available locally.)
5. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
6. Hot water heating capacity is applicable during cooling operation as in Note 1.
7. The maximum water temperature that can be obtained is 65°C. Water heating performance and temperature vary with the air conditioning load.
   Because the hot water heating system uses waste heat from the engine, which runs the air conditioning, its ability to heat water is not guaranteed.

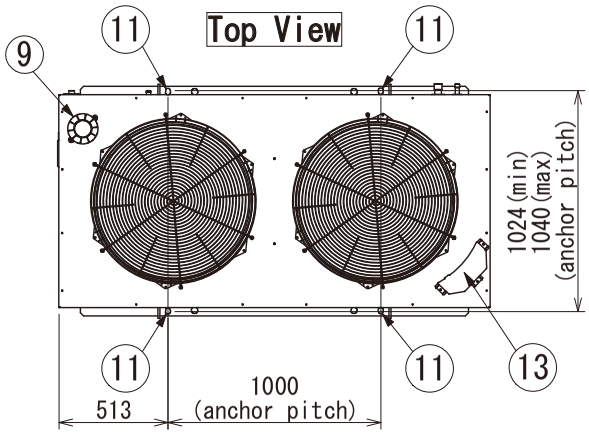


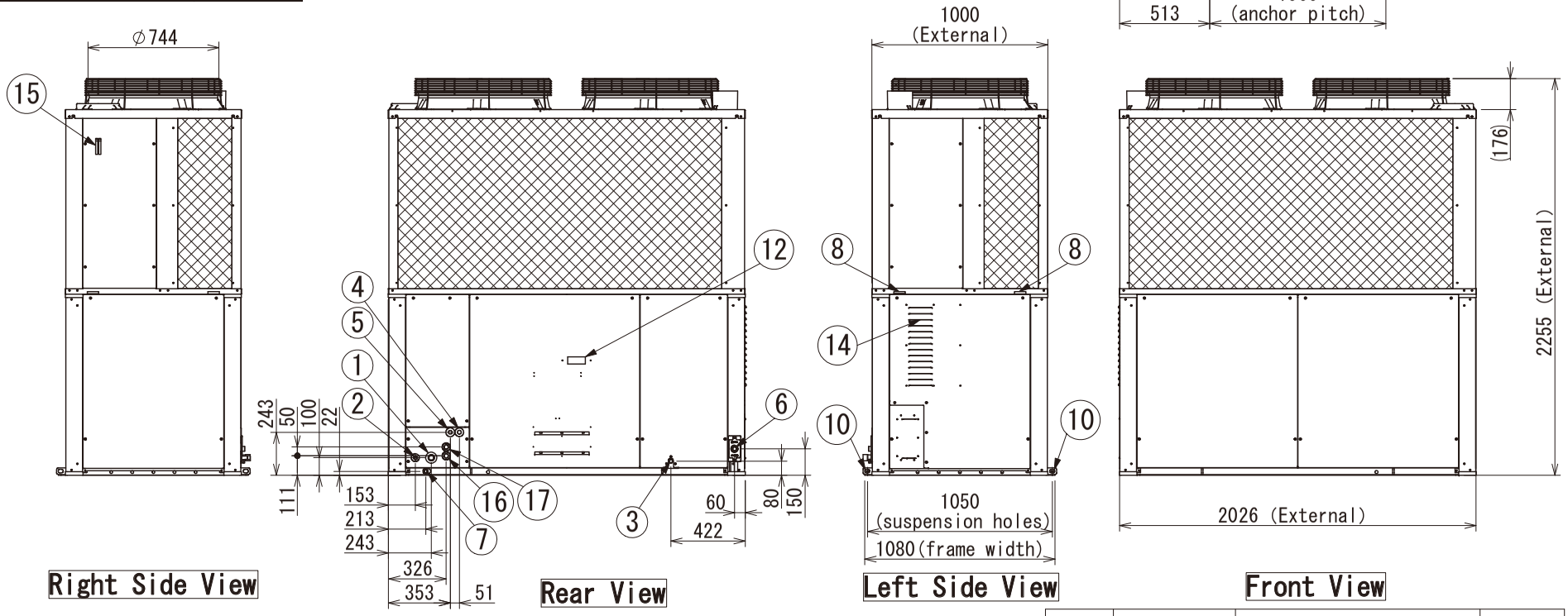
Size (mm) / Type	45.0kW	56.0kW
① Gas refrigerant pipe	ϕ28.58	
② Liquid refrigerant pipe	ϕ12.7	ϕ15.88
③ Exhaust gas drain port	HOSE OD: ϕ25 (accessory)	
④ Electrical power supply port	ϕ28	
⑤ Inter-unit cable port	ϕ28	
⑥ Fuel gas port	R3/4	
⑦ Condensation drain opening	ϕ20	
⑧ Rain and condensation outlet		
⑨ Engine exhaust outlet		
⑩ Suspension holes 4-ϕ20×30		
⑪ Anchor holes 4-22×30		
⑫ Segmented display		
⑬ Coolant intake (top)		
⑭ Air intake		
⑮ Coolant label		
⑯ Hot water inlet	Rp3/4	
⑰ Hot water outlet	Rp3/4	

		Size (mm)	
	Type	71.0kW	85.0kW
①	Gas refrigerant pipe	φ28.58	φ31.75
②	Liquid refrigerant pipe	φ15.88	φ19.05
③	Exhaust gas drain port	HOSE OD : φ25 (accessory)	
④	Electrical power supply port	φ28	
⑤	Inter-unit cable port	φ28	
⑥	Fuel gas port	R3/4	
⑦	Condensation drain opening	φ20	
⑧	Rain and condensation outlet		
⑨	Engine exhaust outlet		
⑩	Suspension holes 4-φ20×30		
⑪	Anchor holes 4-22×30		
⑫	Segmented display		
⑬	Coolant intake (top)		
⑭	Air intake		
⑮	Coolant lebel		
⑯	Hot water inlet	Rp3/4	
⑰	Hot water outlet	Rp3/4	

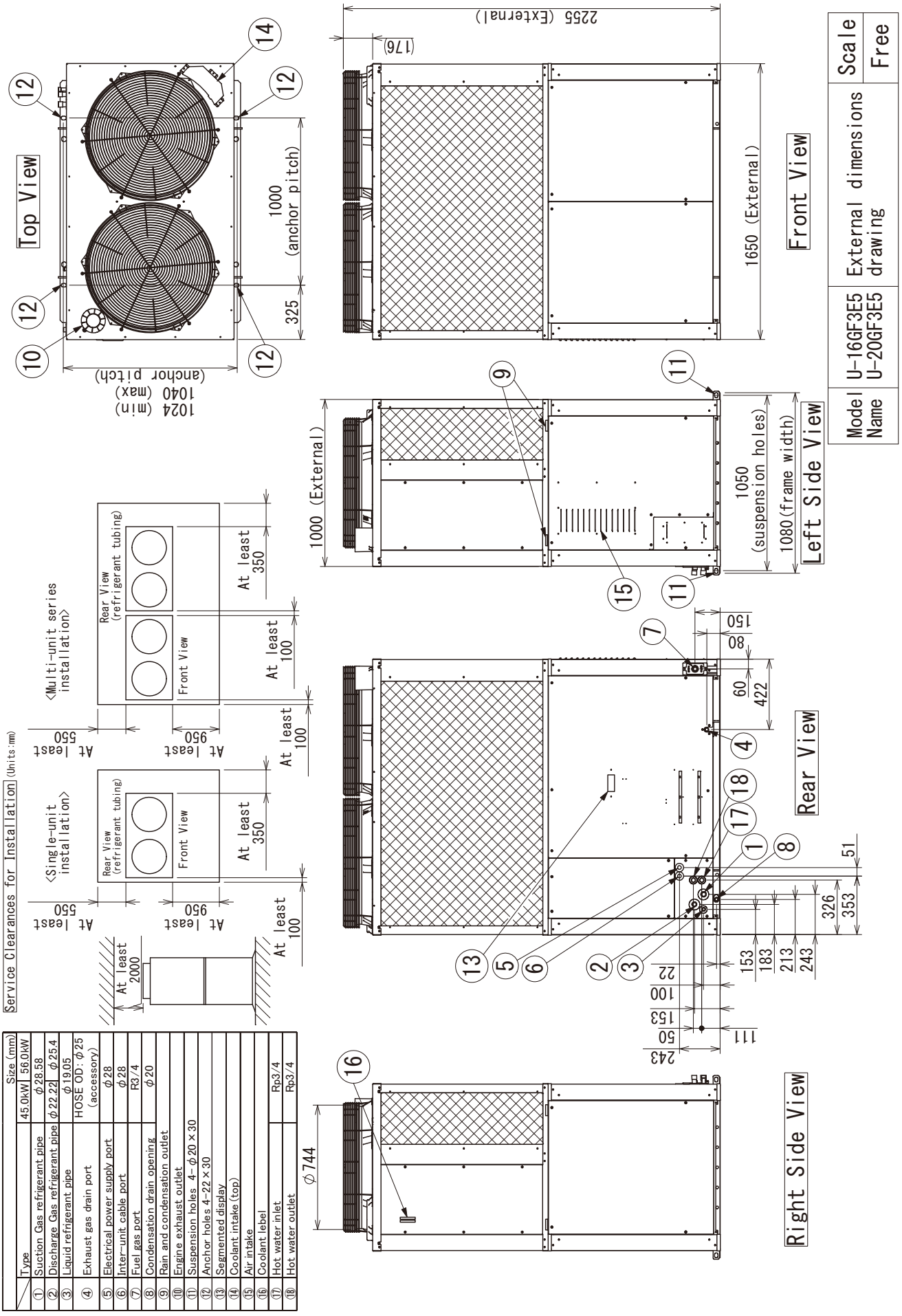
Service Clearances for Installation (Units:mm)



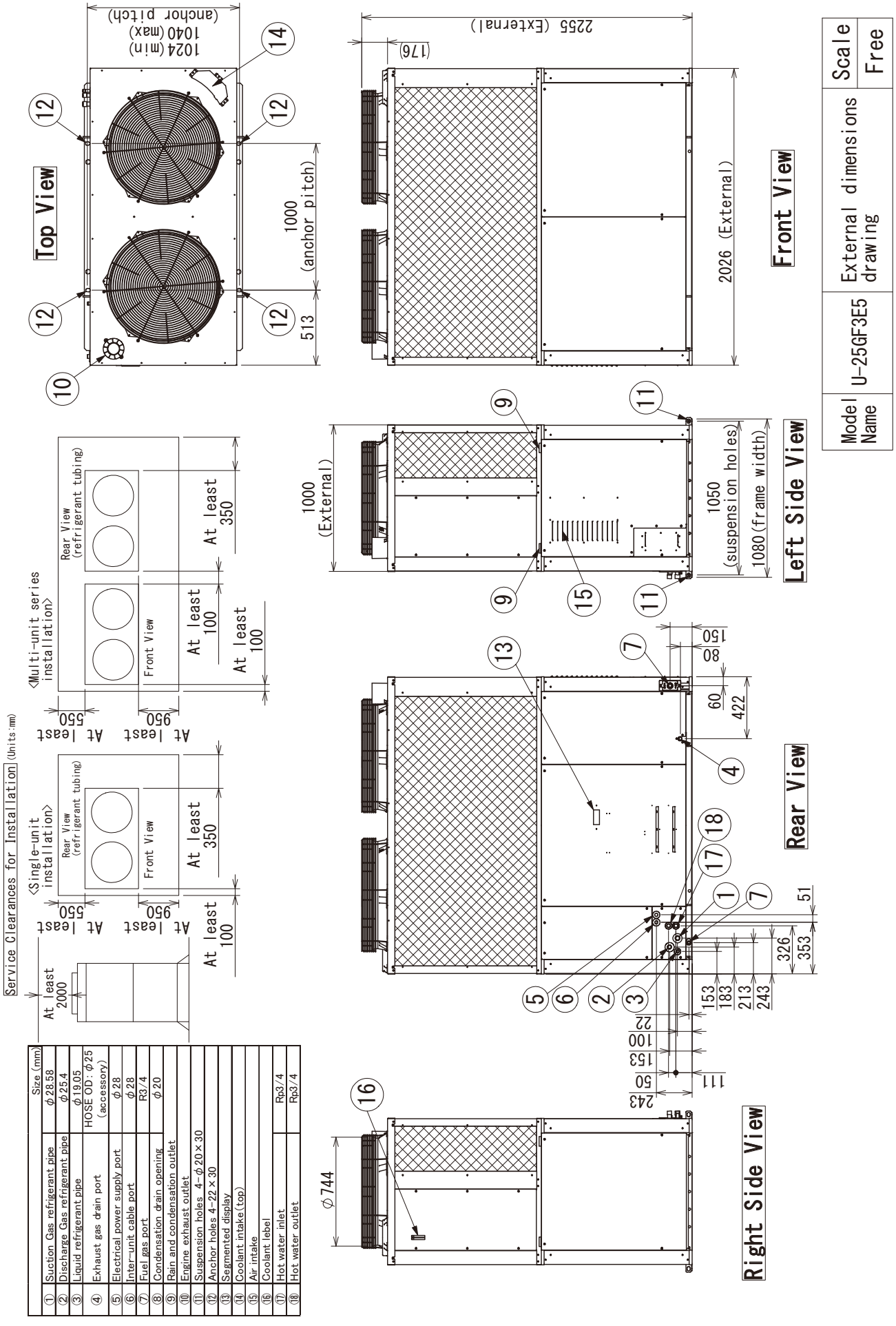




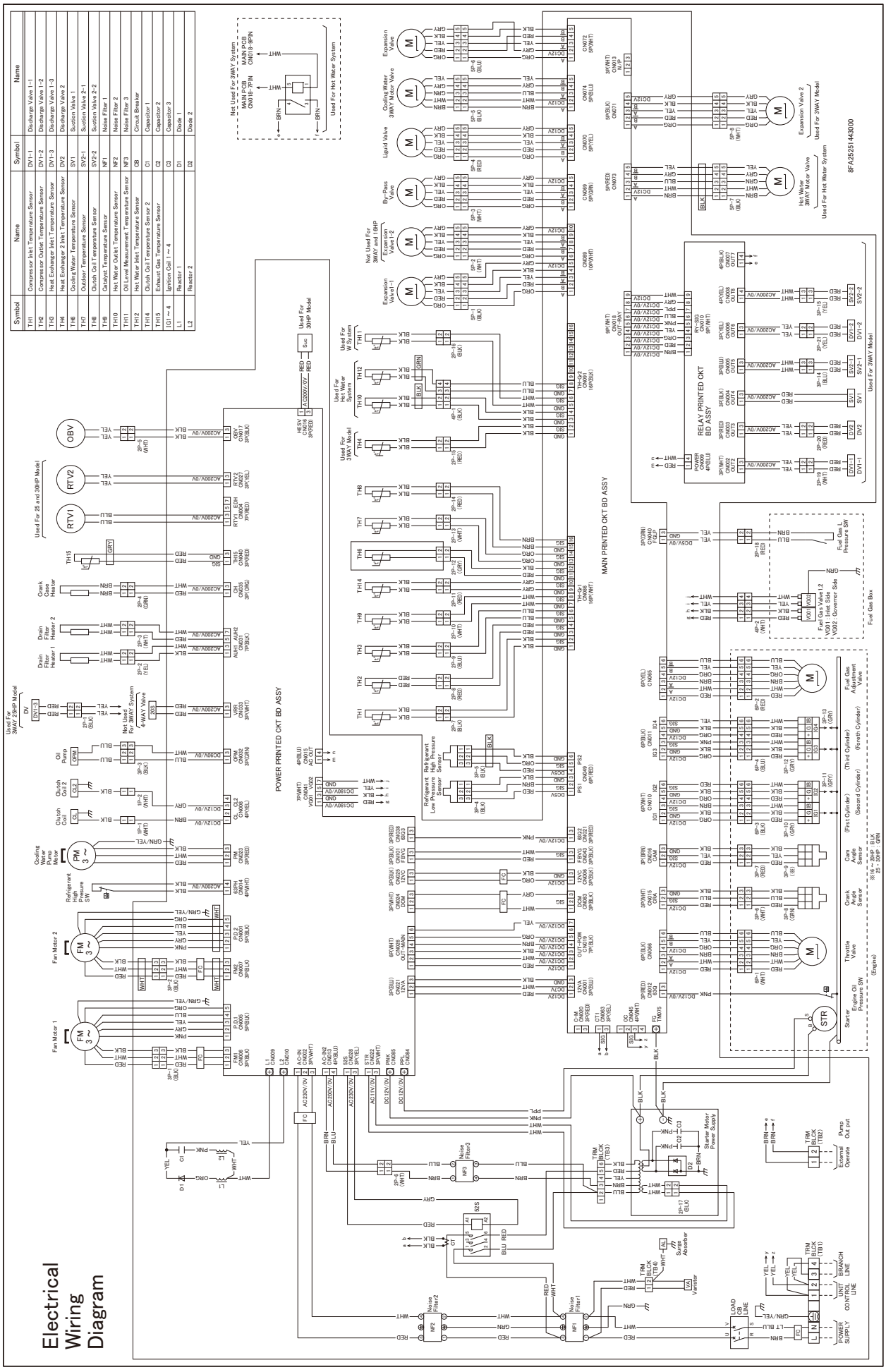
Model Name	U-25GE3E5 U-30GE3E5	External dimensions drawing	Scale Free



Size (mm) / Type	45.0kW	56.0kW
① Suction Gas refrigerant pipe	ϕ28.58	
② Discharge Gas refrigerant pipe	ϕ22.22	ϕ25.4
③ Liquid refrigerant pipe	ϕ19.05	
④ Exhaust gas drain port	HOSE OD: ϕ25 (accessory)	
⑤ Electrical power supply port	ϕ28	
⑥ Inter-unit cable port	ϕ28	
⑦ Fuel gas port	R3/4	
⑧ Condensation drain opening	ϕ20	
⑨ Rain and condensation outlet		
⑩ Engine exhaust outlet		
⑪ Suspension holes 4-ϕ20×30		
⑫ Anchor holes 4-22×30		
⑬ Segmented display		
⑭ Coolant intake (top)		
⑮ Air intake		
⑯ Coolant lebel		
⑰ Hot water inlet	Rp3/4	
⑱ Hot water outlet	Rp3/4	



		Size (mm)
①	Suction Gas refrigerant pipe	ϕ28.58
②	Discharge Gas refrigerant pipe	ϕ25.4
③	Liquid refrigerant pipe	ϕ19.05
④	Exhaust gas drain port	HOSE OD: ϕ25 (accessory)
⑤	Electrical power supply port	ϕ28
⑥	Inter-unit cable port	ϕ28
⑦	Fuel gas port	R3/4
⑧	Condensation drain opening	ϕ20
⑨	Rain and condensation outlet	
⑩	Engine exhaust outlet	
⑪	Suspension holes 4-ϕ20×30	
⑫	Anchor holes 4-22×30	
⑬	Segmented display	
⑭	Coolant intake(top)	
⑮	Air intake	
⑯	Coolant lebel	
⑰	Hot water inlet	Rp3/4
⑱	Hot water outlet	Rp3/4


Electrical Wiring Diagram
POWER PRINTED CKT BD ASSY
MAIN PRINTED CKT BD ASSY
RELAY PRINTED CKT BD ASSY
8FA25251443000

① **U-16GE3E5,U-16GF3E5** [45.0 kW type]

1) Cooling capacity

Capacity ratio: 130% (Total capacity of indoor units: 58.5 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	98.3	90.0	107.4	95.9	110.7	96.9	113.4	99.0	116.1	101.3	116.7	101.8
5	97.8	90.1	106.9	96.1	110.2	97.1	112.8	99.2	115.6	101.5	116.2	102.0
10	97.3	90.4	106.4	96.4	109.6	97.4	112.3	99.5	115.0	101.8	115.6	102.3
15	96.9	90.9	105.8	96.9	109.1	97.9	111.7	100.0	114.4	102.4	115.0	102.9
20	96.4	91.3	105.3	97.4	108.5	98.4	111.2	100.5	113.9	102.9	114.5	103.4
25	95.9	91.8	104.8	97.9	108.0	98.9	110.6	101.0	113.3	103.4	113.9	103.9
30	95.9	94.8	104.8	101.1	108.0	102.4	110.6	104.4	113.3	107.0	113.9	107.6
35	95.9	98.4	104.8	105.0	108.0	106.5	110.6	108.6	113.3	111.3	113.9	111.9
40	91.2	104.2	97.7	112.7	101.0	116.7	103.5	119.6	106.1	122.9	106.7	124.0

Capacity ratio: 100% (Total capacity of indoor units: 45.0 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	91.0	84.5	99.4	90.1	102.5	91.0	105.0	92.9	107.5	95.2	108.1	95.6
5	90.6	84.6	98.9	90.2	102.0	91.2	104.4	93.1	107.0	95.4	107.6	95.8
10	90.1	84.9	98.5	90.5	101.5	91.5	103.9	93.4	106.5	95.6	107.1	96.1
15	89.7	85.3	98.0	91.0	101.0	92.0	103.4	93.9	105.9	96.1	106.6	96.6
20	89.2	85.8	97.5	91.4	100.5	92.4	102.9	94.3	105.4	96.6	106.0	97.1
25	88.8	86.2	97.0	91.9	100.0	92.9	102.4	94.8	104.9	97.1	105.5	97.6
30	88.8	89.0	97.0	94.9	100.0	96.1	102.4	98.1	104.9	100.5	105.5	101.1
35	88.8	92.4	97.0	98.6	100.0	100.0	102.4	102.0	104.9	104.5	105.5	105.1
40	84.5	97.8	90.4	105.8	93.6	109.5	95.9	112.3	98.2	115.4	98.9	116.5

Capacity ratio: 80% (Total capacity of indoor units: 36.0 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	72.8	57.4	79.5	61.3	82.0	61.9	83.9	63.2	86.0	64.7	86.5	65.1
5	72.4	57.5	79.2	61.4	81.6	62.1	83.5	63.3	85.6	64.8	86.1	65.2
10	72.1	57.7	78.8	61.6	81.2	62.3	83.1	63.5	85.2	65.0	85.7	65.4
15	71.7	58.0	78.4	61.9	80.8	62.6	82.7	63.9	84.7	65.3	85.2	65.7
20	71.4	58.3	78.0	62.2	80.4	62.9	82.3	64.2	84.3	65.7	84.8	66.1
25	71.0	58.6	77.6	62.5	80.0	63.2	81.9	64.5	83.9	66.0	84.4	66.4
30	71.0	60.5	77.6	64.6	80.0	65.4	81.9	66.7	83.9	68.3	84.4	68.7
35	71.0	62.8	77.6	67.1	80.0	68.0	81.9	69.4	83.9	71.1	84.4	71.5
40	67.6	66.5	72.4	72.0	74.9	74.4	76.7	76.4	78.6	78.4	79.1	79.3

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[45.0 kW type]

Capacity ratio: 70% (Total capacity of indoor units: 31.5 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	63.8	45.6	69.6	48.6	71.8	49.2	73.5	50.2	75.2	51.4	75.7	51.6
5	63.4	45.7	69.3	48.7	71.4	49.3	73.1	50.3	74.9	51.5	75.4	51.8
10	63.1	45.8	68.9	48.9	71.1	49.4	72.8	50.4	74.5	51.6	75.0	51.9
15	62.8	46.0	68.6	49.1	70.7	49.7	72.4	50.7	74.1	51.9	74.6	52.2
20	62.5	46.3	68.2	49.4	70.4	49.9	72.1	50.9	73.8	52.1	74.3	52.4
25	62.2	46.5	67.9	49.6	70.0	50.2	71.7	51.2	73.4	52.4	73.9	52.7
30	62.2	48.1	67.9	51.3	70.0	51.9	71.7	52.9	73.4	54.2	73.9	54.6
35	62.2	49.9	67.9	53.2	70.0	54.0	71.7	55.1	73.4	56.4	73.9	56.8
40	59.2	52.8	63.3	57.2	65.4	59.2	67.2	60.7	68.7	62.4	69.3	63.0

Capacity ratio: 60% (Total capacity of indoor units: 27.0 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	54.6	35.3	59.7	37.6	61.5	38.0	62.9	38.8	64.5	39.7	64.9	39.9
5	54.4	35.4	59.4	37.7	61.2	38.1	62.6	38.9	64.2	39.8	64.6	40.0
10	54.1	35.5	59.1	37.8	60.9	38.2	62.3	39.0	63.8	39.9	64.2	40.1
15	53.8	35.6	58.8	38.0	60.6	38.4	62.0	39.2	63.5	40.1	63.9	40.3
20	53.6	35.8	58.5	38.2	60.3	38.6	61.7	39.4	63.2	40.3	63.6	40.5
25	53.3	36.0	58.2	38.4	60.0	38.8	61.4	39.6	62.9	40.5	63.3	40.7
30	53.3	37.2	58.2	39.6	60.0	40.1	61.4	40.9	62.9	41.9	63.3	42.2
35	53.3	38.6	58.2	41.2	60.0	41.7	61.4	42.6	62.9	43.6	63.3	43.9
40	50.7	40.9	54.3	44.2	56.1	45.7	57.5	46.9	58.9	48.2	59.3	48.7

Capacity ratio: 50% (Total capacity of indoor units: 22.5 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	45.5	26.9	49.7	28.6	51.3	29.0	52.5	29.6	53.8	30.3	54.1	30.4
5	45.3	26.9	49.5	28.7	51.0	29.1	52.2	29.7	53.6	30.3	53.9	30.4
10	45.1	27.0	49.2	28.8	50.8	29.2	52.0	29.7	53.3	30.4	53.6	30.5
15	44.8	27.1	49.0	28.9	50.5	29.3	51.7	29.9	53.0	30.6	53.3	30.7
20	44.6	27.3	48.7	29.1	50.3	29.5	51.5	30.0	52.8	30.7	53.1	30.8
25	44.4	27.4	48.5	29.2	50.0	29.6	51.2	30.2	52.5	30.9	52.8	31.0
30	44.4	28.3	48.5	30.2	50.0	30.6	51.2	31.2	52.5	32.0	52.8	32.2
35	44.4	29.4	48.5	34.4	50.0	31.8	51.2	32.4	52.5	33.2	52.8	33.4
40	42.3	31.1	45.3	33.6	46.8	34.9	48.0	35.7	49.2	36.8	49.5	37.0

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[45.0 kW type]

2) Heating capacity

Capacity ratio: 130% (Total capacity of indoor units: 58.5 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	69.1	101.1	69.2	101.2	69.2	101.2	69.2	102.3	69.2	103.5
-10	-10.5	73.9	104.0	74.0	104.1	74.0	104.1	74.0	105.2	74.0	106.4
-7	-7.6	84.7	112.8	84.8	112.9	84.8	112.9	84.8	114.1	84.8	115.4
2	1.2	113.2	125.0	112.4	122.5	111.8	119.6	108.8	122.7	104.0	123.6
7	6	110.4	105.9	108.3	104.2	107.9	102.0	105.1	103.7	101.9	102.7
10	8.8	110.4	103.8	108.3	102.2	107.9	100.0	105.1	101.6	101.9	100.6
15	13.7	110.4	101.9	108.3	100.4	107.9	98.3	105.1	99.7	101.9	98.9
20	15	110.4	101.5	108.3	100.0	107.9	97.9	105.1	99.3	101.9	98.5

Capacity ratio: 100% (Total capacity of indoor units: 45.0 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	68.3	99.9	68.4	100.0	69.2	101.2	67.4	99.6	65.3	97.6
-10	-10.5	73.0	102.7	73.1	102.9	74.0	104.1	72.1	102.4	69.8	100.4
-7	-7.6	83.7	111.4	83.8	111.6	84.8	112.9	82.6	111.1	80.0	108.9
2	1.2	108.0	119.2	106.8	117.4	105.8	117.3	103.0	118.1	99.8	118.8
7	6	102.3	103.8	100.4	102.1	100.0	100.0	97.4	101.6	94.4	100.6
10	8.8	102.3	101.7	100.4	100.1	100.0	98.0	97.4	99.6	94.4	98.6
15	13.7	102.3	99.8	100.4	98.4	100.0	96.3	97.4	97.7	94.4	96.9
20	15	102.3	99.4	100.4	98.0	100.0	95.9	97.4	97.3	94.4	96.5

Capacity ratio: 80% (Total capacity of indoor units: 36.0 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	53.5	74.6	52.2	72.8	51.7	72.1	49.9	70.2	47.4	67.5
-10	-10.5	57.2	76.7	55.8	74.8	55.3	74.1	53.3	72.2	50.7	69.4
-7	-7.6	65.6	83.2	64.0	81.2	63.4	80.4	61.1	78.3	58.1	75.3
2	1.2	87.5	85.9	86.2	83.3	85.4	81.9	81.2	81.3	78.2	81.1
7	6	81.8	73.6	80.3	72.4	80.0	70.9	77.9	72.1	75.5	71.4
10	8.8	81.8	72.2	80.3	71.0	80.0	69.5	77.9	70.6	75.5	69.9
15	13.7	81.8	70.8	80.3	69.8	80.0	68.2	77.9	69.3	75.5	68.8
20	15	81.8	70.5	80.3	69.6	80.0	67.9	77.9	69.0	75.5	68.6

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[45.0 kW type]

Capacity ratio: 70% (Total capacity of indoor units: 31.5 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	46.8	61.1	45.7	59.8	45.3	59.2	43.7	57.7	41.5	55.6
-10	-10.5	50.0	62.9	48.9	61.5	48.4	60.8	46.8	59.4	44.4	57.1
-7	-7.6	57.3	68.2	56.0	66.7	55.5	66.0	53.6	64.4	50.9	62.0
2	1.2	76.0	70.2	74.9	68.3	74.3	66.9	70.6	66.6	68.0	66.5
7	6	71.6	60.3	70.3	59.3	70.0	58.1	68.2	59.0	66.1	58.4
10	8.8	71.6	59.1	70.3	58.1	70.0	56.9	68.2	57.8	66.1	57.3
15	13.7	71.6	57.8	70.3	57.2	70.0	56.0	68.2	56.7	66.1	56.2
20	15	71.6	57.5	70.3	57.0	70.0	55.8	68.2	56.5	66.1	56.0

Capacity ratio: 60% (Total capacity of indoor units: 27.0 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	40.1	48.9	39.2	47.9	38.8	47.4	37.5	46.2	35.7	44.6
-10	-10.5	42.8	50.3	41.9	49.2	41.5	48.8	40.1	47.5	38.2	45.9
-7	-7.6	49.1	54.6	48.0	53.4	47.6	52.9	45.9	51.5	43.8	49.8
2	1.2	65.6	55.8	64.6	54.3	64.1	53.3	60.9	53.0	58.7	52.9
7	6	61.4	48.0	60.2	47.2	60.0	46.2	58.4	46.9	56.6	46.5
10	8.8	61.4	47.0	60.2	46.3	60.0	45.3	58.4	46.0	56.6	45.5
15	13.7	61.4	46.0	60.2	45.4	60.0	44.6	58.4	45.2	56.6	44.7
20	15	61.4	45.8	60.2	45.2	60.0	44.5	58.4	45.0	56.6	44.5

Capacity ratio: 50% (Total capacity of indoor units: 22.5 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	33.5	38.0	32.6	37.1	32.3	36.8	31.2	35.8	29.9	34.7
-10	-10.5	35.8	39.1	34.9	38.2	34.6	37.8	33.3	36.8	31.9	35.7
-7	-7.6	41.0	42.4	40.0	41.4	39.6	41.0	38.2	39.9	36.6	38.7
2	1.2	54.7	43.6	53.8	42.3	53.4	41.6	50.7	41.3	49.0	41.3
7	6	51.2	37.4	50.2	36.8	50.0	36.0	48.7	36.6	47.2	36.2
10	8.8	51.2	36.7	50.2	36.1	50.0	35.3	48.7	35.9	47.2	35.5
15	13.7	51.2	35.9	50.2	35.5	50.0	34.7	48.7	35.3	47.2	34.9
20	15	51.2	35.7	50.2	35.4	50.0	34.6	48.7	35.2	47.2	34.8

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

② **U-20GE3E5,U-20GF3E5** [56.0 kW type]

1) Cooling capacity

Capacity ratio: 130% (Total capacity of indoor units: 72.8 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	98.3	90.0	107.4	95.9	110.7	96.9	113.4	99.0	116.1	101.3	116.7	101.8
5	97.8	90.1	106.9	96.1	110.2	97.1	112.8	99.2	115.6	101.5	116.2	102.0
10	97.3	90.4	106.4	96.4	109.6	97.4	112.3	99.5	115.0	101.8	115.6	102.3
15	96.9	90.9	105.8	96.9	109.1	97.9	111.7	100.0	114.4	102.4	115.0	102.9
20	96.4	91.3	105.3	97.4	108.5	98.4	111.2	100.5	113.9	102.9	114.5	103.4
25	95.9	91.8	104.8	97.9	108.0	98.9	110.6	101.0	113.3	103.4	113.9	103.9
30	95.9	94.8	104.8	101.1	108.0	102.4	110.7	104.7	113.3	107.0	113.9	107.6
35	95.9	98.4	104.8	105.0	108.0	106.5	110.6	108.6	113.3	111.3	113.9	111.9
40	91.2	104.2	97.7	112.7	101.0	116.7	103.5	119.7	106.1	122.8	106.7	124.0

Capacity ratio: 100% (Total capacity of indoor units: 56.0 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	91.0	84.5	99.4	90.1	102.5	91.0	105.0	92.9	107.5	95.2	108.1	95.6
5	90.6	84.6	98.9	90.2	102.0	91.2	104.4	93.1	107.0	95.4	107.6	95.8
10	90.1	84.9	98.5	90.5	101.5	91.5	103.9	93.4	106.5	95.6	107.1	96.1
15	89.7	85.3	98.0	91.0	101.0	92.0	103.4	93.9	105.9	96.1	106.6	96.6
20	89.2	85.8	97.5	91.4	100.5	92.4	102.9	94.3	105.4	96.6	106.0	97.1
25	88.8	86.2	97.0	91.9	100.0	92.9	102.4	94.8	104.9	97.1	105.5	97.6
30	88.8	89.0	97.0	94.9	100.0	96.1	102.5	98.3	104.9	100.5	105.5	101.1
35	88.8	92.4	97.0	98.6	100.0	100.0	102.4	102.0	104.9	104.5	105.5	105.1
40	84.5	97.8	90.4	105.8	93.6	109.5	95.9	112.4	98.2	115.4	98.9	116.5

Capacity ratio: 80% (Total capacity of indoor units: 44.8 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	72.8	55.4	79.5	59.1	82.0	59.7	83.9	61.0	86.0	62.4	86.5	62.7
5	72.4	55.5	79.2	59.2	81.6	59.8	83.5	61.1	85.6	62.6	86.1	62.8
10	72.1	55.7	78.8	59.4	81.2	60.0	83.1	61.3	85.2	62.7	85.7	63.0
15	71.7	55.9	78.4	59.7	80.8	60.3	82.7	61.6	84.7	63.1	85.2	63.4
20	71.4	56.2	78.0	60.0	80.4	60.6	82.3	61.9	84.3	63.4	84.8	63.7
25	71.0	56.5	77.6	60.3	80.0	60.9	81.9	62.2	83.9	63.7	84.4	64.0
30	71.0	58.4	77.6	62.3	80.0	63.0	82.0	64.5	83.9	65.9	84.4	66.3
35	71.0	60.6	77.6	64.6	80.0	65.6	81.9	66.9	83.9	68.5	84.4	68.9
40	67.6	64.2	72.4	69.4	74.9	71.8	76.7	73.7	78.6	75.7	79.1	76.4

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[56.0 kW type]

Capacity ratio: 70% (Total capacity of indoor units: 39.2 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	63.8	43.2	69.6	46.1	71.8	46.6	73.5	47.5	75.2	48.7	75.7	49.0
5	63.4	43.3	69.3	46.2	71.4	46.7	73.1	47.6	74.9	48.8	75.4	49.1
10	63.1	43.4	68.9	46.3	71.1	46.9	72.8	47.8	74.5	49.0	75.0	49.3
15	62.8	43.7	68.6	46.5	70.7	47.1	72.4	48.0	74.1	49.2	74.6	49.5
20	62.5	43.9	68.2	46.8	70.4	47.4	72.1	48.3	73.8	49.5	74.3	49.8
25	62.2	44.1	67.9	47.0	70.0	47.6	71.7	48.5	73.4	49.7	73.9	50.0
30	62.2	45.6	67.9	48.6	70.0	49.2	71.7	50.3	73.4	51.4	73.9	51.7
35	62.2	47.3	67.9	50.5	70.0	51.2	71.7	52.2	73.4	53.5	73.9	53.8
40	59.2	50.1	63.3	54.1	65.4	56.1	67.1	57.6	68.7	59.1	69.3	59.7

Capacity ratio: 60% (Total capacity of indoor units: 33.6 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	54.6	34.4	59.7	36.8	61.5	37.1	62.9	37.8	64.5	38.8	64.9	39.0
5	54.4	34.5	59.4	36.8	61.2	37.2	62.6	37.9	64.2	38.9	64.6	39.1
10	54.1	34.6	59.1	36.9	60.9	37.3	62.3	38.0	63.8	39.0	64.2	39.2
15	53.8	34.7	58.8	37.1	60.6	37.5	62.0	38.2	63.5	39.2	63.9	39.4
20	53.6	34.9	58.5	37.3	60.3	37.7	61.7	38.4	63.2	39.4	63.6	39.6
25	53.3	35.1	58.2	37.5	60.0	37.9	61.4	38.6	62.9	39.6	63.3	39.8
30	53.3	36.3	58.2	38.7	60.0	39.2	61.5	40.1	62.9	40.9	63.3	41.2
35	53.3	37.7	58.2	40.2	60.0	40.8	61.4	41.6	62.9	42.6	63.3	42.8
40	50.7	39.8	54.3	43.2	56.1	44.7	57.5	45.8	58.9	47.0	59.3	47.4

Capacity ratio: 50% (Total capacity of indoor units: 28.0 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	45.5	27.0	49.7	28.8	51.3	29.1	52.5	29.7	53.8	30.5	54.1	30.6
5	45.3	27.1	49.5	28.9	51.0	29.2	52.2	29.8	53.6	30.5	53.9	30.6
10	45.1	27.2	49.2	29.0	50.8	29.3	52.0	29.8	53.3	30.6	53.6	30.7
15	44.8	27.3	49.0	29.1	50.5	29.4	51.7	30.0	53.0	30.8	53.3	30.9
20	44.6	27.5	48.7	29.3	50.3	29.6	51.5	30.1	52.8	30.9	53.1	31.0
25	44.4	27.6	48.5	29.4	50.0	29.7	51.2	30.3	52.5	31.1	52.8	31.2
30	44.4	28.5	48.5	30.4	50.0	30.8	51.3	31.5	52.5	32.2	52.8	32.4
35	44.4	29.6	48.5	31.5	50.0	32.0	51.2	32.6	52.5	33.4	52.8	33.6
40	42.3	31.4	45.3	33.8	46.8	35.1	48.0	36.0	49.2	37.0	49.5	37.2

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[56.0 kW type]

2) Heating capacity

Capacity ratio: 130% (Total capacity of indoor units: 72.8 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	82.5	116.1	82.5	116.2	82.6	116.2	82.6	117.6	82.6	119.0
-10	-10.5	84.1	116.8	84.1	116.9	84.2	116.9	84.2	118.3	84.2	119.7
-7	-7.6	85.1	116.8	85.1	116.9	85.2	116.9	85.2	118.3	85.2	119.7
2	1.2	112.0	129.3	111.1	126.2	111.1	123.7	108.0	127.3	104.3	129.8
7	6	110.4	103.8	108.3	103.8	107.9	103.8	105.1	103.8	101.9	103.8
10	8.8	110.4	102.7	108.3	101.9	107.9	100.9	105.1	101.7	101.9	101.2
15	13.7	110.4	101.9	108.3	100.4	107.9	98.3	105.1	99.7	101.9	98.9
20	15	110.4	101.5	108.3	100.0	107.9	97.9	105.1	99.3	101.9	98.5

Capacity ratio: 100% (Total capacity of indoor units: 56.0 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	81.6	114.9	81.8	115.2	82.5	116.1	80.3	114.2	77.7	111.8
-10	-10.5	83.2	115.6	83.4	115.9	84.1	116.8	81.9	114.9	79.3	112.5
-7	-7.6	84.2	115.6	84.4	115.9	85.1	116.8	82.8	114.9	80.2	112.5
2	1.2	108.1	124.5	106.6	121.8	106.1	121.8	103.4	123.5	100.1	124.2
7	6	102.3	103.8	100.4	102.1	100.0	100.0	97.4	101.6	94.4	100.6
10	8.8	102.3	101.7	100.4	100.1	100.0	98.0	97.4	99.6	94.4	98.6
15	13.7	102.3	99.8	100.4	98.4	100.0	96.3	97.4	97.7	94.4	96.9
20	15	102.3	99.4	100.4	98.0	100.0	95.9	97.4	97.3	94.4	96.5

Capacity ratio: 80% (Total capacity of indoor units: 44.8 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	63.1	86.9	62.0	85.3	61.7	84.8	59.4	82.5	56.8	79.5
-10	-10.5	64.4	87.4	63.3	85.8	62.9	85.3	60.6	83.0	57.9	80.0
-7	-7.6	65.1	87.4	64.0	85.8	63.6	85.3	61.3	83.0	58.6	80.0
2	1.2	87.5	92.6	86.1	89.4	85.6	87.8	82.5	88.7	78.8	87.6
7	6	81.8	73.2	80.3	72.0	80.0	70.5	77.9	71.6	75.5	71.4
10	8.8	81.8	71.7	80.3	70.6	80.0	69.1	77.9	70.2	75.5	69.7
15	13.7	81.8	70.3	80.3	69.4	80.0	67.9	77.9	69.0	75.5	68.3
20	15	81.8	70.0	80.3	69.2	80.0	67.7	77.9	68.8	75.5	68.1

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[56.0 kW type]

Capacity ratio: 70% (Total capacity of indoor units: 39.2 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	55.2	74.2	54.2	72.8	54.0	72.5	52.1	70.7	49.7	68.2
-10	-10.5	56.2	74.6	55.3	73.2	55.1	72.9	53.1	71.1	50.7	68.6
-7	-7.6	56.9	74.6	55.9	73.2	55.7	72.9	53.7	71.1	51.3	68.6
2	1.2	76.1	74.4	75.0	72.2	74.4	70.7	71.8	71.5	68.6	70.6
7	6	71.6	58.9	70.3	57.9	70.0	56.7	68.2	57.6	66.1	57.0
10	8.8	71.6	57.7	70.3	56.8	70.0	55.6	68.2	56.5	66.1	55.9
15	13.7	71.6	56.6	70.3	55.7	70.0	54.5	68.2	55.4	66.1	55.0
20	15	71.6	56.4	70.3	55.5	70.0	54.3	68.2	55.2	66.1	54.8

Capacity ratio: 60% (Total capacity of indoor units: 33.6 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	47.3	60.5	46.4	59.4	46.2	59.1	44.5	57.4	42.7	55.5
-10	-10.5	48.2	60.9	47.4	59.7	47.2	59.4	45.4	57.7	43.5	55.8
-7	-7.6	48.8	60.9	47.9	59.7	47.7	59.4	45.9	57.7	44.0	55.8
2	1.2	65.5	58.8	64.5	57.0	64.2	56.0	61.8	56.4	59.2	55.8
7	6	61.4	47.5	60.2	46.7	60.0	45.8	58.4	46.5	56.6	46.1
10	8.8	61.4	46.6	60.2	45.9	60.0	44.8	58.4	45.6	56.6	45.1
15	13.7	61.4	45.7	60.2	45.0	60.0	44.2	58.4	44.6	56.6	44.3
20	15	61.4	45.5	60.2	44.8	60.0	44.1	58.4	44.4	56.6	44.1

Capacity ratio: 50% (Total capacity of indoor units: 28.0 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	39.4	47.6	38.7	46.7	38.6	46.5	37.1	45.2	35.6	43.6
-10	-10.5	40.1	47.9	39.4	47.0	39.3	46.8	37.9	45.5	36.3	43.9
-7	-7.6	40.6	47.9	39.9	47.0	39.8	46.8	38.3	45.5	36.7	43.9
2	1.2	54.7	46.9	53.9	45.4	53.5	44.5	51.5	44.8	49.3	44.3
7	6	51.2	38.4	50.2	37.7	50.0	37.0	48.7	37.6	47.2	37.2
10	8.8	51.2	37.6	50.2	37.0	50.0	36.2	48.7	36.8	47.2	36.5
15	13.7	51.2	37.0	50.2	36.4	50.0	35.6	48.7	36.2	47.2	35.7
20	15	51.2	36.9	50.2	36.3	50.0	35.5	48.7	36.1	47.2	35.5

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

③ **U-25GE3E5,U-25GF3E5** [71.0 kW type]

1) Cooling capacity

Capacity ratio: 130% (Total capacity of indoor units: 92.3 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	98.4	85.0	107.4	90.7	110.7	91.6	113.4	93.5	116.0	95.7	116.7	96.2
5	97.9	85.1	106.9	90.8	110.2	91.8	112.8	93.7	115.5	95.9	116.2	96.4
10	97.4	85.4	106.4	91.1	109.6	92.1	112.3	94.0	114.9	96.2	115.6	96.7
15	97.0	85.8	105.8	91.6	109.1	92.6	111.7	94.4	114.3	96.7	115.0	97.2
20	96.5	86.3	105.3	92.0	108.5	93.0	111.2	94.9	113.8	97.2	114.5	97.7
25	96.0	86.7	104.8	92.5	108.0	93.5	110.6	95.4	113.2	97.7	113.9	98.2
30	96.0	89.6	104.8	95.6	108.0	96.6	110.6	98.6	113.2	101.0	113.9	101.5
35	96.0	93.0	104.8	99.2	108.0	100.3	110.6	102.3	113.2	104.8	113.9	105.3
40	92.4	98.4	100.9	105.0	104.0	106.1	106.5	108.3	109.0	110.9	109.7	111.5

Capacity ratio: 100% (Total capacity of indoor units: 71.0 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	91.0	84.5	99.4	90.1	102.5	91.4	105.0	92.9	107.5	95.2	108.1	95.6
5	90.6	84.6	98.9	90.2	102.0	91.6	104.4	93.1	107.0	95.4	107.6	95.8
10	90.1	84.9	98.5	90.5	101.5	91.9	103.9	93.4	106.5	95.6	107.1	96.1
15	89.7	85.3	98.0	91.0	101.0	92.4	103.4	93.9	105.9	96.1	106.6	96.6
20	89.2	85.8	97.5	91.4	100.5	92.8	102.9	94.3	105.4	96.6	106.0	97.1
25	88.8	86.2	97.0	91.9	100.0	93.3	102.4	94.8	104.9	97.1	105.5	97.6
30	88.8	89.0	97.0	94.9	100.0	96.3	102.5	97.9	104.9	100.3	105.5	100.8
35	88.8	92.4	97.0	98.5	100.0	100.0	102.4	101.6	104.9	104.1	105.5	104.6
40	85.5	97.8	93.4	104.3	96.3	105.9	98.6	107.6	101.0	110.2	101.6	110.7

Capacity ratio: 80% (Total capacity of indoor units: 56.8 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	72.6	55.6	79.2	59.3	81.7	59.9	83.6	61.2	85.7	62.6	86.2	63.0
5	72.2	55.7	78.8	59.4	81.3	60.0	83.2	61.3	85.3	62.7	85.8	63.1
10	71.9	55.8	78.5	59.6	80.9	60.2	82.8	61.5	84.9	62.9	85.4	63.3
15	71.5	56.1	78.1	59.9	80.5	60.5	82.4	61.8	84.4	63.3	84.9	63.7
20	71.2	56.4	77.7	60.2	80.1	60.8	82.0	62.1	84.0	63.6	84.5	64.0
25	70.8	56.7	77.3	60.5	79.7	61.1	81.6	62.4	83.6	63.9	84.1	64.3
30	70.8	58.5	77.3	62.5	79.7	63.3	81.7	64.7	83.6	66.1	84.1	66.5
35	70.8	60.8	77.3	64.9	79.7	65.8	81.6	67.2	83.6	68.8	84.1	69.2
40	68.2	64.4	72.1	69.7	74.6	72.2	76.4	74.1	78.3	76.0	78.8	76.8

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[71.0 kW type]

Capacity ratio: 70% (Total capacity of indoor units: 49.7 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	63.8	44.9	69.6	47.8	71.8	48.4	73.5	49.4	75.2	50.7	75.7	50.9
5	63.4	45.0	69.3	47.9	71.4	48.5	73.1	49.5	74.9	50.8	75.4	51.0
10	63.1	45.1	68.9	48.1	71.1	48.7	72.8	49.6	74.5	50.9	75.0	51.1
15	62.8	45.3	68.6	48.3	70.7	48.9	72.4	49.9	74.1	51.2	74.6	51.4
20	62.5	45.6	68.2	48.6	70.4	49.2	72.1	50.1	73.8	51.4	74.3	51.6
25	62.2	45.8	67.9	48.8	70.0	49.4	71.7	50.4	73.4	51.7	73.9	51.9
30	62.2	47.3	67.9	50.5	70.0	51.1	71.7	52.3	73.4	53.5	73.9	53.8
35	62.2	49.1	67.9	52.5	70.0	53.2	71.7	54.3	73.4	55.7	73.9	56.0
40	59.9	52.0	63.3	56.4	65.4	58.3	67.1	59.9	68.7	61.5	69.3	62.1

Capacity ratio: 60% (Total capacity of indoor units: 42.6 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	54.6	34.9	59.7	37.3	61.5	37.7	62.9	38.5	64.5	39.5	64.9	39.7
5	54.4	35.0	59.4	37.4	61.2	37.8	62.6	38.6	64.2	39.6	64.6	39.8
10	54.1	35.1	59.1	37.5	60.9	37.9	62.3	38.7	63.8	39.7	64.2	39.9
15	53.8	35.2	58.8	37.7	60.6	38.1	62.0	38.9	63.5	39.9	63.9	40.1
20	53.6	35.4	58.5	37.9	60.3	38.3	61.7	39.1	63.2	40.1	63.6	40.3
25	53.3	35.6	58.2	38.1	60.0	38.5	61.4	39.3	62.9	40.3	63.3	40.5
30	53.3	36.9	58.2	39.4	60.0	39.9	61.5	40.8	62.9	41.8	63.3	42.0
35	53.3	38.3	58.2	40.9	60.0	41.5	61.4	42.4	62.9	43.5	63.3	43.7
40	51.3	40.6	54.3	44.0	56.1	45.6	57.5	46.8	58.9	48.1	59.3	48.6

Capacity ratio: 50% (Total capacity of indoor units: 35.5 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	45.5	27.0	49.7	28.9	51.3	29.3	52.5	29.9	53.8	30.7	54.1	30.9
5	45.3	27.1	49.5	29.0	51.0	29.4	52.2	30.0	53.6	30.7	53.9	30.9
10	45.1	27.2	49.2	29.1	50.8	29.5	52.0	30.0	53.3	30.8	53.6	31.0
15	44.8	27.3	49.0	29.2	50.5	29.6	51.7	30.2	53.0	31.0	53.3	31.2
20	44.6	27.5	48.7	29.4	50.3	29.8	51.5	30.3	52.8	31.1	53.1	31.3
25	44.4	27.6	48.5	29.5	50.0	29.9	51.2	30.5	52.5	31.3	52.8	31.5
30	44.4	28.6	48.5	30.6	50.0	31.0	51.3	31.7	52.5	32.5	52.8	32.7
35	44.4	29.7	48.5	31.8	50.0	32.3	51.2	33.0	52.5	33.8	52.8	34.0
40	42.7	31.6	45.3	34.3	46.8	35.5	48.0	36.5	49.2	37.5	49.5	37.9

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[71.0 kW type]

2) Heating capacity

Capacity ratio: 130% (Total capacity of indoor units: 92.3 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	68.8	85.9	68.9	85.9	68.9	86.0	68.9	87.1	68.9	88.2
-10	-10.5	75.8	88.7	75.9	88.7	75.9	88.8	75.9	89.9	75.9	91.0
-7	-7.6	80.9	88.3	81.0	88.3	81.0	88.4	81.0	89.5	81.0	90.6
2	1.2	103.3	98.3	102.5	96.5	101.9	94.5	99.9	96.7	98.2	98.0
7	6	111.3	107.0	109.2	105.2	107.9	102.0	105.1	103.7	101.7	102.7
10	8.8	111.5	104.8	109.4	103.2	107.9	100.0	105.1	101.6	101.9	100.6
15	13.7	111.5	102.9	109.4	101.3	107.9	98.3	105.1	99.7	101.9	98.9
20	15	111.5	102.5	109.4	100.9	107.9	97.9	105.1	99.3	101.9	98.5

Capacity ratio: 100% (Total capacity of indoor units: 71.0 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	67.4	83.9	67.6	84.1	68.1	84.9	68.1	85.9	68.1	86.9
-10	-10.5	74.3	86.6	74.4	86.8	75.0	87.6	75.0	88.7	75.0	89.7
-7	-7.6	79.2	86.2	79.4	86.4	80.0	87.2	80.0	88.3	80.0	89.3
2	1.2	99.3	93.9	98.3	92.2	97.6	88.8	94.9	91.7	92.5	92.2
7	6	102.8	104.3	101.4	102.6	100.0	100.0	97.2	101.6	94.4	101.6
10	8.8	103.3	102.7	101.4	101.1	100.0	98.0	97.4	99.6	94.4	98.6
15	13.7	103.3	100.8	101.4	99.4	100.0	96.3	97.4	97.7	94.4	96.9
20	15	103.3	100.4	101.4	99.0	100.0	95.9	97.4	97.3	94.4	96.5

Capacity ratio: 80% (Total capacity of indoor units: 56.8 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	61.7	75.0	61.9	75.2	62.2	75.7	61.6	75.9	60.9	75.9
-10	-10.5	68.0	77.5	68.2	77.7	68.5	78.2	67.9	78.4	67.1	78.4
-7	-7.6	72.5	77.1	72.7	77.3	73.1	77.8	72.4	78.0	71.6	78.0
2	1.2	83.8	75.3	83.4	74.0	82.3	71.4	82.1	74.8	79.4	74.3
7	6	81.8	73.2	80.3	72.0	80.0	70.5	77.9	71.6	75.5	71.3
10	8.8	81.8	71.7	80.3	70.6	80.0	69.1	77.9	70.2	75.5	69.6
15	13.7	81.8	70.3	80.3	69.4	80.0	67.9	77.9	68.9	75.5	68.3
20	15	81.8	70.0	80.3	69.2	80.0	67.7	77.9	68.6	75.5	68.1

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[71.0 kW type]

Capacity ratio: 70% (Total capacity of indoor units: 49.7 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	55.3	63.1	55.5	63.3	55.8	63.9	55.9	64.7	55.3	64.7
-10	-10.5	60.9	65.1	61.1	65.3	61.5	65.9	61.6	66.8	60.9	66.8
-7	-7.6	65.0	64.8	65.2	65.0	65.6	65.6	65.7	66.5	65.0	66.5
2	1.2	74.1	62.7	74.3	61.9	72.9	59.6	72.4	62.1	71.6	63.2
7	6	71.6	59.9	70.3	59.0	70.0	57.7	68.2	58.7	66.1	58.1
10	8.8	71.6	58.7	70.3	57.8	70.0	56.6	68.2	57.5	66.1	56.9
15	13.7	71.6	57.6	70.3	56.9	70.0	55.7	68.2	56.4	66.1	56.0
20	15	71.6	57.4	70.3	56.7	70.0	55.5	68.2	56.2	66.1	55.8

Capacity ratio: 60% (Total capacity of indoor units: 42.6 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	47.6	50.1	47.7	50.2	48.0	50.6	48.0	51.3	48.0	52.0
-10	-10.5	52.4	51.7	52.5	51.8	52.9	52.2	52.9	52.9	52.9	53.7
-7	-7.6	55.9	51.5	56.0	51.6	56.4	52.0	56.4	52.7	56.4	53.4
2	1.2	63.9	49.4	63.5	48.7	63.2	47.7	62.9	49.7	62.3	50.4
7	6	61.4	47.8	60.2	47.0	60.0	46.0	58.4	46.7	56.6	46.3
10	8.8	61.4	46.8	60.2	46.1	60.0	45.1	58.4	45.8	56.6	45.3
15	13.7	61.4	45.8	60.2	45.2	60.0	44.3	58.4	45.0	56.6	44.7
20	15	61.4	45.6	60.2	45.0	60.0	44.1	58.4	44.8	56.6	44.6

Capacity ratio: 50% (Total capacity of indoor units: 35.5 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	41.2	39.6	41.4	39.8	41.6	40.1	41.6	40.7	41.6	41.3
-10	-10.5	45.4	40.9	45.6	41.1	45.8	41.4	45.8	42.0	45.8	42.6
-7	-7.6	48.4	40.7	48.6	40.9	48.9	41.2	48.9	41.8	48.9	42.4
2	1.2	53.9	38.0	53.9	37.5	53.8	37.0	53.9	38.7	53.9	39.6
7	6	51.2	37.4	50.2	36.8	50.0	36.0	48.7	36.6	47.2	36.2
10	8.8	51.2	36.7	50.2	36.1	50.0	35.3	48.7	35.9	47.2	35.5
15	13.7	51.2	35.9	50.2	35.5	50.0	34.7	48.7	35.1	47.2	34.9
20	15	51.2	35.7	50.2	35.4	50.0	34.6	48.7	34.9	47.2	34.8

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

④ **U-30GE3E5** [85.0 kW type]

1) Cooling capacity

Capacity ratio: 130% (Total capacity of indoor units: 110.5 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	96.6	89.6	105.5	95.5	108.8	96.5	111.3	98.5	114.1	100.8	114.7	101.4
5	96.1	89.8	105.0	95.6	108.2	96.7	110.8	98.7	113.5	101.0	114.1	101.6
10	95.6	90.0	104.4	95.9	107.7	97.0	110.2	99.0	113.0	101.4	113.6	101.9
15	95.1	90.5	103.9	96.4	107.2	97.5	109.7	99.5	112.4	101.9	113.0	102.5
20	94.7	90.9	103.4	96.9	106.6	98.0	109.1	100.0	111.9	102.4	112.5	103.0
25	94.2	91.4	102.9	97.4	106.1	98.5	108.6	100.5	111.3	102.9	111.9	103.5
30	94.2	94.3	102.9	100.7	106.1	101.9	108.7	104.2	111.3	106.5	111.9	107.1
35	94.2	97.9	102.9	104.5	106.1	106.0	108.6	108.1	111.3	110.7	111.9	111.4
40	77.6	103.7	84.6	112.1	87.3	116.1	89.4	119.1	91.5	122.2	92.1	123.4

Capacity ratio: 100% (Total capacity of indoor units: 85.0 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	91.0	83.6	99.4	89.6	102.5	90.7	105.0	92.9	107.5	95.2	108.1	95.6
5	90.6	83.8	98.9	89.8	102.0	90.8	104.4	93.1	107.0	95.4	107.6	95.8
10	90.1	84.0	98.5	90.0	101.5	91.1	103.9	93.4	106.5	95.6	107.1	96.1
15	89.7	84.4	98.0	90.5	101.0	91.6	103.4	93.9	105.9	96.1	106.6	96.6
20	89.2	84.9	97.5	90.9	100.5	92.0	102.9	94.3	105.4	96.6	106.0	97.1
25	88.8	85.3	97.0	91.4	100.0	92.5	102.4	94.8	104.9	97.1	105.5	97.6
30	88.8	88.8	97.0	94.9	100.0	96.1	102.5	98.3	104.9	100.5	105.5	101.1
35	88.8	92.4	97.0	98.6	100.0	100.0	102.4	102.0	104.9	104.5	105.5	105.1
40	76.4	97.8	83.4	105.8	86.0	109.6	88.1	112.4	90.2	115.2	90.8	116.3

Capacity ratio: 80% (Total capacity of indoor units: 68.0 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	72.9	55.9	79.5	59.5	82.0	60.2	83.9	61.4	86.1	62.9	86.5	63.2
5	72.5	56.0	79.2	59.6	81.6	60.3	83.5	61.6	85.7	63.0	86.1	63.3
10	72.2	56.1	78.8	59.8	81.2	60.5	83.1	61.8	85.3	63.2	85.7	63.5
15	71.8	56.4	78.4	60.1	80.8	60.8	82.7	62.1	84.8	63.6	85.2	63.9
20	71.5	56.7	78.0	60.4	80.4	61.1	82.3	62.4	84.4	63.9	84.8	64.2
25	71.1	57.0	77.6	60.7	80.0	61.4	81.9	62.7	84.0	64.2	84.4	64.5
30	71.1	58.8	77.6	62.8	80.0	63.6	82.0	65.0	84.0	66.4	84.4	66.8
35	71.1	61.0	77.6	65.2	80.0	66.1	81.9	67.4	84.0	69.0	84.4	69.4
40	64.2	64.7	67.3	69.9	70.0	72.5	71.7	74.3	73.4	76.2	73.9	76.9

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[85.0 kW type]

Capacity ratio: 70% (Total capacity of indoor units: 59.5 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	63.8	43.3	69.6	46.2	71.8	46.6	73.5	47.6	75.3	48.8	75.6	49.0
5	63.4	43.4	69.3	46.3	71.4	46.7	73.1	47.7	75.0	48.9	75.3	49.1
10	63.1	43.5	68.9	46.4	71.1	46.9	72.8	47.9	74.6	49.1	74.9	49.3
15	62.8	43.8	68.6	46.6	70.7	47.1	72.4	48.1	74.2	49.3	74.5	49.5
20	62.5	44.0	68.2	46.9	70.4	47.4	72.1	48.4	73.9	49.6	74.2	49.8
25	62.2	44.2	67.9	47.1	70.0	47.6	71.7	48.6	73.5	49.8	73.8	50.0
30	62.2	45.6	67.9	48.7	70.0	49.3	71.8	50.4	73.5	51.5	73.8	51.8
35	62.2	47.3	67.9	50.5	70.0	51.2	71.7	52.2	73.5	53.5	73.8	53.8
40	59.1	50.2	63.1	54.3	65.5	56.1	66.9	57.6	68.4	59.1	68.8	59.7

Capacity ratio: 60% (Total capacity of indoor units: 51.0 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	54.6	31.7	59.7	33.7	61.5	34.1	62.9	34.8	64.6	35.7	64.9	35.9
5	54.4	31.7	59.4	33.8	61.2	34.2	62.6	34.9	64.3	35.7	64.6	35.9
10	54.1	31.8	59.1	33.9	60.9	34.3	62.3	35.0	63.9	35.9	64.2	36.1
15	53.8	32.0	58.8	34.1	60.6	34.5	62.0	35.1	63.6	36.0	63.9	36.2
20	53.6	32.1	58.5	34.2	60.3	34.6	61.7	35.3	63.3	36.2	63.6	36.4
25	53.3	32.3	58.2	34.4	60.0	34.8	61.4	35.5	63.0	36.4	63.3	36.6
30	53.3	33.3	58.2	35.6	60.0	36.0	61.5	36.8	63.0	37.6	63.3	37.9
35	53.3	34.6	58.2	36.9	60.0	37.5	61.4	38.2	63.0	39.1	63.3	39.3
40	50.5	36.6	54.2	39.6	56.0	41.0	57.4	42.1	58.9	43.1	59.2	43.5

Capacity ratio: 50% (Total capacity of indoor units: 42.5 kW) Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Indoor air intake temp. (°CWB)											
	16		18		19		20		22		24	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	45.5	21.3	49.7	22.6	51.3	22.8	52.5	23.3	53.8	23.9	54.0	24.0
5	45.3	21.3	49.5	22.7	51.0	22.9	52.2	23.4	53.6	24.0	53.8	24.1
10	45.1	21.4	49.2	22.8	50.8	23.0	52.0	23.4	53.3	24.0	53.5	24.1
15	44.8	21.5	49.0	22.9	50.5	23.1	51.7	23.6	53.0	24.2	53.2	24.3
20	44.6	21.6	48.7	23.0	50.3	23.2	51.5	23.7	52.8	24.3	53.0	24.4
25	44.4	21.7	48.5	23.1	50.0	23.3	51.2	23.8	52.5	24.4	52.7	24.5
30	44.4	22.4	48.5	23.9	50.0	24.2	51.3	24.7	52.5	25.2	52.7	25.4
35	44.4	23.2	48.5	24.8	50.0	25.1	51.2	25.6	52.5	26.2	52.7	26.4
40	42.3	24.5	45.1	26.6	46.6	27.6	47.8	28.3	48.9	29.0	49.2	29.3

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[85.0 kW type]

2) Heating capacity

Capacity ratio: 130% (Total capacity of indoor units: 110.5 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	61.6	76.5	62.1	77.4	62.4	78.0	62.6	78.4	62.7	78.6
-10	-10.5	69.5	79.3	70.1	80.2	70.5	80.8	70.6	81.2	70.7	81.4
-7	-7.6	74.9	85.2	75.5	86.2	75.9	86.9	76.1	87.3	76.2	87.5
2	1.2	99.2	94.6	99.7	95.6	100.1	96.4	100.3	96.8	100.1	96.8
7	6	106.8	99.3	107.9	101.1	108.3	101.9	106.5	101.5	104.8	101.4
10	8.8	108.9	100.1	110.3	102.0	110.9	101.7	108.9	101.4	105.9	100.9
15	13.7	111.7	100.9	113.1	102.3	113.6	100.2	111.0	99.8	106.7	99.2
20	15	112.5	101.1	113.7	102.4	114.4	99.9	111.4	99.4	106.9	98.8

Capacity ratio: 100% (Total capacity of indoor units: 85.0 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	59.8	77.7	60.3	78.7	60.6	79.6	60.8	80.2	60.9	80.6
-10	-10.5	67.5	80.5	68.0	81.5	68.4	82.4	68.6	83.1	68.7	83.5
-7	-7.6	72.7	86.5	73.3	87.6	73.7	88.6	73.9	89.3	74.0	89.8
2	1.2	94.0	95.3	94.6	96.4	95.0	98.2	94.1	97.1	92.8	97.5
7	6	100.7	103.3	100.2	101.6	100.0	100.0	97.4	96.5	94.4	95.6
10	8.8	100.9	101.6	100.4	99.8	100.0	97.6	97.4	94.3	94.4	93.3
15	13.7	100.9	99.3	100.4	97.7	100.0	95.6	97.4	92.1	94.4	91.5
20	15	100.9	98.8	100.4	97.3	100.0	95.2	97.4	91.6	94.4	91.1

Capacity ratio: 80% (Total capacity of indoor units: 68.0 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	46.4	60.6	45.6	59.5	44.8	58.9	43.7	57.7	41.8	55.8
-10	-10.5	52.4	62.8	51.4	61.7	50.6	61.0	49.4	59.8	47.2	57.8
-7	-7.6	56.4	67.5	55.4	66.3	54.5	65.6	53.2	64.3	50.8	62.1
2	1.2	82.1	75.9	80.6	73.8	79.0	72.8	77.3	71.9	73.8	70.9
7	6	81.8	75.3	80.4	72.1	80.0	70.9	77.1	70.5	73.7	69.4
10	8.8	81.8	73.5	80.4	70.5	80.0	69.2	77.1	68.1	73.7	66.8
15	13.7	81.8	71.8	80.4	69.8	80.0	67.8	77.1	66.3	73.7	65.3
20	15	81.8	71.4	80.4	69.7	80.0	67.5	77.1	65.9	73.7	65.0

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

[85.0 kW type]

Capacity ratio: 70% (Total capacity of indoor units: 59.5 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	40.5	50.1	39.8	49.2	39.6	48.7	38.2	47.8	36.6	46.2
-10	-10.5	45.8	51.9	44.9	51.0	44.7	50.4	43.2	49.5	41.3	47.8
-7	-7.6	49.3	55.8	48.4	54.8	48.2	54.2	46.5	53.2	44.5	51.4
2	1.2	71.1	59.9	69.7	58.5	69.4	57.6	67.0	56.8	64.1	56.0
7	6	71.6	61.6	70.3	59.0	70.0	57.6	67.5	57.0	64.5	56.4
10	8.8	71.6	60.7	70.3	57.8	70.0	56.7	67.5	56.0	64.5	55.5
15	13.7	71.6	58.8	70.3	55.8	70.0	55.0	67.5	54.9	64.5	54.5
20	15	71.6	58.3	70.3	55.4	70.0	54.6	67.5	54.7	64.5	54.3

Capacity ratio: 60% (Total capacity of indoor units: 51.0 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	34.8	40.5	34.1	39.9	34.0	39.3	32.7	38.3	31.3	36.9
-10	-10.5	39.3	42.0	38.5	41.3	38.3	40.7	36.9	39.6	35.4	38.2
-7	-7.6	42.3	45.1	41.5	44.4	41.3	43.8	39.8	42.6	38.1	41.1
2	1.2	62.1	46.7	61.0	45.4	60.7	44.7	58.5	43.8	56.0	42.9
7	6	61.4	48.6	60.3	46.3	60.0	45.0	57.8	44.9	55.3	44.3
10	8.8	61.4	46.5	60.3	44.9	60.0	44.2	57.8	43.7	55.3	43.3
15	13.7	61.4	44.1	60.3	43.7	60.0	43.1	57.8	42.9	55.3	42.2
20	15	61.4	43.6	60.3	43.5	60.0	42.9	57.8	42.7	55.3	42.0

Capacity ratio: 50% (Total capacity of indoor units: 42.5 kW) Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: %)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (°CDB)									
		16		18		20		22		24	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	28.9	33.6	28.5	33.1	28.3	32.7	27.2	32.0	26.1	31.0
-10	-10.5	32.7	34.8	32.1	34.3	31.9	33.9	30.7	33.1	29.4	32.1
-7	-7.6	35.2	37.4	34.6	36.9	34.4	36.4	33.1	35.6	31.7	34.5
2	1.2	52.1	35.3	51.2	34.1	51.0	33.4	49.2	32.7	47.0	32.0
7	6	51.1	35.8	50.2	34.2	50.0	33.5	48.2	33.3	46.1	32.9
10	8.8	51.1	33.8	50.2	33.1	50.0	32.7	48.2	32.3	46.1	31.8
15	13.7	51.1	32.9	50.2	32.2	50.0	32.1	48.2	31.6	46.1	31.1
20	15	51.1	32.7	50.2	32.0	50.0	32.0	48.2	31.5	46.1	31.0

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

⑤ **U-20GE3E5 + PAW-500WX2E5N (2)** [When connected to the Water Heat Exchanger Unit]

1) Cooling capacity

Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Leaving water temp. (ºC)											
	5		7		10		12		14		15	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	55.1	50.7	59.3	52.4	65.0	55.5	68.5	57.2	71.5	58.9	73.0	59.8
5	54.6	50.8	58.8	52.5	64.4	55.6	67.8	57.3	70.8	59.1	72.3	59.9
10	54.1	50.9	58.2	52.7	63.8	55.7	67.2	57.5	70.2	59.2	71.7	60.1
15	53.1	51.2	57.1	52.9	62.6	56.0	65.9	57.8	68.8	59.5	70.3	60.4
20	52.1	51.4	56.0	53.2	61.4	56.3	64.7	58.1	67.5	59.8	69.0	60.7
25	51.1	51.7	54.9	53.5	60.2	56.6	63.4	58.4	66.2	60.1	67.6	61.0
30	49.0	55.5	52.9	57.2	58.2	60.4	61.3	62.1	64.1	63.9	65.5	64.8
35	46.1	59.2	50.0	61.0	55.3	64.1	58.5	65.9	61.3	67.7	62.7	68.6
40	42.4	63.0	46.3	64.8	51.6	67.9	54.8	69.7	57.6	71.4	59.0	72.3

2) Heating capacity

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
2	1.2	60.9	57.2	60.4	59.0	60.0	60.9	57.8	64.2	56.8	68.0
7	6	60.9	51.2	60.4	54.1	60.0	56.9	57.8	61.2	56.8	64.6
10	8.8	66.7	53.1	65.4	56.3	64.3	58.7	61.7	62.9	-	-
15	13.7	73.8	56.2	72.3	59.5	71.1	61.7	67.5	65.7	-	-
20	15	75.3	56.9	73.8	60.3	72.6	62.6	68.7	66.6	-	-

2-1 Heating capacity based on JIS B 8613:1994

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
2	1.2	62.0	45.3	61.4	47.1	59.9	48.0	57.0	49.8	53.5	49.5
7	6	62.0	40.3	61.4	42.3	60.0	44.6	57.1	47.5	53.6	47.1
10	8.8	62.6	38.2	62.0	41.4	60.5	42.5	57.5	45.3	-	-
15	13.7	63.8	36.5	63.2	39.6	61.7	40.5	58.8	43.0	-	-

<GE2 (reference)>

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
2	1.2	62.0	52.3	61.4	52.3	59.9	55.2	57.0	58.2	53.5	59.4
7	6	62.0	41.7	61.4	43.5	60.0	46.0	57.1	52.6	53.6	56.3
10	8.8	62.6	41.5	62.0	43.3	60.5	45.6	57.5	52.1	-	-
15	13.7	63.8	42.2	63.2	44.1	61.7	45.6	58.8	52.3	-	-

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

3) Heating capacity at low ambient temperature

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	46.3	57.4	47.5	59.2	48.5	60.9	50.0	63.6	51.5	68.1
-10	-10.5	47.5	58.7	48.2	59.9	49.0	61.3	50.5	63.9	52.0	68.4
-7	-7.6	48.2	59.4	48.6	60.2	49.3	61.5	50.8	64.2	52.3	68.7

3-1 Heating capacity in cold district mode

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	59.7	73.7	59.8	75.1	59.9	75.8	60.0	76.9	51.5	68.1
-10	-10.5	61.1	75.1	61.2	76.5	61.3	77.1	61.4	78.1	52.0	68.4
-7	-7.6	61.8	75.9	62.3	77.6	63.0	79.1	64.7	82.2	52.3	68.7

<GE2 (reference)>

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	59.2	79.2	58.6	78.7	57.2	75.4	54.3	74.0	50.9	70.8
-10	-10.5	59.2	79.2	58.6	78.7	57.2	75.4	54.3	74.0	50.9	70.8
-7	-7.6	59.2	79.2	58.6	78.7	57.2	75.4	54.3	74.0	50.9	70.8

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

⑥ **U-30GE3E5 + PAW-710WX2E5N (2)** [When connected to the Water Heat Exchanger Unit]

1) Cooling capacity

Cooling capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp. (°CDB)	Leaving water temp. (ºC)											
	5		7		10		12		14		15	
	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
0	73.9	58.6	79.5	60.7	87.1	64.2	91.7	66.2	95.8	68.2	97.8	69.2
5	73.2	58.8	78.8	60.8	86.3	64.3	90.9	66.3	94.9	68.4	96.9	69.4
10	72.5	58.9	78.0	61.0	85.5	64.5	90.0	66.5	94.0	68.6	96.0	69.6
15	71.2	59.2	76.6	61.3	83.9	64.8	88.3	66.9	92.3	68.9	94.2	69.9
20	69.8	59.5	75.1	61.6	82.3	65.2	86.6	67.2	90.5	69.3	92.4	70.3
25	68.4	59.8	73.6	61.9	80.7	65.5	84.9	67.6	88.7	69.6	90.6	70.6
30	65.7	64.2	70.8	66.2	77.9	69.8	82.2	71.9	85.9	74.0	87.8	75.0
35	61.8	68.5	67.0	70.6	74.1	74.2	78.3	76.3	82.1	78.3	84.0	79.3
40	56.9	72.9	62.1	75.0	69.1	78.6	73.4	80.6	77.2	82.7	79.0	83.7

2) Heating capacity

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
2	1.2	81.2	68.7	80.6	74.0	80.0	78.1	77.0	84.0	75.8	87.1
7	6	81.2	64.2	80.6	69.3	80.0	72.9	77.0	78.4	75.8	82.7
10	8.8	88.9	68.1	87.3	72.2	85.8	75.2	82.3	80.6	-	-
15	13.7	98.4	72.0	96.4	76.2	94.8	79.1	90.0	84.2	-	-
20	15	100.4	72.9	98.4	77.3	96.8	80.2	91.6	85.3	-	-

2-1 Heating capacity based on JIS B 8613:1994

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
2	1.2	82.6	58.1	81.8	63.1	79.8	65.0	74.4	67.1	69.4	65.4
7	6	82.8	54.8	82.0	58.9	80.0	58.3	74.6	62.9	69.5	62.5
10	8.8	83.4	52.3	82.6	56.5	80.6	58.5	75.2	60.8	-	-
15	13.7	85.1	50.2	84.3	52.5	82.3	56.1	76.9	58.1	-	-

<GE2 (reference)>

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
2	1.2	82.6	74.6	81.8	77.7	79.8	82.2	74.4	87.2	69.4	86.9
7	6	82.8	61.7	82.0	64.4	80.0	68.1	74.6	73.0	69.5	73.5
10	8.8	83.4	60.9	82.6	63.7	80.6	67.0	75.2	71.8	-	-
15	13.7	85.1	62.1	84.3	64.8	82.3	66.9	76.9	72.0	-	-

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

3) Heating capacity at low ambient temperature

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	50.0	62.0	53.5	65.8	58.0	70.5	63.0	76.2	69.0	84.4
-10	-10.5	50.5	62.4	54.0	66.1	58.5	70.9	63.5	76.5	69.5	84.8
-7	-7.6	50.8	62.6	54.3	66.3	58.8	71.1	63.8	76.8	69.8	85.0

3-1 Heating capacity in cold district mode

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
-15	-15.6	68.2	84.2	68.3	84.5	68.4	83.6	68.5	83.4	69.0	84.4
-10	-10.5	68.8	84.6	68.9	84.8	69.0	84.1	69.1	83.7	69.5	84.8
-7	-7.6	69.1	84.7	69.2	85.0	69.3	84.3	69.1	84.0	69.8	85.0

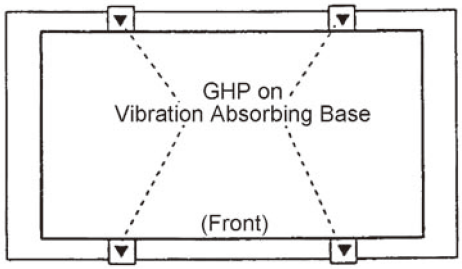
<GE2 (reference)>

Heating capacity characteristics (Unit: kW)

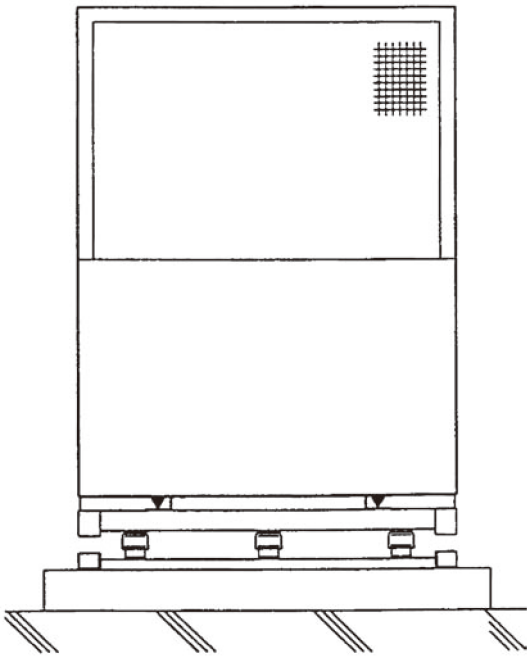
Outdoor air intake temp.		Indoor air intake temp. (ºCDB)									
		35		40		45		50		55	
(°CDB)	(°CWB)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)
15	-15.6	77.4	102.3	76.6	101.2	74.6	97.4	70.8	94.9	66.4	90.2
-10	-10.5	77.4	102.3	76.6	101.2	74.6	97.4	70.8	94.9	66.4	90.2
-7	-7.6	77.4	102.3	76.6	101.2	74.6	97.4	70.8	94.9	66.4	90.2

(a) Capacity
(b) Gas consumption

(1) Measurement Points



▼ : Vibration measurement points



(2) Vibration Force

Maximum vibration force at each frequency is measured over the whole range of engine rotation speeds and loads.

■ For 2-WAY Type

1) Types 45.0/56.0 kW
Maximum values while changing rotation rate from 500 to 2200 r/min.

1/3rd octave

Frequency (Hz)	3.15	4	5	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	25
Vibration force F (N)	0.385	0.035	1.587	2.087	11.3	35.48	49.49	12.25	109.4	95.28
Vibration force level $20\log_{10}\frac{F}{F_0}$	-8.28	-29.21	4.01	6.39	21.06	31.00	33.89	21.76	40.78	39.58

F: Vibration Force (N)
F_0: 1N

31.5	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250	315	Compound Value
124.5	115.3	374.5	309.7	311.9	274.2	659.2	291.4	747.3	572.1	231.7	1386.2
41.90	41.24	51.47	49.82	49.88	48.76	56.38	49.29	57.47	55.15	47.30	62.8

2) Types 71.0/85.0 kW
Maximum values while changing rotation rate from 500 to 2290 r/min.

1/3rd octave

Frequency (Hz)	3.15	4	5	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	25	31.5
Vibration force F (N)	0.815	1.071	1.49	7.321	19.09	22.01	23.22	200.6	304.5	201	240.7
Vibration force level $20\log_{10}\frac{F}{F_0}$	-1.78	0.60	3.46	17.29	25.61	26.85	27.32	46.05	49.67	46.06	47.63

F: Vibration Force (N)
F_0: 1N

40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250	315	Compound Value
124.6	341.9	859.8	398.5	890.2	490.2	514.7	468.4	771.8	254.8	1855.0
41.91	50.68	58.69	52.01	58.99	53.81	54.23	53.41	57.75	48.12	65.4

■ For 3-WAY Type

1) Types 45.0/56.0 kW
Maximum values while changing rotation rate from 500 to 2200 r/min.

1/3rd octave

Frequency (Hz)	3.15	4	5	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	25
Vibration force F (N)	0.337	0.14	1.296	5.476	43.2	43.15	52.6	243.8	202.5	195
Vibration force level $20\log_{10}\frac{F}{F_0}$	-9.44	-17.10	2.25	14.77	32.71	32.70	34.42	47.74	46.13	45.80

F: Vibration Force (N)
F_0: 1N

31.5	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250	315	Compound Value
209.7	205.6	536.4	490.3	393.1	998.8	335.4	253.5	371.5	916.2	482.5	1816.2
46.43	46.26	54.59	53.81	51.89	59.99	50.51	48.08	51.40	59.24	53.67	65.2

2) Types 71.0 kW
Maximum values while changing rotation rate from 500 to 2290 r/min.

1/3rd octave

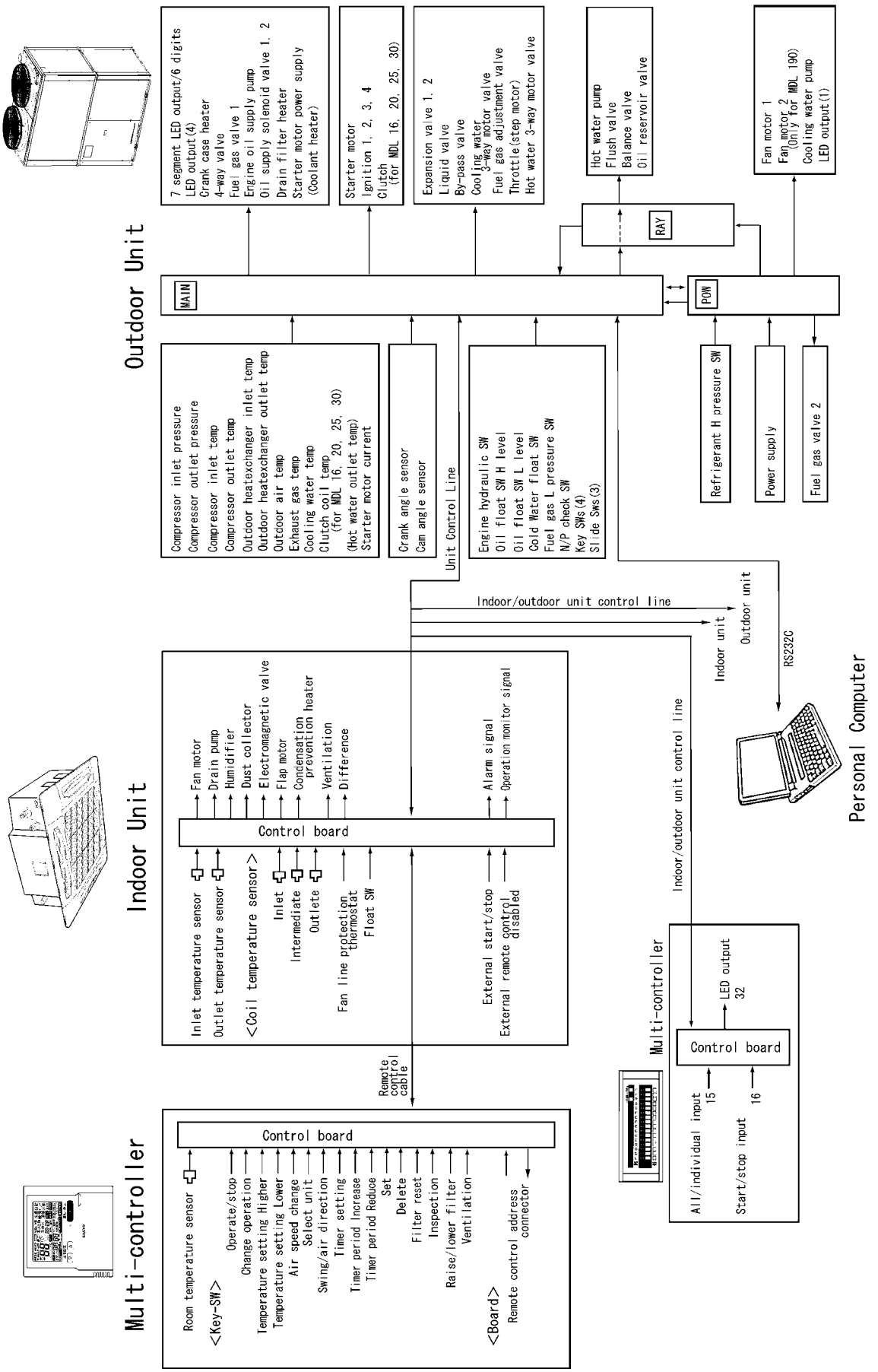
Frequency (Hz)	3.15	4	5	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	25	31.5
Vibration force F (N)	0.815	1.071	1.49	7.321	19.09	22.01	23.22	200.6	304.5	201	240.7
Vibration force level $20\log_{10}\frac{F}{F_0}$	-1.78	0.60	3.46	17.29	25.61	26.85	27.32	46.05	49.67	46.06	47.63

F: Vibration Force (N)
F_0: 1N

40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250	315	Compound Value
124.6	341.9	859.8	398.5	890.2	490.2	514.7	468.4	771.8	254.8	1855.0
41.91	50.68	58.69	52.01	58.99	53.81	54.23	53.41	57.75	48.12	65.4

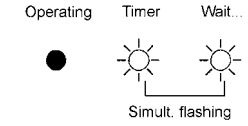
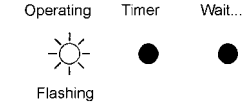
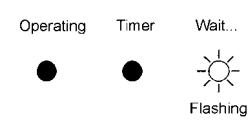
Control-Related

Contents


Outdoor Unit
MAIN
POW
RAY
7 segment LED output/6 digits
LED output(4)
Crank case heater
4-way valve
Fuel gas valve 1
Engine oil supply pump
Oil supply solenoid valve 1, 2
Drain filter heater
Starter motor power supply
(Coolant heater)
Starter motor
Ignition 1, 2, 3, 4
Clutch
(for MDL 16, 20, 25, 30)
Expansion valve 1, 2
Liquid valve
By-pass valve
Cooling water
3-way motor valve
Fuel gas adjustment valve
Throttle(step motor)
Hot water 3-way motor valve
Hot water pump
Flush valve
Balance valve
Oil reservoir valve
Fan motor 1
Fan motor 2
(Only for MDL 190)
Cooling water pump
LED output(1)
Compressor inlet pressure
Compressor outlet pressure
Compressor inlet temp
Compressor outlet temp
Outdoor heatexchanger inlet temp
Outdoor heatexchanger outlet temp
Outdoor air temp
Exhaust gas temp
Cooling water temp
Clutch coil temp
(for MDL 16, 20, 25, 30)
(Hot water outlet temp)
Starter motor current
Crank angle sensor
Cam angle sensor
Unit Control Line
Engine hydraulic SW
Oil float SW H level
Oil float SW L level
Cold Water float SW
Fuel gas L pressure SW
N/P check SW
Key SWs(4)
Slide Sws(3)
Refrigerant H pressure SW
Power supply
Fuel gas valve 2
Indoor/outdoor unit control line
Indoor unit
Outdoor unit
RS232C
Personal Computer
Indoor Unit
Control board
Fan motor
Drain pump
Humidifier
Dust collector
Electromagnetic valve
Flap motor
Condensation prevention heater
Ventilation
Difference
Inlet temperature sensor
Outlet temperature sensor
<Coil temperature sensor>
Inlet
Intermediate
Outlete
Fan line protection thermostat
Float SW
Alarm signal
Operation monitor signal
External start/stop
External remote control disabled
Remote control cable
Indoor/outdoor unit control line
Multi-controller
Control board
LED output
32
All/individual input
15
Start/stop input
16
Multi-controller
Control board
Room temperature sensor
<Key-SW>
Operate/stop
Change operation
Temperature setting Higher
Temperature setting Lower
Air speed change
Select unit
Swing/air direction
Timer setting
Timer period Increase
Timer period Reduce
Set
Delete
Filter reset
Inspection
Raise/lower filter
Ventilation
<Board>
Remote control address connector

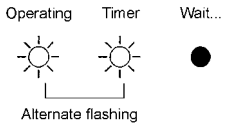
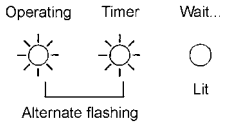
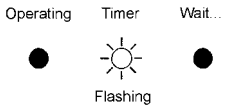
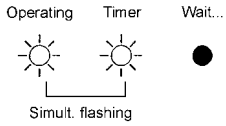
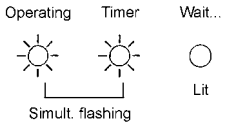
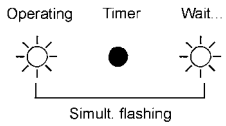
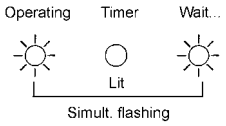
(1) Remote Control Warning List (With Indoor Unit connected)

☼: Flashing ○: Lit ●: Off

	Detection Item		Warning Display	Wireless Remote Control Lamp Display	Device Checked
Engine protection device operation	Engine system faults	Engine oil pressure fault	A01		Outdoor unit
		Engine oil fault	A02		
		Engine over-rev fault	A03		
		Engine low-rev fault	A04		
		Ignition power fault	A05		
		Engine start failure	A06		
		Fuel gas valve fault	A07		
		Stalling	A08		
		High exhaust gas temperature	A10		
		Engine oil level fault	A11		
		Throttle failure	A12		
		Oil pressure switch fault	A14		
		Crank angle fault	A23		
		Cam angle fault	A24		
		Accidental fire fault	A26		
	Starter system faults	Starter power output short circuited	A15		
		Starter lock	A16		
		CT fault (bad starter current detected)	A17		
	Coolant system faults	Low coolant temperature	A19		
		High coolant temperature	A20		
		Coolant level fault	A21		
		Coolant pump overload	A22		
	Clutch fault		A25		
	Catalyzer temperature fault (for only model with catalyzer)		A27		
	Generator fault (for only G-POWER and W Multi models)		A28		
	Converter fault (for only G-POWER and W Multi models)		A29		
	Fuel gas low pressure fault		A30		
	Remote control unit detected an abnormal signal from an indoor unit	Faulty remote control reception	E01		Remote controller
		Faulty remote control transmission	E02		
	Faulty reception of (focused) remote control by indoor unit		E03		Indoor unit
Serial transmission faults, invalid settings	Invalid setting	Duplicate indoor unit address setting	E08		Indoor unit
		Multiple parent remote control settings	E09		Remote controller
	Faulty reception at indoor unit from signal output board		E11		Indoor unit
	Automatic address setting is in progress; automatic address setting start is prohibited		E12		Outdoor unit
	Faulty transmission from an indoor unit to remote control		E13		Indoor unit
	Faulty group control wiring communication		E18		
	Faulty reception by an indoor unit from an outdoor unit		E04		Indoor unit
	Faulty transmission from an indoor unit to an outdoor unit		E05		
	Faulty reception by an outdoor unit from an indoor unit		E06		Outdoor unit
	Faulty transmission from an outdoor unit to an indoor unit		E07		
	Automatic address warning	Too few units	E15		
		Too many units	E16		
	No indoor unit		E20		
	Outdoor main controller board fault		E21		
	Outdoor main controller board sensor fault		E22		
	Faulty communications between outdoor units (for only W Multi model)		E24		
	Wrong guantity of outdoor units (for only W Multi model)		E26		
	Outdoor unit wrong tubing connection (for only W Multi model)		E28		
	Abnormal transmission within a unit		E31		

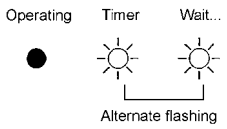
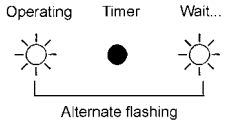
When the water heat exchanger unit is connected in the table above, please replace indoor unit with water heat exchanger unit for the alarm.

Note: Some items are not indicated, depending in model type.

Detection Item			Warning Display	Wireless Remote Control Lamp Display	Device Checked
Sensor faults	Indoor unit sensor faults	Indoor heat exchanger inlet temperature sensor fault (E1)	F01		Indoor unit
		Water heat exchanger refrigerant anti-icing sensor fault	F02		
		Indoor heat exchanger outlet temperature sensor fault (E3)	F03		
		Indoor unit intake temperature sensor fault	F10		
		Indoor unit blow out temperature sensor fault	F11		
	Outdoor unit sensor faults	Compressor outlet temperature sensor fault	F04		Outdoor unit
		Outdoor heat exchanger inlet temperature sensor fault	F06		
		Outdoor heat exchanger outlet temperature sensor fault	F07		
		External air temperature sensor fault	F08		
		Compressor inlet temperature sensor fault	F12		
		Coolant temperature sensor fault	F13		
		Compressor inlet/outlet pressure sensor fault	F16		
		Hot water outlet temperature sensor fault (for only hot water removal model)	F17		
		Exhaust gas temperature sensor fault	F18		
		Clutch coil temperature sensor fault	F20		
		Clutch-2 coil temperature sensor fault	F21		
		Oil level sensor fault (for only W Multi model)	H08		
Compressor oil empty (for only W Multi model)			H07		
Indoor nonvolatile memory (EEPROM) fault (*1)			F29		Indoor unit
Outdoor nonvolatile memory (EEPROM) fault			F31		Outdoor unit
Invalid or missing setting	Incompatible outdoor/indoor unit (non-GHP equipment connected)		L02		Indoor unit
	Multiple parent devices set for group control		L03		
	Indoor unit priority settings duplicated	Indoor unit priority	L05		Outdoor unit
		Non-indoor unit priority	L06		
	Group control cable present for individual-control indoor unit		L07		Indoor unit
	Indoor unit address not set		L08		
	Indoor unit capacity not set		L09		
	Duplicate system (outdoor unit) address setting		L04		Outdoor unit
	Outdoor unit capacity not set		L10		
	Faulty indoor unit type setting		L13		
	Faulty indoor unit combination		L15		
	Wrong gas type setting		L21		

When the water heat exchanger unit is connected in the table above, please replace indoor unit with water heat exchanger unit for the alarm.

Note: Some items are not indicated, depending in model type.

Detection Item			Warning Display	Wireless Remote Control Lamp Display	Device Checked
Faulty connection at indoor unit ceiling panel connector			P09		Indoor unit
Protection device operation	Indoor protection devices	Indoor blower fault/ Indoor blower rotation fault	P01		
		Indoor unit float switch fault	P10		
		Indoor unit drain pump error	P11		
		Indoor DC fan fault	P12		
	Outdoor protection devices	High compressor discharge temperature	P03		Outdoor unit
		Refrigerant high pressure switch action	P04		
		Power supply fault	P05		
		Water heat exchanger freeze fault (when the water heat exchanger unit is connected)	P11		
		Refrigerant circuit fault (for only W Multi and 3WAY multi)	P13		
		O_2 sensor signal	P14		
		All refrigerant gas lost	P15		
		Bypass valve fault	P18		
		4-Way valve lock fault (not detected 3WAY Multi)	P19		
		High refrigerant pressure fault	P20		
		Outdoor blower fault	P22		
		Water heat exchanger unit interlock fault (for only water heat exchanger unit is connected)	P23		
		Clutch engagement fault	P26		
Sub unit of group control fault (System controller)			P30		System controller
Group control fault (Warning)			P31		Indoor unit
Oil replacement time (level) warning Outdoor display: oil			Oil check		Outdoor unit
Automatic backup online (*2)			check		

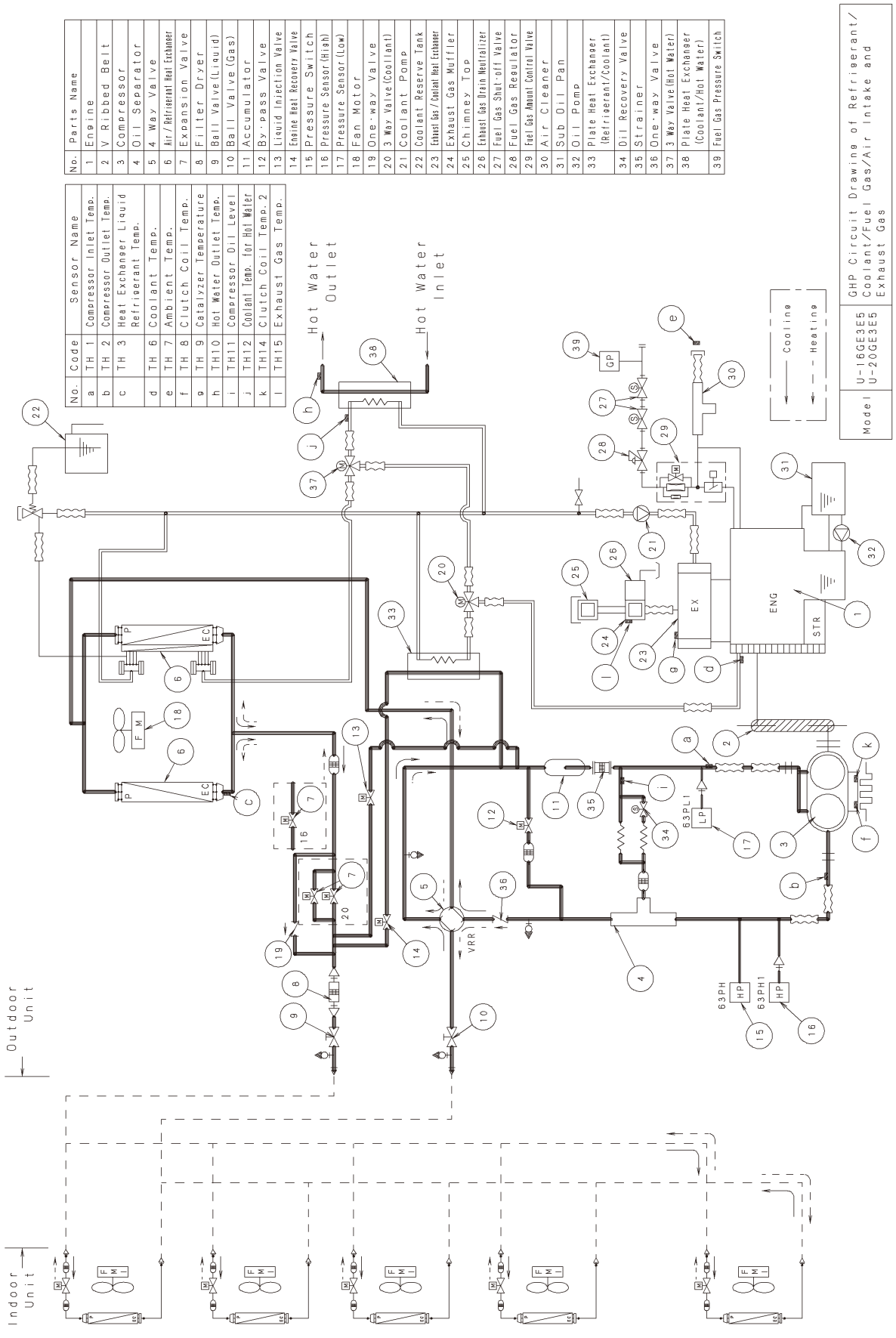
When the water heat exchanger unit is connected in the table above, please replace indoor unit with water heat exchanger unit for the alarm.

Note: Some items are not indicated, depending in model type.

*1: If the indoor nonvolatile memory (EEPROM) is faulty when the power supply is turned on, warning code F29 is not indicated, but the power source LED on the indoor board starts to flicker.

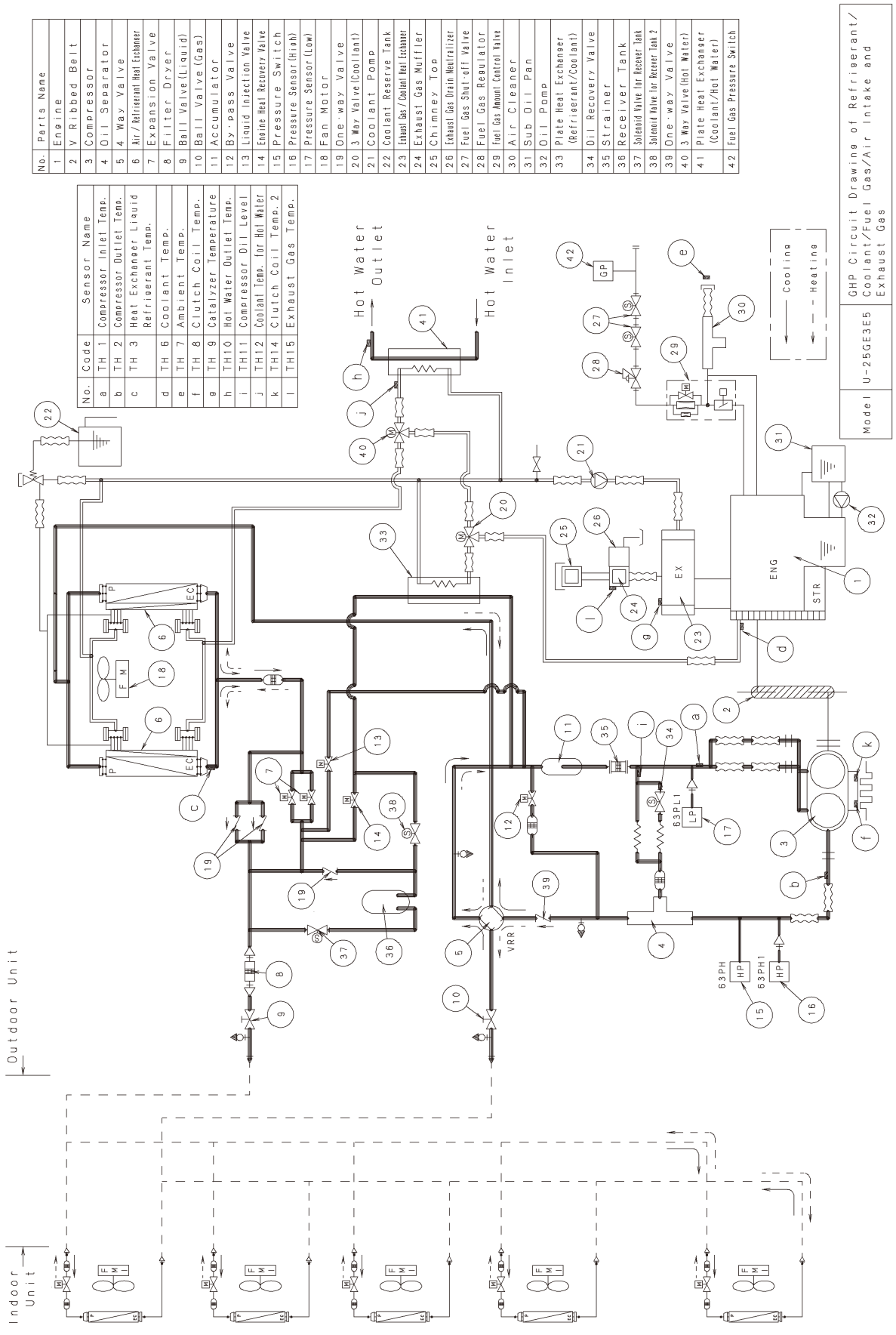
*2: In this case, operation of the system is possible, but one of the outdoor units is detected to have stopped abnormally.

- Warning P30 (group controlled device fault) is sometimes displayed at the system controller.



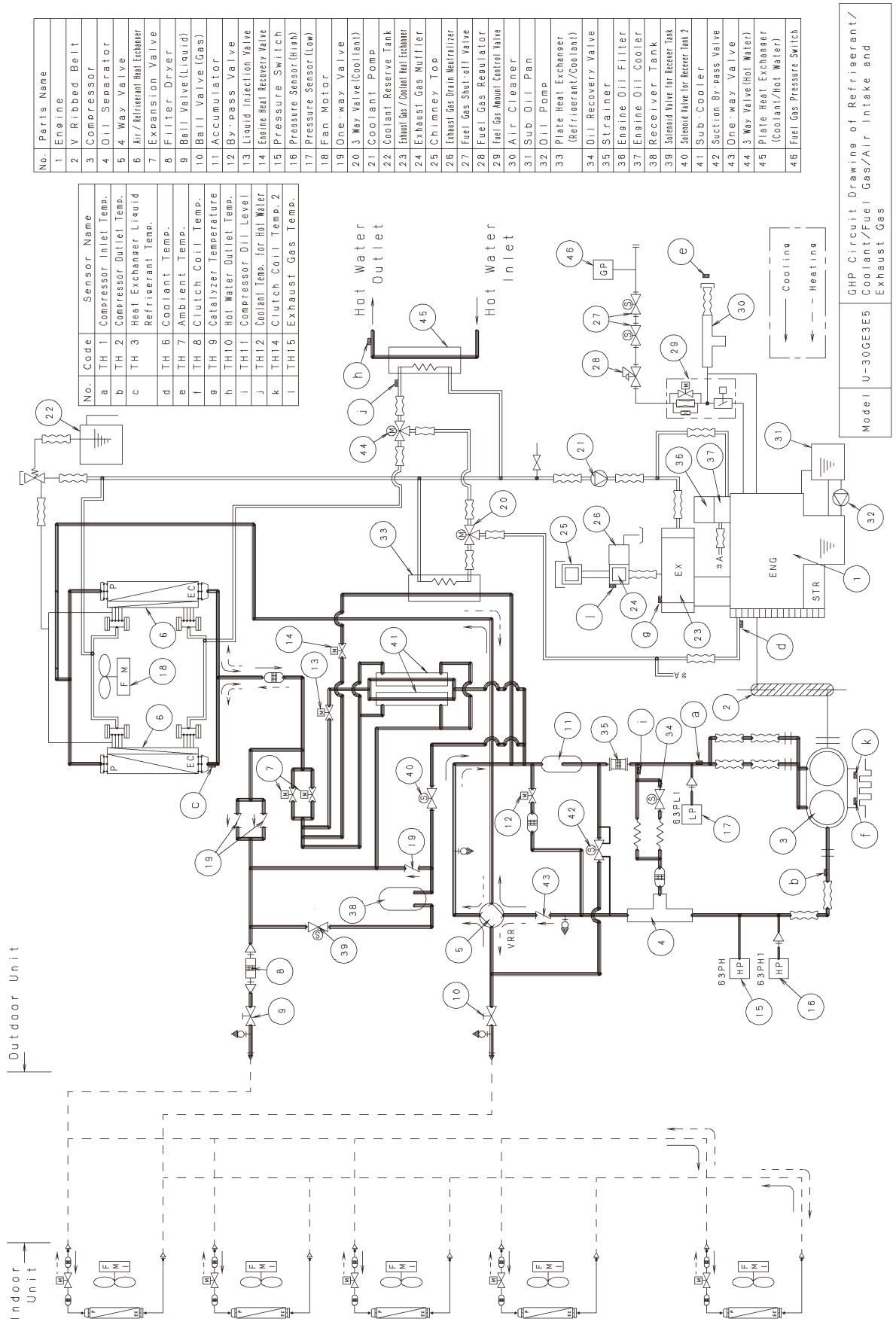
No.	Parts Name
1	Engine
2	V Ribbed Belt
3	Compressor
4	Oil Separator
5	4 Way Valve
6	Air/Refrigerant Heat Exchanger
7	Expansion Valve
8	Filter Dryer
9	Ball Valve(Liquid)
10	Ball Valve(Gas)
11	Accumulator
12	By-pass Valve
13	Liquid Injection Valve
14	Engine Heat Recovery Valve
15	Pressure Switch
16	Pressure Sensor(High)
17	Pressure Sensor(Low)
18	Fan Motor
19	One-way Valve
20	3 Way Valve(Coollant)
21	Coolant Pomp
22	Coolant Reserve Tank
23	Exhaust Gas/Coolant Heat Exchanger
24	Exhaust Gas Muffler
25	Chimney Top
26	Exhaust Gas Drain Neutralizer
27	Fuel Gas Shut-off Valve
28	Fuel Gas Regulator
29	Fuel Gas Amount Control Valve
30	Air Cleaner
31	Sub Oil Pan
32	Oil Pomp
33	Plate Heat Exchanger (Refrigerant/Coolant)
34	Oil Recovery Valve
35	Strainer
36	One-way Valve
37	3 Way Valve(Hot Water)
38	Plate Heat Exchanger (Coolant/Hot Water)
39	Fuel Gas Pressure Switch

No.	Code	Sensor Name
a	TH 1	Compressor Inlet Temp.
b	TH 2	Compressor Outlet Temp.
c	TH 3	Heat Exchanger Liquid Refrigerant Temp.
d	TH 6	Coolant Temp.
e	TH 7	Ambient Temp.
f	TH 8	Clutch Coil Temp.
g	TH 9	Catalyzer Temperature
h	TH10	Hot Water Outlet Temp.
i	TH11	Compressor Oil Level
j	TH12	Coolant Temp. for Hot Water
k	TH14	Clutch Coil Temp.2
l	TH15	Exhaust Gas Temp.



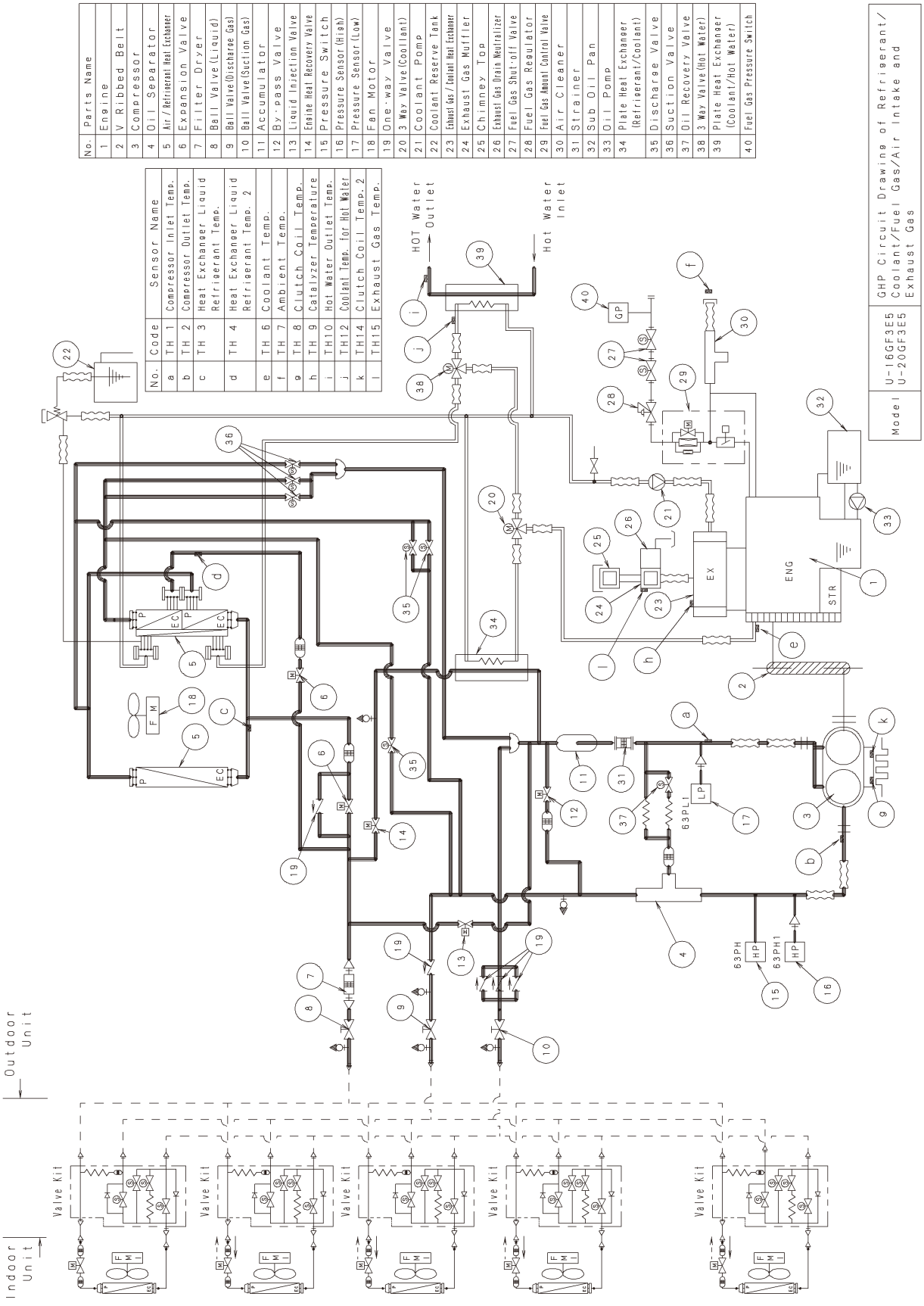
No.	Parts Name
1	Engine
2	V Ribbed Belt
3	Compressor
4	Oil Separator
5	4 Way Valve
6	Air/Refrigerant Heat Exchanger
7	Expansion Valve
8	Filter Dryer
9	Ball Valve(Liquid)
10	Ball Valve(Gas)
11	Accumulator
12	By-pass Valve
13	Liquid Injection Valve
14	Engine Heat Recovery Valve
15	Pressure Switch
16	Pressure Sensor(High)
17	Pressure Sensor(Low)
18	Fan Motor
19	One-way Valve
20	3 Way Valve(Coollant)
21	Coolant Pomp
22	Coolant Reserve Tank
23	Exhaust Gas/Coolant Heat Exchanger
24	Exhaust Gas Muffler
25	Chimney Top
26	Exhaust Gas Drain Neutralizer
27	Fuel Gas Shut-off Valve
28	Fuel Gas Regulator
29	Fuel Gas Amount Control Valve
30	Air Cleaner
31	Sub Oil Pan
32	Oil Pomp
33	Plate Heat Exchanger (Refrigerant/Coollant)
34	Oil Recovery Valve
35	Strainer
36	Receiver Tank
37	Solenoid Valve for Receiver Tank
38	Solenoid Valve for Receiver Tank 2
39	One-way Valve
40	3 Way Valve(Hot Water)
41	Plate Heat Exchanger (Coolant/Hot Water)
42	Fuel Gas Pressure Switch

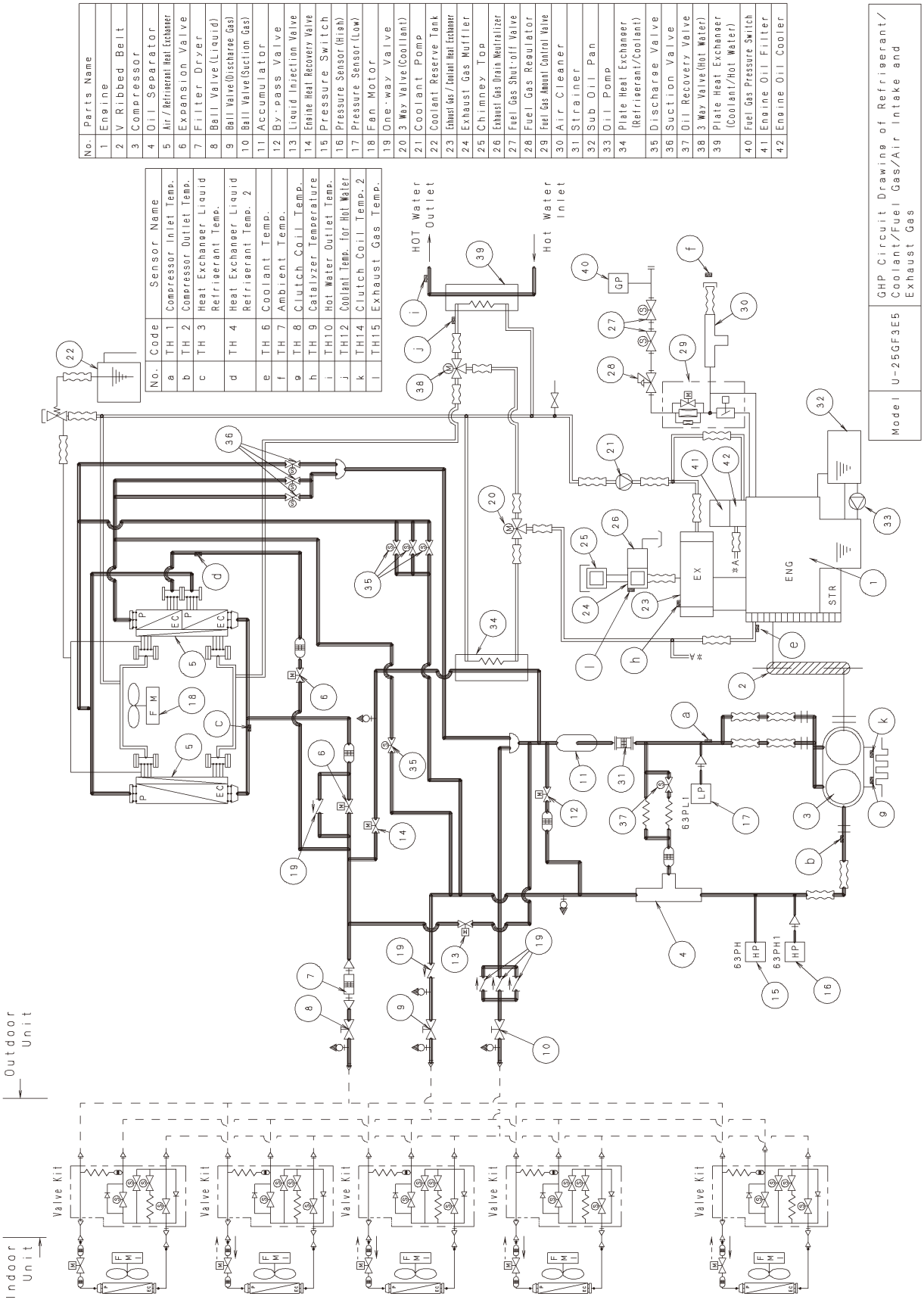
No.	Code	Sensor Name
a	TH 1	Compressor Inlet Temp.
b	TH 2	Compressor Outlet Temp.
c	TH 3	Heat Exchanger Liquid Refrigerant Temp.
d	TH 6	Coolant Temp.
e	TH 7	Ambient Temp.
f	TH 8	Clutch Coil Temp.
g	TH 9	Catalyzer Temperature
h	TH10	Hot Water Outlet Temp.
i	TH11	Compressor Oil Level
j	TH12	Coolant Temp. for Hot Water
k	TH14	Clutch Coil Temp.2
l	TH15	Exhaust Gas Temp.



No.	Parts Name
1	Engine
2	V Ribbed Belt
3	Compressor
4	Oil Separator
5	4 Way Valve
6	Air/Refrigerant Heat Exchanger
7	Expansion Valve
8	Filter Dryer
9	Ball Valve(Liquid)
10	Ball Valve(Gas)
11	Accumulator
12	By-pass Valve
13	Liquid Injection Valve
14	Engine Heat Recovery Valve
15	Pressure Switch
16	Pressure Sensor(High)
17	Pressure Sensor(Low)
18	Fan Motor
19	One-way Valve
20	3 Way Valve(Coolant)
21	Coolant Pump
22	Coolant Reserve Tank
23	Exhaust Gas/Coolant Heat Exchanger
24	Exhaust Gas Muffler
25	Chimney Top
26	Exhaust Gas Drain Neutralizer
27	Fuel Gas Shut-off Valve
28	Fuel Gas Regulator
29	Fuel Gas Amount Control Valve
30	Air Cleaner
31	Sub Oil Pan
32	Oil Pump
33	Plate Heat Exchanger (Refrigerant/Coolant)
34	Oil Recovery Valve
35	Strainer
36	Engine Oil Filter
37	Engine Oil Cooler
38	Receiver Tank
39	Solenoid Valve for Receiver Tank 2
40	Sub-Cooler
41	Suction By-pass Valve
43	One-way Valve
44	3 Way Valve(Hot Water)
45	Plate Heat Exchanger (Coolant/Hot Water)
46	Fuel Gas Pressure Switch

No.	Code	Sensor Name
a	TH 1	Compressor Inlet Temp.
b	TH 2	Compressor Outlet Temp.
c	TH 3	Heat Exchanger Liquid Refrigerant Temp.
d	TH 6	Coolant Temp.
e	TH 7	Ambient Temp.
f	TH 8	Clutch Coil Temp.
g	TH 9	Catalyzer Temperature
h	TH10	Hot Water Outlet Temp.
i	TH11	Compressor Oil Level
j	TH12	Coolant Temp. for Hot Water
k	TH14	Clutch Coil Temp. 2
l	TH15	Exhaust Gas Temp.


GHP Circuit Drawing of Refrigerant/Coolant/Fuel Gas/Air Intake and Exhaust Gas
Model
U-16GF3E5
U-20GF3E5
No. Parts Name
1 Engine
2 V Ribbed Belt
3 Compressor
4 Oil Separator
5 Air/Refrigerant Heat Exchanger
6 Expansion Valve
7 Filter Dryer
8 Ball Valve(Liquid)
9 Ball Valve(Discharge Gas)
10 Ball Valve(Suction Gas)
11 Accumulator
12 By-pass Valve
13 Liquid Injection Valve
14 Engine Heat Recovery Valve
15 Pressure Switch
16 Pressure Sensor(High)
17 Pressure Sensor(Low)
18 Fan Motor
19 One-way Valve
20 3 Way Valve(Coolant)
21 Coolant Pomp
22 Coolant Reserve Tank
23 Exhaust Gas/Coolant Heat Exchanger
24 Exhaust Gas Muffler
25 Chimney Top
26 Exhaust Gas Drain Neutralizer
27 Fuel Gas Shut-off Valve
28 Fuel Gas Regulator
29 Fuel Gas Amount Control Valve
30 Air Cleaner
31 Strainer
32 Sub Oil Pan
33 Oil Pomp
34 Plate Heat Exchanger (Refrigerant/Coolant)
35 Discharge Valve
36 Suction Valve
37 Oil Recovery Valve
38 3 Way Valve(Hot Water)
39 Plate Heat Exchanger (Coolant/Hot Water)
40 Fuel Gas Pressure Switch
No. Code Sensor Name
a TH 1 Compressor Inlet Temp.
b TH 2 Compressor Outlet Temp.
c TH 3 Heat Exchanger Liquid Refrigerant Temp.
d TH 4 Heat Exchanger Liquid Refrigerant Temp. 2
e TH 6 Coolant Temp.
f TH 7 Ambient Temp.
g TH 8 Clutch Coil Temp.
h TH 9 Catalyzer Temperature
i TH10 Hot Water Outlet Temp.
j TH12 Coolant Temp. for Hot Water
k TH14 Clutch Coil Temp.2
l TH15 Exhaust Gas Temp.
HOT Water Outlet
Hot Water Inlet
ENG
EX
STR
LP
HP
63PL1
63PH
63PH1
Outdoor Unit
Indoor Unit
Valve Kit
Valve Kit
Valve Kit
Valve Kit
Valve Kit


GHP Circuit Drawing of Refrigerant/Coolant/Fuel Gas/Air Intake and Exhaust Gas
Model U-25GF3E5
No. Parts Name
1 Engine
2 V Ribbed Belt
3 Compressor
4 Oil Separator
5 Air/Refrigerant Heat Exchanger
6 Expansion Valve
7 Filter Dryer
8 Ball Valve(Liquid)
9 Ball Valve(Discharge Gas)
10 Ball Valve(Suction Gas)
11 Accumulator
12 By-pass Valve
13 Liquid Injection Valve
14 Engine Heat Recovery Valve
15 Pressure Switch
16 Pressure Sensor(High)
17 Pressure Sensor(Low)
18 Fan Motor
19 One-way Valve
20 3 Way Valve(Coolant)
21 Coolant Pomp
22 Coolant Reserve Tank
23 Exhaust Gas/Coolant Heat Exchanger
24 Exhaust Gas Muffler
25 Chimney Top
26 Exhaust Gas Drain Neutralizer
27 Fuel Gas Shut-off Valve
28 Fuel Gas Regulator
29 Fuel Gas Amount Control Valve
30 Air Cleaner
31 Strainer
32 Sub Oil Pan
33 Oil Pomp
34 Plate Heat Exchanger (Refrigerant/Coolant)
35 Discharge Valve
36 Suction Valve
37 Oil Recovery Valve
38 3 Way Valve(Hot Water)
39 Plate Heat Exchanger (Coolant/Hot Water)
40 Fuel Gas Pressure Switch
41 Engine Oil Filter
42 Engine Oil Cooler
No. Code Sensor Name
a TH 1 Compressor Inlet Temp.
b TH 2 Compressor Outlet Temp.
c TH 3 Heat Exchanger Liquid Refrigerant Temp.
d TH 4 Heat Exchanger Liquid Refrigerant Temp. 2
e TH 6 Coolant Temp.
f TH 7 Ambient Temp.
g TH 8 Clutch Coil Temp.
h TH 9 Catalyzer Temperature
i TH10 Hot Water Outlet Temp.
j TH12 Coolant Temp. for Hot Water
k TH14 Clutch Coil Temp.2
l TH15 Exhaust Gas Temp.
HOT Water Outlet
Hot Water Inlet
Outdoor Unit
Indoor Unit
Valve Kit
ENG
EX
STR
LP
HP
63PH
63PH1
63PL1
GP

System Design

Contents

(1) Procedure for selecting model type and calculating performance

Perform the following procedures to select a model type and calculate performance capabilities.

Calculate indoor A/C load	● Calculate the maximum A/C load for each room or zone.
Select A/C system Design the control system	● For each room or zone, select the most suitable air conditioning method using GHP. ● E.g., Individual, centralized or centrally monitored control (see the section on Control Information document)
Select the indoor unit type	● Select the appropriate indoor unit type for the A/C system, e.g., ceiling cassette, all-duct built-in-ceiling, ceiling-mount, kitchen, or floor-mounted type.
Provisionally select indoor/-outdoor unit combination	● Indoor units with up 130% of outdoor unit capacity can be connected. * Up to 24 indoor units can be connected to an outdoor unit.
Correct performance for indoor/outdoor performance ratio	● If the total capacity of the indoor units exceeds outdoor unit capacity, apply a performance correction.
Check piping length and mounting height difference between indoor and outdoor units	● Because outdoor unit limitations are model-dependent, be sure to locate the equipment so that the specified tolerances for refrigerant piping lengths and mounting height difference are maintained when allocating units.
Correct performance for pipe length, height difference and ambient conditions	● Make performance corrections for ambient air conditions, piping lengths (effective length), and mounting height difference.
Reconfirm combined performance of indoor and outdoor units	● If a provisionally selected model type is inadequate after performance corrections, reconsider your configuration.
Determine the piping layout	● Design the pipe layout so as to minimize the required amount of additional refrigerant charge. ● If system expansion is contemplated, include those considerations in the design.
Calculate the additional charge amount	● Calculate the amount of additional refrigerant charge from the diameters and lengths of refrigerant pipes on the refrigerant pipe system drawing and the unit additional charge amount. ● Check the minimum indoor performance capability and floor area (density limit) for the amount of refrigerant. If the density limit is exceeded, reconsider ventilation equipment.
Design wiring to handle system capacity	● Select wiring capacity according to power supply capabilities. There are limitations if indoor and outdoor units are powered from a bus system. If a bus system is employed for the indoor units, consider including the outdoor unit(s) in the system as much as possible.

(2) Calculation of actual performance

Indoor units with up 130% of outdoor unit capacity can be connected.
* Up to 24 indoor units can be connected to an outdoor unit.
Multi-unit air conditioning system performance depends on ambient temperature, piping lengths and mounting height differences, so each correction factor should be taken into account when selecting the model type.

(1) Dependence of Multi-unit air conditioning system performance on installation conditions

1) Indoor unit cooling capability =
(Outdoor unit rated cooling capacity)[Note 1] × (Indoor unit rated cooling capacity)[Note 3]
÷ (Total rated cooling capacity of the indoor units)[Note 5]
× (Correction factor for temperature and connected capacity, from performance characteristics)[Note 7]
× (Correction factor for piping length)[Note 8]

2) Indoor unit heating capability =
(Outdoor unit rated heating capacity)[Note 2] × (Indoor unit rated heating capacity)[Note 4]
÷ (Total rated heating capacity of the indoor units)[Note 6]
× (Correction factor for temperature and connected capacity, from the performance characteristics)[Note 7]
× (Correction factor for piping length)[Note 8]

Note 1. Outdoor unit rated total cooling capacity (see the outdoor unit specification table) is the cooling capacity under JIS conditions (indoor side: 27°CDB, 19°CWB, outdoor side: 35°CDB, -°CWB)

Note 2. Outdoor unit rated total heating capacity (see the outdoor unit specification table) is the heating capacity under JIS conditions (indoor side: 20°CDB, -°CWB , outdoor side: 7°CDB, 6°CWB)

Note 3. Read the rated cooling capacity of the applicable indoor unit from the indoor unit specification table.

Note 4. Read the rated heating capacity of the applicable indoor unit from the indoor unit specification table.

Note 5. Read the rated cooling capacity of the applicable indoor unit from the indoor unit specification table, and obtain the total for all units..

Note 6. Read the rated heating capacity of the applicable indoor unit from the indoor unit specification table, and obtain the total for all units..

Note 7. Read the percentage data at the required temperature from the relevant capacity table in the “Model Basic Data Table” for the outdoor unit, and divide by 100. (Contact your Panasonic business representative for the Model Basic Data Table.)

*In the case of two outdoor units, calculate as follows:

$$\text{System correction factor} = \frac{\Sigma\,(\text{Correction factor for outdoor unit} \times \text{rated capacity of outdoor unit})}{\Sigma\,(\text{Rated capacity of outdoor unit})}$$

Example) Connecting two units (A/C)
α_1 = Correction factor of outdoor unit 1, W_1 = Rated cooling capacity of outdoor unit 1
α_2 = Correction factor of outdoor unit 2, W_2 = Rated cooling capacity of outdoor unit 2

$$\text{System correction factor} = \frac{\alpha_1 \times W_1 + \alpha_2 \times W_2}{W_1 + W_2}$$

Note 8. Correction factor for piping length
Determine the effective length of refrigerant piping and the mounting height difference between outdoor and indoor units (positive when the outdoor unit is higher, and negative when the indoor unit is higher). Read the correction factor from the “Performance correction for refrigerant piping length” for the outdoor unit, and divide by 100 for percentage.

(2) Example of calculation of actual performance

[Example calculation conditions]

Indoor units: Six type 112 units, and four type 140 units

Outdoor units: Two type 560 WMulti outdoor units

Indoor/outdoor temperatures: cooling (indoors 22°CWB, outdoors 33°CDB); heating (indoors 22°CWB, outdoors 3°CDB)

Height difference between indoor/outdoor units: Outdoor unit is higher by no more than 50m

Refrigerant effective piping length: 120m

1) Indoor unit cooling capability

Outdoor unit rated cooling capacity[Note 1] = 56.0 + 56.0 = 112.0 (kW)

Indoor unit rated cooling capacity[Note 3]

Type 112 = 11.2 kW, type 140 = 14.0 kW

Total rated cooling capacity of indoor units[Note 5] = 123.2 (kW)

11.2×6+14.0×4=123.2

From the performance table, the correction factor for temperatures and connected capacity[Note 7] = 1.08

The connected capacity of the indoor units as a percentage of the outdoor capacity is (123.2 ÷ 112.0) × 100 = 110%.

Next obtain the correction factor for each outdoor unit. From the 110% air conditioner capacity table for each outdoor unit, note the value at the crossover point of the indoor wet bulb temperature 22°CWB and the outdoor air temperature 33°CDB, and then divide the value by 100.

The correction factor for type 560 outdoor units is: 107.9% 1.079

$$\text{System correction factor} = \frac{1.079 \times 560 + 1.079 \times 560}{560 + 560} = 1.08$$

The correction factor for piping length[Note 8] = 0.86

From the “Performance correction for refrigerant piping length” table for the selected unit type, note the crossover point for the equivalent length of 120m and the height difference of 50m, which is 86%, and divide this by 100.

a) Cooling capacity of each indoor unit

Indoor unit type 112 cooling capability = Note 1 × Note 3 ÷ Note 5 × Note 7 × Note 8

= 112.0 × 11.2 ÷ 123.2 × 1.08 × 0.86

≅ 11.0 kW

Calculating the same way, Type 140 provides 13.7 kW.

b) Total cooling capability of the indoor units is therefore 11.0 × 6 + 13.7 × 4 = 120.8 kW.

2) Indoor unit heating capability

Outdoor unit rated heating capacity[Note 1] = 63.0 + 63.0 = 126.0 (kW)

Indoor unit rated heating capacity[Note 3]

Type 112 = 12.5 kW, type 140 = 16.0 kW

Total rated heating capacity of indoor units[Note 5] = 139.0 (kW)

12.5 × 6 + 16.0 × 4 = 139.0

From the performance table, the correction factor for temperatures and connected capacity[Note 7] = 1.025

Indoor unit selection was based upon cooling capacity, so the connected capacity of the indoor units as a percentage of the outdoor unit capacity is (123.2 ÷ 112.0) × 100 = 130%

Next obtain the correction factor for each outdoor unit. Read the values for 22ºCWB from the 110% heating capacity table for each outdoor unit, and the value in the table for outdoor temperature of 3ºCDB, and divide by 100.

The correction factor for type 560 outdoor units is: 102.5% 1.025

$$\text{System correction factor} = \frac{1.025 \times 63.0 + 1.025 \times 63.0}{63.0 + 63.0} = 1.025$$

The correction factor for piping length[Note 8] = 0.954

From the “Performance correction for refrigerant piping length” table for the selected unit type, note the crossover point for the equivalent length of 120m and the height difference of 50m, which is 95.4%, and divide this by 100.

a) Heating capacity of each indoor unit

Indoor unit type 112 heating capability = Note 1 × Note 3 ÷ Note 5 × Note 7 × Note 8

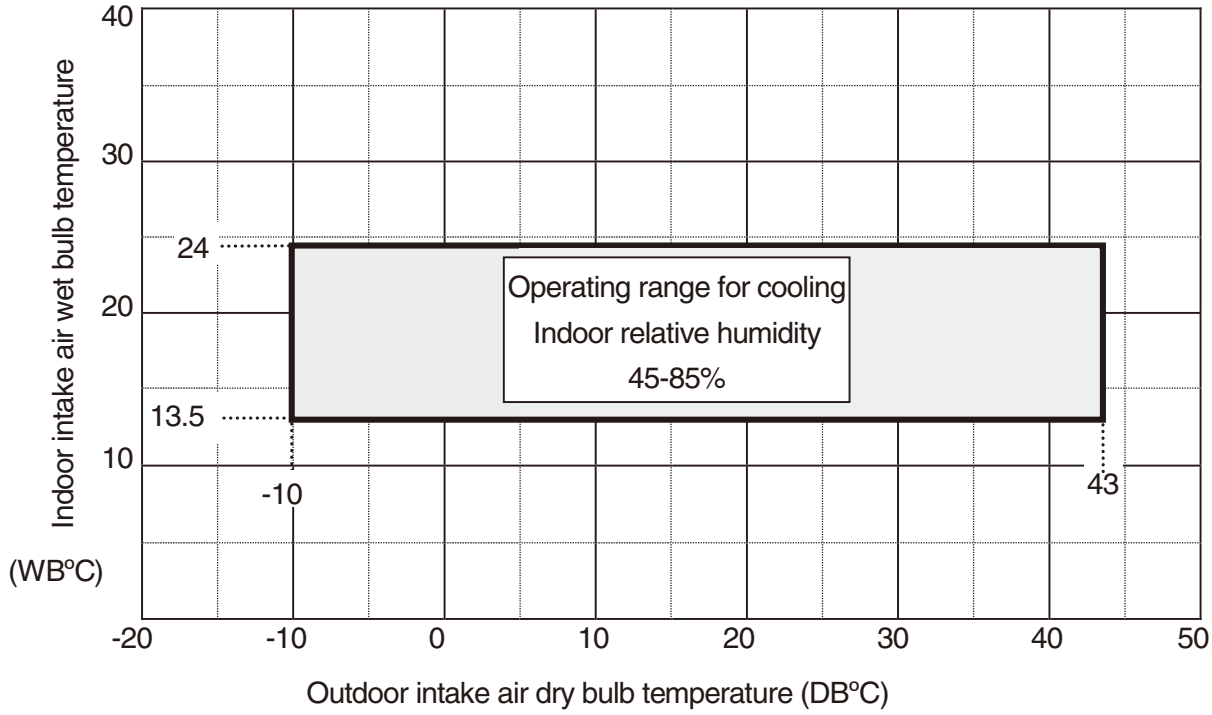
= 126.0 × 12.5 ÷ 139.0 × 1.025 × 0.954

≅ 11.6 kW

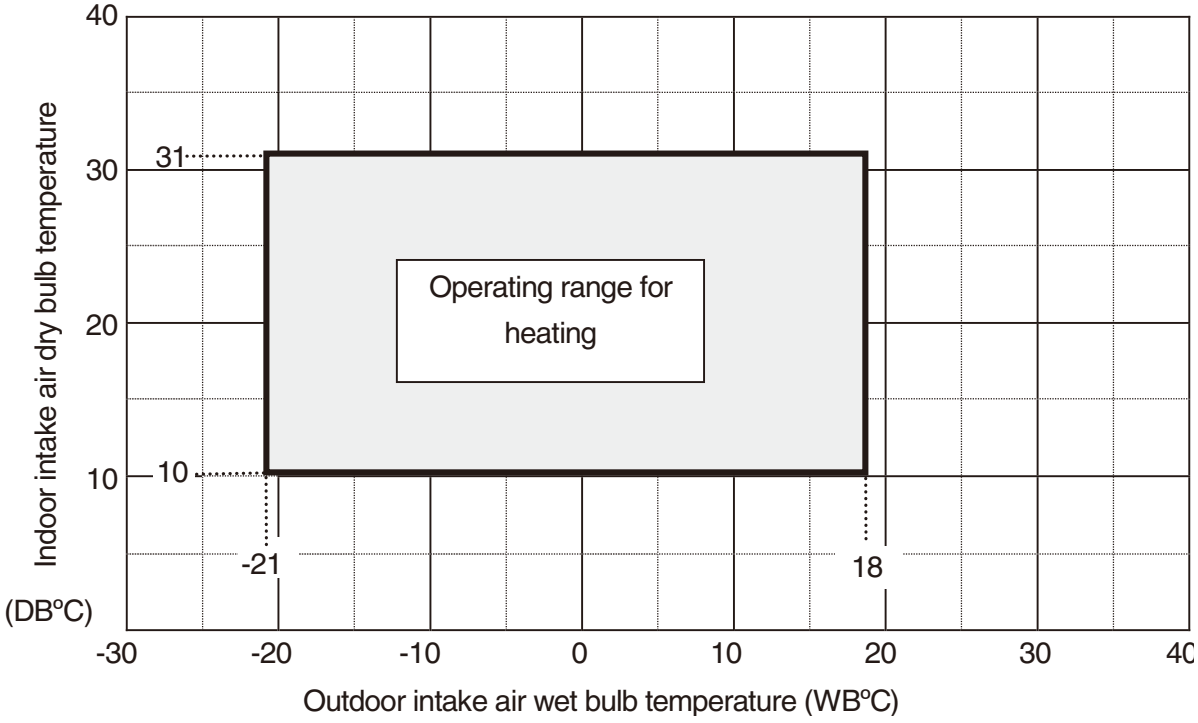
Calculating the same way, type 140 provides 14.8 kW.

b) Total heating capability of the indoor units is therefore 11.6 × 6 + 14.8 × 4 = 128.8 kW.

● Cooling



● Heating



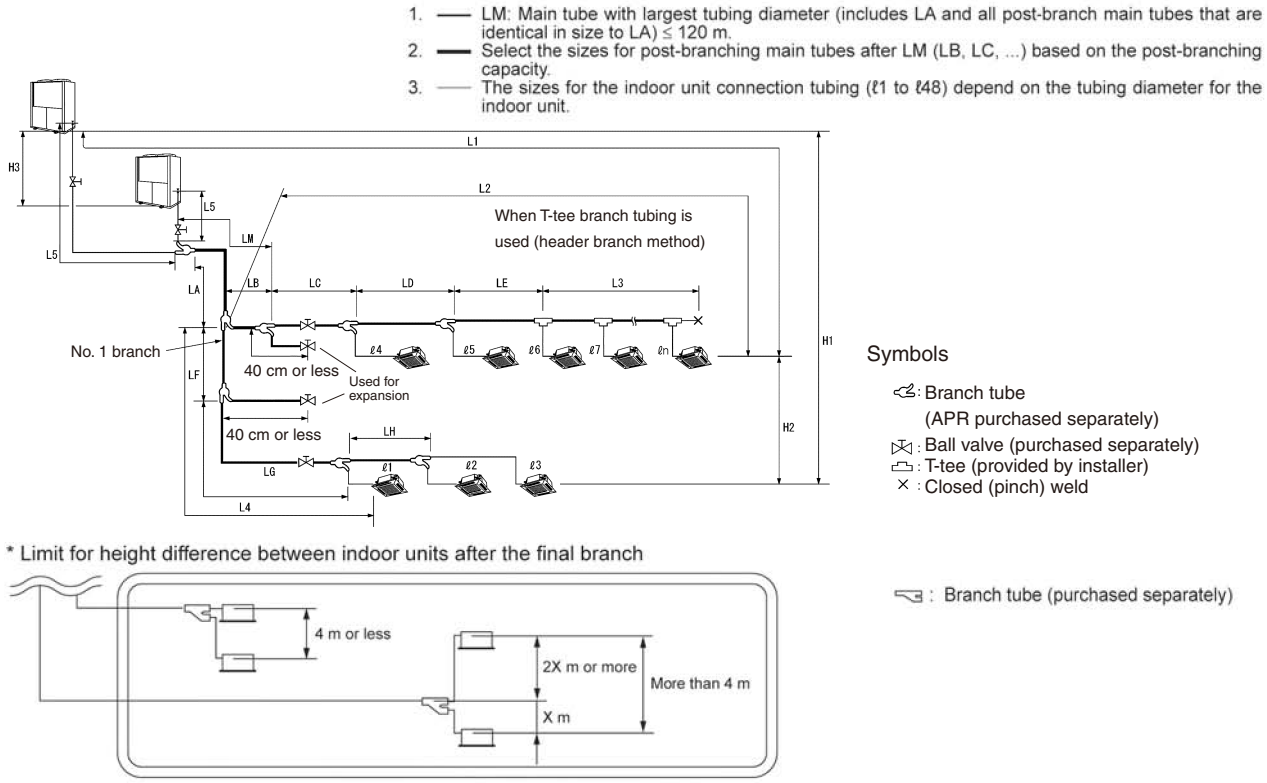
Note 1 : The remote control temperature setting range is as shown in the table below. This is slightly different from the system operating temperature range.

	Upper limit	Lower limit
Cooling	30	18
Heating	30	16

Note 2 : When heating starts (during warm-up), the system can operate even if the indoor temperature is below 10°C.

(1) System piping

1) Limitations on refrigerant piping length



2WAY and W Multi Models

Table 1-1 System Limitations

Outdoor unit types of the system	45.0	56.0	71.0	85.0	45.0×2	45.0+56.0	56.0×2	45.0+71.0	56.0+71.0	71.0×2	71.0×85.0	85.0×2
Equivalent Horsepower	16	20	25	30	32	36	40	41	45	50	55	60
Ratio of capacity for indoor unit to outdoor units	50 – 200%			50 – 170%	Min: Across the system, a minimum outdoor unit capacity of 50% Max: Total capacity of 130% with 2 outdoor units							
Minimum capacity of indoor units that can be connected	Type 22 or greater (equivalent to 0.8 horsepower)											
Maximum number of indoor units that can be connected (per system)	26	33	41	50	52	59	64					

2) Ranges for Refrigerant Tubing Length and Installation Height Difference

Category	Symbol	Description		Tubing length (m)
Allowable tubing length	L1	Max. allowable tubing length		≤170 (equivalent length 200)
	ΔL=(L2-L4)	Difference between longest and shortest tubing lengths after the No. 1 branch (first branching point)		≤70
	LM	Max. length for main tube (tube with widest diameter)		7≤LM≤120
	ℓ1, ℓ2...ℓ48	Max. length for each tube branch		≤30
	L5	Distance between outdoor units		≤7
Allowable height difference	H1	Max. height difference between indoor and outdoor units	If outdoor unit is above	≤50
			If outdoor unit is below	≤35 (*1)
	H2	Max. height difference between indoor units		≤α (*2)
	H3	Max. height difference between outdoor units		1
Allowable length for branched tubing (header branch)	L3	Max. length between first T-tee branch (provided by installer) and the closed tube end		≤2

(*1) If cooling mode is expected to be used when the external temperature is 10°C or below, the maximum length is 30 m.

(*2) The max/min permissible height between indoor units (α) is found by the difference (ΔL) between the maximum length and the minimum length from the first branch.
α=35- ΔL/2 (however, 0≤α≤15)

(2) Selecting system header and branch piping sizes

Outdoor and indoor units are connected together by a pair of headers.

If the maximum tubing length exceeds 90 m (effective length), increase the size of the main tubing for both liquid and gas by one size. Be careful when selecting tube sizes, as the wrong size may impair performance.

1) Outdoor Tubing/Main Tube Size (*1) (*2)

	Outdoor tubing			Main tubing								
	Outdoor unit (gross) capacity (kW)											
	45	56	71	85	90	101	112	116	127	142	156	170
Gas tube (mm)	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)			Ø31.75 (Ø38.1)			Ø38.1				Ø38.1(Ø44.45)	
Liquid tube (mm)	Ø12.7 (Ø15.88)	Ø15.88 (Ø19.05)		Ø19.05 (Ø22.22)							Ø22.22	

(*1) If there are plans for future expansion, choose plumbing sizes according to the total capacity after such expansion. However, if tube size is stepped up 3 levels, expansion is not possible.
(*2) If the maximum tube length exceeds 90 m (or equivalent length), use the figure in parentheses ( ) to size the main tubing, along with those of the liquid and gas tubes.

2) Size of main tubing after branch (*1) (*2)

	When indoor unit(s) are connected				Main tube after branching							
	Post-branching indoor unit capacity (kW)*3											
	– 5.6	– 16.0	– 22.4	– 28.0	– 16.0	– 28.0	– 35.5	– 45.0	– 71.0	– 101.0	110.05	– 221.0
Gas tube (mm)	Ø12.7	Ø15.88	Ø19.05	Ø22.22	Ø15.88	Ø22.22 (Ø25.4)	Ø25.4 (Ø28.58)	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)		Ø31.75 (Ø38.1)	Ø38.1 (Ø44.45)	
Liquid tube (mm)	Ø9.52				Ø9.52	Ø9.52 (Ø12.7)	Ø12.7 (Ø15.88)		Ø15.88 (Ø19.05)	Ø19.05 (Ø22.22)		Ø22.22

(*1) Select a diameter for the main tubing after a branch that is no larger than that of the header. (In cases where the main tubing after a branch would have to be larger than the header tubing, select tubing of the same size, and never exceed the header size.)
(*2) If the maximum tube length exceeds 90 m (or equivalent length), use the figure in parentheses ( ) to size the main tube after branching, along with those of the liquid and gas tubes.
(*3) "–* *" in the table above means "** kW or less".

3) Branch/Header Tube Selection

Use the following branch tubing sets or tubing sets for branching the system's main tube and indoor unit tubing.

Capacity after branch	Branch tube size (*1)		Branch tube number		
	Gas tube (mm)	Liquid tube (mm)	Branch tubing		
			APR-P160BG	APR-P680BG	APR-P1350BG
Over 72.8 kW	Ø31.75	Ø19.05	—	—	•
Over 45.0 kW to 72.8 kW	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	—	•	•
Over 35.5 kW to 45.0 kW	Ø28.58	Ø12.7	—	•	•
Over 28.0 kW to 35.5 kW	Ø25.4	Ø12.7	—	•	•
Over 22.4 kW to 28.0 kW	Ø22.22	Ø9.52	—	•	•
Over 16.0 kW to 28.0 kW	Ø19.05	Ø9.52	•	•	•
Over 5.6 kW to 16.0 kW	Ø15.88	Ø9.52	•	•(*3)	•(*3)
5.6 kW or below	Ø12.7 (*2)	Ø9.52	•	•(*3)	•(*3)

(*1) Make a selection so as not to exceed the main tubing size.
(*2) Even when 5.6 kW or below, make the gas tube diameter Ø15.88 if 2 or more indoor units are connected after branching.
(*3) As the tube diameter for the supplied reducer does not match, another reducer must be provided by the installer.

4) Selecting ball valves

Valve connection tube diameter (mm)*1				Applicable outdoor unit	Applicable indoor unit Total indoor unit capacity through valve
Model Type No.	Gas	Liquid	Balance		
SGP-BV710K	Ø31.75	Ø19.05	-	71.0 kW Type (over 90 m)	Over 72.8 kW to 101.0 kW
SGP-BV450K	Ø28.58	Ø19.05	-	-	Over 35.5 kW to 72.8 kW
SGP-BV355K	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	-	56.0, 71.0 kW Type	Over 45.0 kW to 72.8 kW
SGP-BV450M	Ø28.58	Ø12.7	-	45.0 kW Type	Over 35.5 kW to 45.0 kW
BV-RXP335AGB	Ø25.4	Ø12.7	-	-	Over 28.0 kW to 35.5 kW
BV-RXP280AGB	Ø22.22	Ø9.52	-	-	Over 22.4 kW to 28.0 kW
BV-RXP224AGB	Ø19.05	Ø9.52	-	-	Over 16.0 kW to 22.4 kW
BV-RXP160AGB	Ø15.88	Ø9.52	-	-	Over 5.6 kW to 16.0 kW
BU-RXP56AGB	Ø12.7 *2	Ø6.35	-	-	5.6 kW or less
BV-RP3GB			Ø9.52	For balance tube	

Note 1. The ID of these valves is about the same as that of the connecting copper tube, so no correction for pressure loss is necessary.
Note 2. Leakage pressure rating must be at least 4.15 MPa.
*1. Select a size that does not exceed header size.
*2. Even for 5.6 kW or less, if the indoor unit tubing branches, use 15.88 mm diameter gas tube.

(3) Selecting header piping

Connect outdoor and indoor units together using a pair of header tubes.

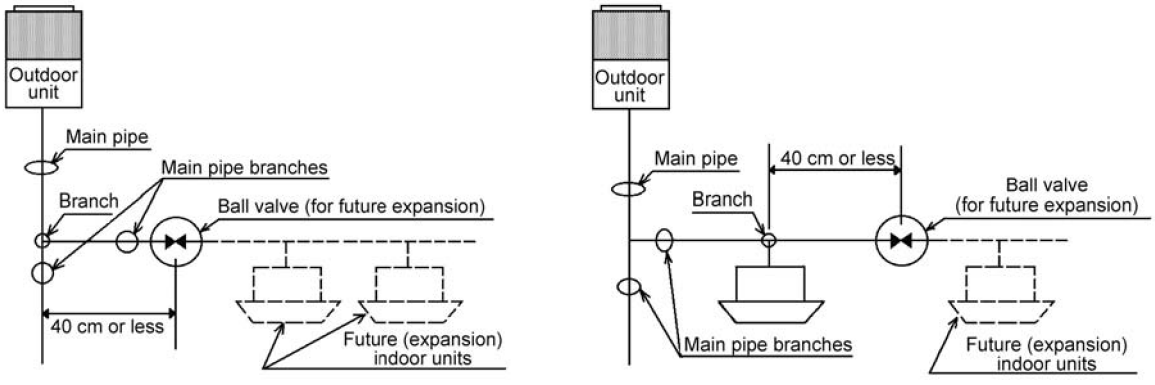
1) Pipe diameters

Header tube (LM) diameter (mm)*1	Gas tube	Liquid tube
	Ø31.75	Ø19.05

Note: The balance tube (tube between outdoor units) is 9.52 mm dia.
*1. If the maximum tubing length (L1) exceeds 90m (equivalent length), increase the size of the main piping for both liquid and gas by one size. However, gas tube diameter should not exceed 38.1 mm. (Reducers are available locally.)

[Anticipating additional indoor units]

1) Ball valve installation position: Install on main piping after branching.



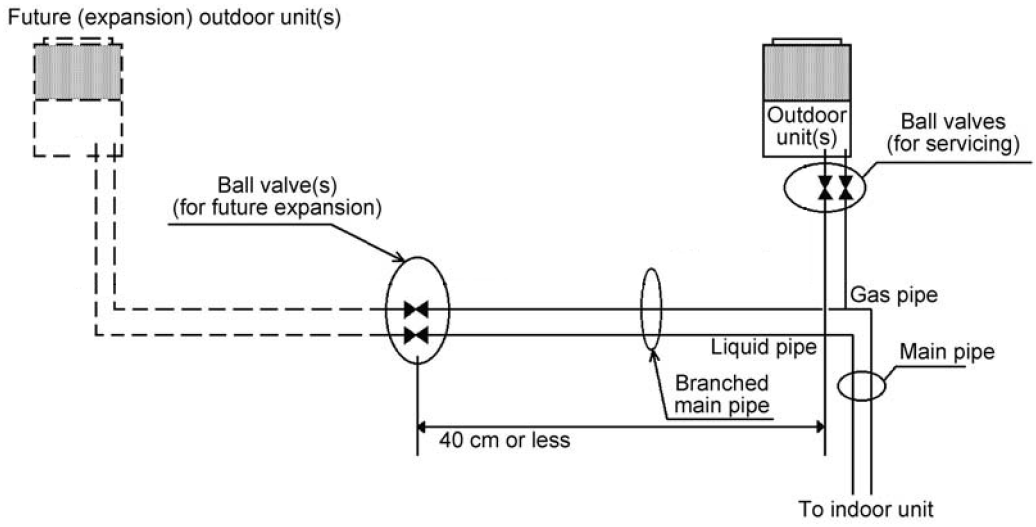
2) Installation guidelines
- Slope main pipes after branches so as to prevent oil buildup.
- Locate ball valves as close as possible to (within 40 cm) of their branch points.
- If the pipe diameter at the ball valve is smaller than that of the main pipe after branching, install reducers only at the ball valve connections.
- Locate the equipment where it will be easy to operate and inspect in the future.

Caution

When installing indoor piping (including that for future indoor expansion) along a main pipe after a branch, be sure to position service ports to face in the direction of their units (see dashed lines in the example above).

[Anticipating additional outdoor units]

1) Ball valve installation position: Install on main piping after branching.



2) Installation guidelines
   - Slope main pipes after branches so as to prevent oil buildup.
   - Locate ball valves as close as possible to (within 40 cm) of their branch points.
   - If the pipe diameter at the ball valve is smaller than that of the main pipe after branching, install reducers only at the ball valve connections.

Caution

When installing outdoor piping (including that for future indoor expansion), be sure to position the valve service port to face in the direction of the outdoor unit (see dashed lines in the example above), and at least 50 cm from the outdoor unit.

(4) Selecting branch and header piping

1) When a branch pipe set is used
Select the branch set from the following table.
* For details, see the section on items sold separately.

Total capacity / Max. piping length	Up to 16 kW	16.1 – 22.4 kW	22.5 – 35.5 kW	35.6 – 45.0 kW	45.1+ kW
Up to 90m equivalent length	APR-P160BG		APR-P680BG		APR-P1350BG
Over 90m equivalent length	APR-P160BG	APR-P680B		APR-P1350BG	

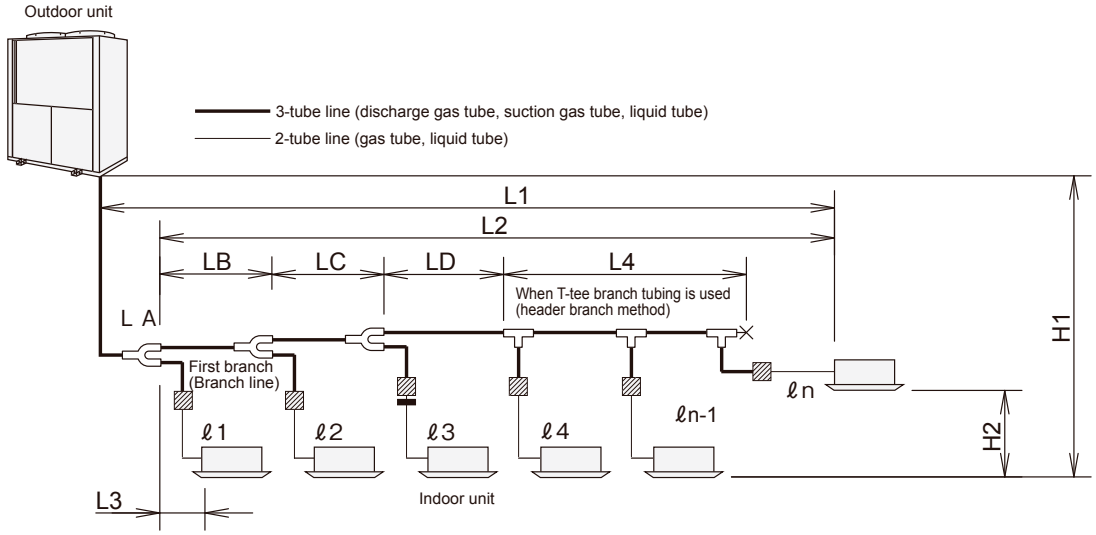
2) Header piping sets
Select the header piping set from the following table.
* For details, see the section on items sold separately.

Total capacity / Max. piping length	45.0 kW Type	56.0 kW and 71.0 kW and 85.0 kW Type
Up to 90m equivalent length	SGP-HCH280K	SGP-HCH560K
Over 90m equivalent length	SGP-HCH560K	

* When maximum piping length (L1) exceeds 90m (equivalent length), or if interior unit connected capacity exceeds 130% of outdoor unit capacity, increase the diameter of both liquid and gas pipes (LA) by one size.
Be careful when selecting pipe sizes, as the wrong size may impair performance.

3WAY Multi Models

(1) Limitations on refrigerant piping length

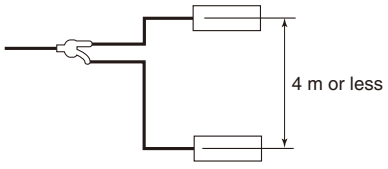


: Externally mounted solenoid valve kit (sold separately)
: Solenoid valve kit (purchased separately)
: Branch tube (purchased separately)
: Ball valve (purchased separately)
: T-tee (provided by installer)
: Closed (pinch) weld
: Header (purchased separately)

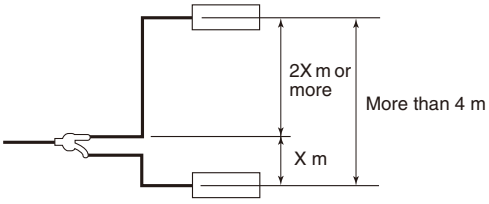
CAUTION : 1) Each indoor unit requires a solenoid valve kit.
2) Never branch the tube between a solenoid valve kit and indoor unit.
3) Never branch the tube again after the header branching.
4) If using an external electric valve kit, install it between the solenoid valve kit and the indoor unit.

(2) Difference in height of Indoor units after last branch

Height difference between indoor units after the final branch must be less than 4 m.



If height difference between indoor units after the final branch cannot be less than 4 m, divide the height difference between upper and lower units (2 to 1).



(3) Selecting system header and branch piping sizes <for 3WAY Multi Models>

Table 1. Refrigerant tubing length and range of rise/fall

Indoor unit			45.0 kW	56.0 kW	71.0 kW
Capacity proportion of the indoor units to the outdoor unit			50 - 200 %		
Minimum capacity of indoor units that can be connected			≤ 22 type (equivalent to 0.8 horsepower)		
Maximum number of indoor units (systems) that can be connected			24		
Maximum allowable tubing length (L)		L_1	≤ 120 m (equivalent length ≤ 145 m) (*1)		
Difference between longest and shortest tubing lengths after the No. 1 branch (first branching point)		L_2 - L_8	≤ 30 m		
Maximum length of each tube branch		ℓ1, ℓ2...ℓ8	≤ 30 m		
Maximum allowable height difference between indoor and outdoor units	If outdoor unit is above	H_1	≤ 50 m		
	If outdoor unit is below	H_2	≤ 35 m (*2)		
Maximum allowable height difference between indoor units		H_3	≤ 15 m (*3)		
Maximum length from the first T-tee to the last T-tee		L_3	≤ 2 m		

(*1) The minimum length of tubes between outdoor units and indoor units is 7 m.
(*2) If cooling mode is expected to be used when the external temperature is 10°C or below, install so the maximum length is 30 m.
(*3) Install so that the height difference between indoor units after the final branch is within the limits shown in Fig 3.

Table 2. Main Piping Diameter

Main Tubing Diameter								
45.0 kW Type			56.0 kW Type			71.0 kW Type		
Suction Tube	Discharge Tube	Liquid Tube	Suction Tube	Discharge Tube	Liquid Tube	Suction Tube	Discharge Tube	Liquid Tube
Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)	Ø22.22	Ø19.05	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)	Ø25.4	Ø19.05	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)	Ø25.4	Ø19.05

If the equivalent length of piping is 90m or more or if the total capacity for connected indoor units exceeds 130% use the suction tube size in ( ).

Table 3. Main tubing size after distriburion (D2, D3, Dn)

Outdoor unit	Outdoor tubing (mm)		Post-branch main tubing				
			Total capacity for connected indoor units (kW)				
			35.6 to 142.0	28.1 to 35.5	16.1 to 28.0	9.0 to 16.0	Under 9.0
45.0 kW Type	Suction tube	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)	Ø28.58	Ø25.4	Ø19.05	Ø15.88
	Discharge tube	Ø22.22	Ø22.22	Ø22.22	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø12.7
	Liquid tube	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø15.88	Ø12.7	Ø9.52	Ø9.52
56.0 kW Type	Suction tube	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)	Ø28.58	Ø25.4	Ø19.05	Ø15.88
	Discharge tube	Ø25.4	Ø25.4	Ø22.22	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø12.7
	Liquid tube	Ø19.05	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø12.7	Ø9.52	Ø9.52
71.0 kW Type	Suction tube	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)	Ø28.58	Ø25.4	Ø19.05	Ø15.88
	Discharge tube	Ø25.4	Ø25.4	Ø22.22	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø12.7
	Liquid tube	Ø19.05	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø12.7	Ø9.52	Ø9.52

*1 If anticipating future expansion, select tube diameters according to total capacity after expansion.
*2 If the maximum tubing length exceeds 90 m (equivalent length), increase the diameter of the main tubing to the size in ( ) for both liquid and gas tubes. However, gas tube diameter should not exceed 31.75 mm. (Reducers are available locally.)

Table 4. Distribution ⇔ Solenoid valve kit connection piping (3-tube line) <for 3WAY Multi Models>

Tubing size (mm)	Suction tube	Ø15.88
	Discharge tube	Ø12.7
	Liquid tube	Ø9.52

Table 5. Solenoid Valve Kit ⇔ Indoor unit connection piping (2-tube line)

Indoor unit	Unit Type	22-56 kW	60-160 kW
	Equivalent Horsepower	0.8-2.0	2.5-6.0
Tubing size (mm)	Gas tube	Ø12.7	Ø15.88
	Liquid tube	Ø6.35	Ø9.52

*1 The flare connection method is join Solenoid Valve Kit (option) and the indoor units. Please refer to the operation manual.

(4) Branch Pipe and Ball Valve Selection

(1) Branch pipe selection

From the following branch and header pipe sets, select the applicable model for branches from the system main pipe and indoor unit piping.

Capacity after branch (kW)	Branch pipe model number			
	Branch pipe set			Header pipe set
	APR-RZP224BGB	APR-RZP680BGB	APR-RZP1350BGB	SGP-HCHZ560M
45.1 – 142.0	–	▲	●	●
35.6 – 45.0	–	▲	●	●
28.1 – 35.5	–	●	●	●
16.1 – 28.0	–	●	●	○
9.0 – 16.0	●	○	○	○
<9.0	●	○	○	○

▲ Not usable when the maximum piping length exceeds 90m (equivalent length) or the connected indoor capacity exceeds 130%.

○ Make arrangements locally if the pipe diameters do not match.

(2) Ball valve selection

Model No.	Valve connection pipe diameter*1			Applicable Outdoor Unit	Applicable Indoor Unit Total indoor unit capacity through valve
	Suction	Liquid	Discharge		
SGP-BV710K	Ø31.75	Ø19.05	–	–	Over 72.8 – 101.0 kW
SGP-BV450K	Ø28.58	Ø19.05	–	45.0 ~ 71.0 kW Type	Over 35.5 – 72.8 kW
SGP-BV355K	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	–	–	Over 45.0 – 72.8 kW
SGP-BV450M	Ø28.58	Ø12.7	–	–	Over 35.5 – 45.0 kW
BV-RXP335AGB	Ø25.4	Ø12.7	–	–	Over 28.0 – 35.5 kW
BV-RXP280AGB	Ø22.22	Ø9.52	–	–	Over 22.4 – 28.0 kW
BV-RXP224AGB	Ø19.05	Ø9.52	–	–	Over 16.0 – 22.4 kW
BV-RXP160AGB	Ø15.88	Ø9.52	–	–	Over 5.6 – 16.0 kW
BU-RXP56AGB	Ø12.7*2	Ø6.35	–	–	5.6 kW or less
SGP-BVZ280K	–	–	Ø19.05	For discharge pipe	

Note 1. The inside diameter of these valves is about the same as that of the connecting copper pipe, so no correction for pressure loss is necessary.

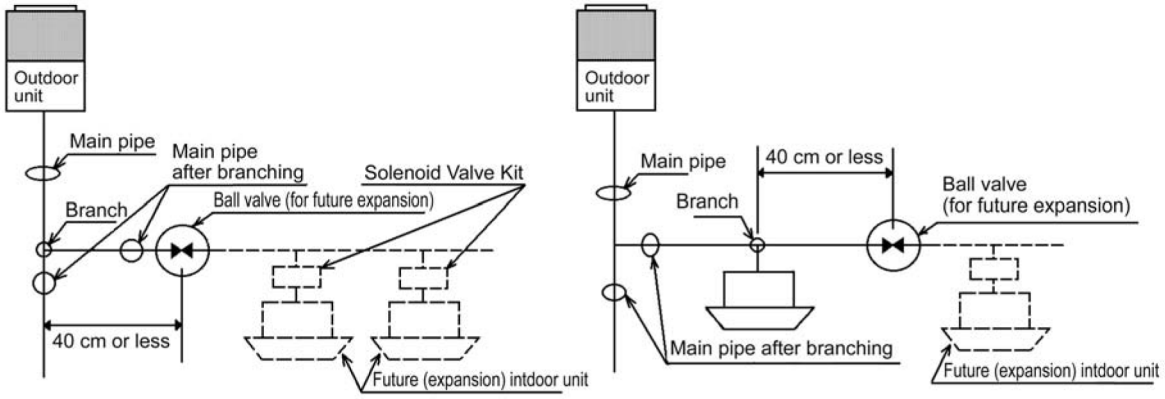
Note 2. Leakage pressure rating must be at least 4.15 MPa.

*1. Select a size that does not exceed header size.

*2. Even for 5.6 kW or less, if the indoor unit piping branches, use 15.88 mm diameter gas pipe.

[Anticipating additional indoor units] <for 3WAY Multi Models>

1) Ball valve installation position: Install on main piping after branching.



2) Installation guidelines
   * Slope main pipes after branches to prevent oil buildup.
   * Locate ball valves as close as possible to within 40 cm of their branch points. If the pipe diameter at the ball valve is smaller than that of the main pipe after branching, install reducers only at the ball valve connections.
   * Locate the equipment where it will be easy to operate and inspect in the future.

Caution

* When installing indoor piping (including that for future indoor expansion) along a main pipe after a branch, be sure to position service ports to face in the direction of their units (see dashed lines in the example above).
* Install a service port between the branch and solenoid valve kit, and with additional solenoid valve kits when expanding indoor units.

(4) Solenoid Valve Kits (sold separately) <for 3WAY Multi Models>

Model Name	Model No.	Compatible Indoor Units
Solenoid Valve Kit	CZ-P56HR2	Types 22 to 56
	CZ-P160HR2	Types 71 to 160

● Wiring Procedure

Connect the 9P connector coming from the solenoid valve kit through the power inlet of the indoor unit to the 9P connector (red) of the 3 WAY PCB (sold separately). (Fig. 1)

Accessory wire length is 5 m.

In case the wire is not long enough, cut the wire halfway and connect additional wire (field supply) as an extension using a terminal box (field supply) as shown in Fig. 2.

Anchor the cabtyre cable using the binding bands inside the unit.

Do not route the cabtyre cable through the same wiring conduit as the remote controller wiring or inter-unit control wiring.

Note

You must follow your local electrical codes.

The wire should be fixed with the clamp inside the indoor unit.

Do not route the wire through a tube together with the remote-control line and inter-unit operation line run.

- Recommended wire size
  5-core cable, 0.75 mm^2 or more (300 V or more)
- Grounding should be done between the indoor unit and solenoid valve kit.

If required wire length is less than 5 m

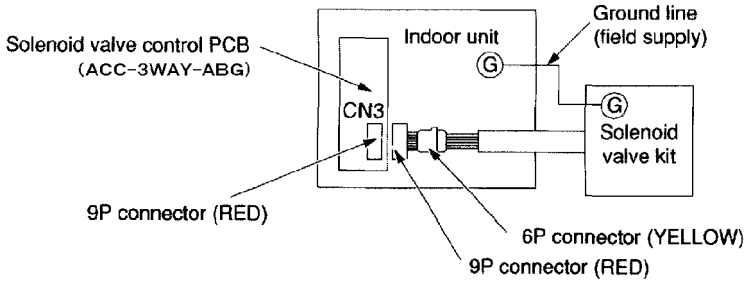


Fig. 1 Connection

If required wire length is 5 m or more

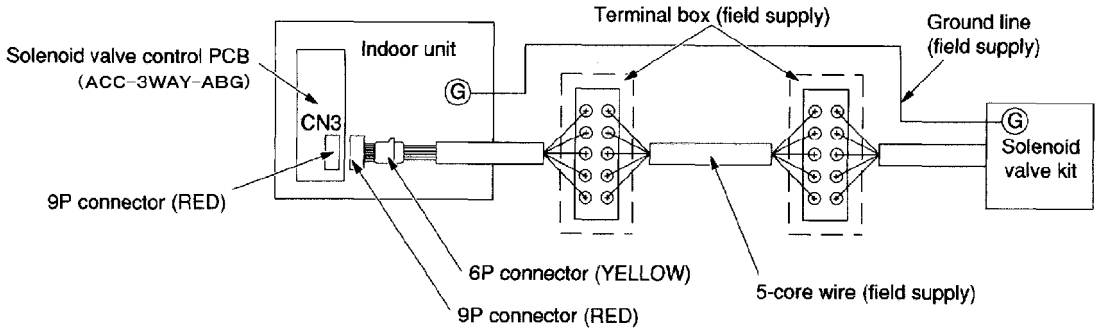


Fig. 2 Connection

(5) Equivalent length of refrigerant piping

The following table shows the equivalent straight piping length of connectors that may be used in the piping system.

Table 3. Equivalent straight piping length of connectors

Units (m)

Inlet pipe or thick pipe (gas pipe)	Ø9.52	Ø12.7	Ø15.88	Ø19.05	Ø22.22	Ø25.4	Ø28.58	Ø31.75	Ø38.1
90° elbow	0.15	0.3	0.35	0.42	0.48	0.52	0.57	0.7	0.79
45° elbow	0.1	0.23	0.26	0.32	0.36	0.39	0.43	0.53	0.59
T-tee	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.6	–	0.8	0.9	0.9	–
Socket	0.05	0.1	0.11	0.12	–	0.14	0.16	0.18	–
U bend (R60 -100mm)	0.7	0.9	1.05	1.26	1.44	1.56	1.71	2.1	2.37
Trap bend	1.8	2.3	2.8	3.2	3.8	4.3	4.7	5.0	5.8
Branch pipe	0.5								
Header pipe	1								
Ball valve for service	Not applicable to equivalent length calculation								

Table 4. Equivalent straight piping length of bent pipe

$\frac{R}{d}$	Equivalent length		
	45° bend	90° bend	180° bend
0.5	25.0×d	40.0×d	53.5×d
1.0	12.0×d	18.5×d	25.8×d
1.5	7.8×d	12.2×d	16.4×d
2.0	6.4×d	10.0×d	13.4×d
2.5	5.9×d	9.2×d	12.3×d
3.0	5.7×d	9.0×d	12.0×d
3.5	5.9×d	9.2×d	12.2×d
4.0	6.4×d	10.0×d	13.4×d
4.5	7.1×d	11.0×d	14.8×d

Calculation example

d: OD R: Bend radius $\frac{R}{d} = \frac{30}{19} = 1.57$

Example:
For a 19 mm dia. Pipe bent 90° with 30 mm radius (d=19 · R=30)

From the table,
Length = 12.2 x 19 =231 mm
The result is 0.23

(6) Calculation of amount of additional refrigerant charge

1) Table 2 shows the refrigerant charge at factory shipping time. Additional refrigerant must be added according to the size and length of the piping (calculated from the size and diameter of the liquid piping using the values in Table 1).

Table 1. Quantity of additional refrigerant charge

Liquid tube size (mm)	Additional charge quantity per meter (g/m)
Ø6.35	26
Ø9.52	56
Ø12.7	128
Ø15.88	185
Ø19.05	259
Ø22.22	366

Table 2.

Type	Quantity of refrigerant charge when shipped (kg)
45.0 kW	11.5
56.0 kW	
71.0 kW	
85.0 kW	

Required additional refrigerant charge (g) = 456 × (A) + 366 × (B) + 259 × (C) + 185 × (D) + 128 × (E) + 56 × (F) + 26 × (G) + Unit additional charge amount (H)

(A) = total length in meters of 25.4 mm diameter liquid tubing
(B) = total length in meters of 22.22 mm diameter liquid tubing
(C) = total length in meters of 19.05 mm diameter liquid tubing
(D) = total length in meters of 15.88 mm diameter liquid tubing
(E) = total length in meters of 12.7 mm diameter liquid tubing
(F) = total length in meters of 9.52 mm diameter liquid tubing
(G) = total length in meters of 6.35 mm diameter liquid tubing
(H) = Unit additional charge amount (Table 7)

Table 3.

Type	Unit additional charge amount (kg)
45.0 kW	0.5
56.0 kW	3.5
71.0 kW	9.5
85.0 kW	9.5

2) Be careful to charge accurately according to refrigerant weight.

3) Charging procedure
Evacuate the system, close the gauge manifold at the gas pipe side to ensure that no refrigerant enters the gas pipe side, then charge the system with liquid refrigerant at the liquid pipe side. While charging, keep all valves fully closed.
The compressor can be damaged if liquid refrigerant is added at the gas pipe side.

4) If the system does not accept the predetermined quantity of refrigerant, fully open all valves and run the system (either heating or cooling). While the system is running, gradually add refrigerant at the low pressure side by slightly opening the valve on the cylinder just enough so that the liquid refrigerant is gasified as it is sucked into the system. (This step is normally only needed when commissioning the system.)
All outdoor unit valves should be fully open.

5) When charging is completed, fully open all valves.

6) Avoid liquid back-flow when charging with R410A refrigerant by adding small amounts at a time.

Notes

- When charging with additional refrigerant, use liquid only.
- R410A cylinders are colored gray with a pink top.
- Check whether a siphon pipe is present (indicated on the label at the top of the cylinder).
- Depending on refrigerant and system pressure, conventional refrigerant (R22, R407A) equipment may or may not be compatible with R410A equipment, so care is needed. In particular, the gauge manifold used must be specifically designed for R410A.
- Be sure to check the limiting density.
- Refer to the section “Opening the shut-off valves” when the instructions call for fully opening all valves.

(7) Checking the density limit

WARNING

The refrigerant (R410A) used in a Multi-unit air conditioning installation is in itself a safe refrigerant that is neither flammable nor poisonous, but just in case a leak in a small room should occur, steps need to be taken to prevent gas from exceeding the permissible concentration and causing asphyxiation. The Japan Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Association have stipulated a threshold concentration for refrigerants in its publication "Guidelines for Ensuring Safety in the Event of a Refrigerant Leak from a Multi-Unit Air Conditioning System" (JRA GL-13:2010).

Apart from the lowest level underground, the threshold concentration for the charge in a system has been set to

total refrigerant/living space capacity ≤ 0.42 kg/m³ (R410A models).

If this condition is not met, the system must either be equipped with two of the countermeasures (alarm, ventilation or safety shut-off valve) or be redesigned.

Please note, when the system is in the lowest level underground, depending on the type of refrigerant, the threshold concentration and number of countermeasures required may vary.

For further details, either refer to the technical document JRA-GL-13 or consult with your dealer.

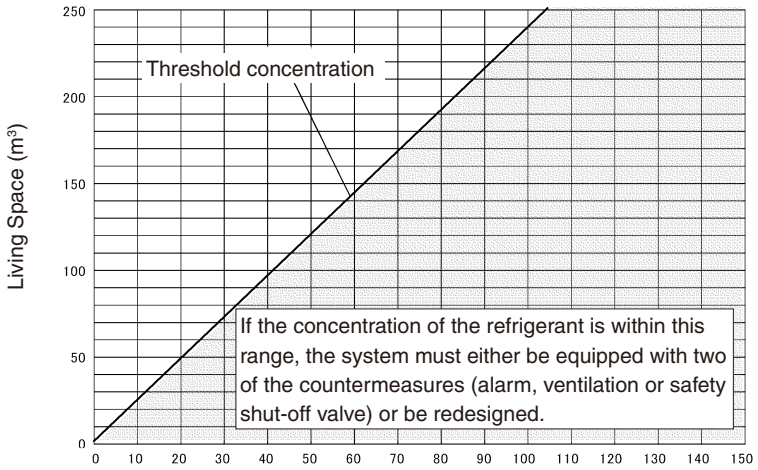


Fig. 1 Permissible Refrigerant Charge for Specific Systems and their Required Countermeasures (R410A Refrigerant)
<Not Including Lowest Level Underground>

(8) Future system expansion <for W Multi Models>

(1) Conditions for adding indoor units
1) Up to 24 indoor units can be connected to an outdoor unit. (Up to two W Multi outdoor units can be installed for up to 48 indoor units.)
2) Usable indoor unit capacity ranges are:
Minimum: 50% of the minimum capacity of the outdoor units
Maximum: 130% of the total capacity of the outdoor units

(2) Outdoor unit connection conditions (during initial installation, be sure to select piping sizes that will support the total horsepower after expansion).
The following table shows the possible combination for future expansion based on the pipe (main pipe) size.

Outdoor unit planned for current installation		45.0 kW Type	56.0 kW Type	71.0 kW Type	85.0 kW Type
Outdoor unit considered for expansion (up to two units)	45.0 kW Type	—	○	○	—
	56.0 kW Type	—	○	○	—
	71.0 kW Type	—	○	○	○
	85.0 kW Type	—	—	○	○

1) Outdoor units other than those indicated above cannot be used for expansion. (Doing so may result in a failure.)
2) During initial system installation, be sure to consider the requirements for indoor unit piping after expansion.

(3) Select piping sizes according to requirements after expansion. [Refer to section 2, “System Piping.”]

(4) If future system expansion is anticipated, install ball valves (sold separately) at the outdoor and indoor unit sides of the branch pipe. (Figure 1)
1) To prevent oil from being drawn inside, slope piping opposite to flow direction.
2) Locate ball valves as close as possible to the main piping (within 40 cm).
3) If the diameter of the ball valve is smaller than the main piping, install a reducer at the valve.
4) Locate the equipment where it will be easy to operate and inspect in the future.
5) Ball valves for expansion should be installed with their service ports facing the future units they will serve.

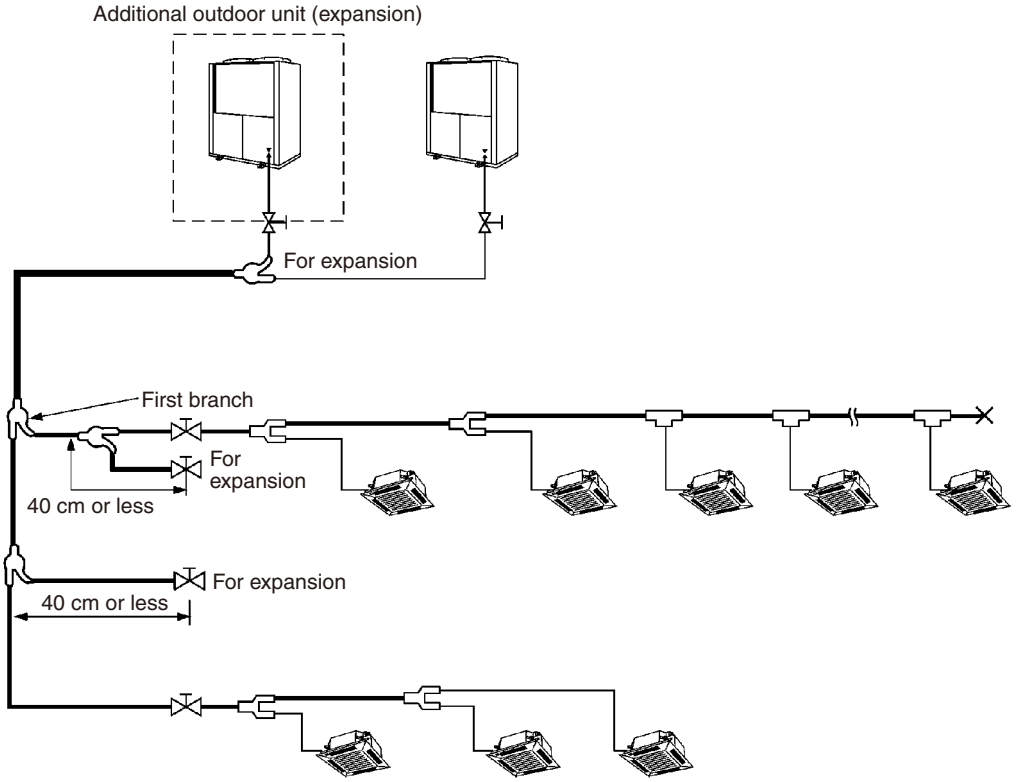
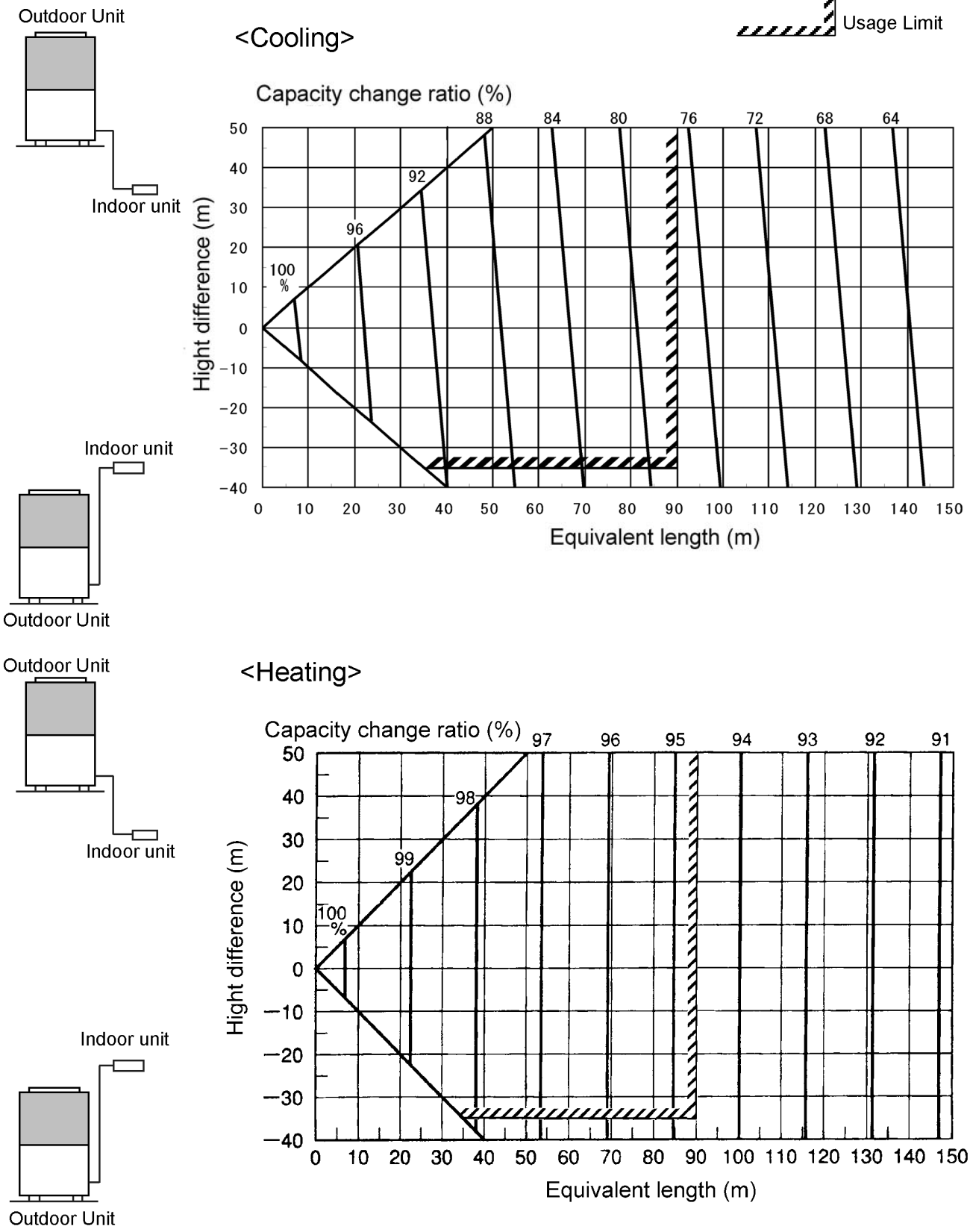
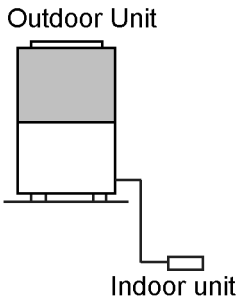


Figure 1

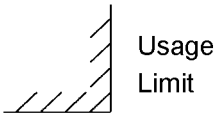
● For 2WAY Multi (45.0 ~ 85.0 kW Type)
Refrigerant piping length: 90m (equivalent length) or less

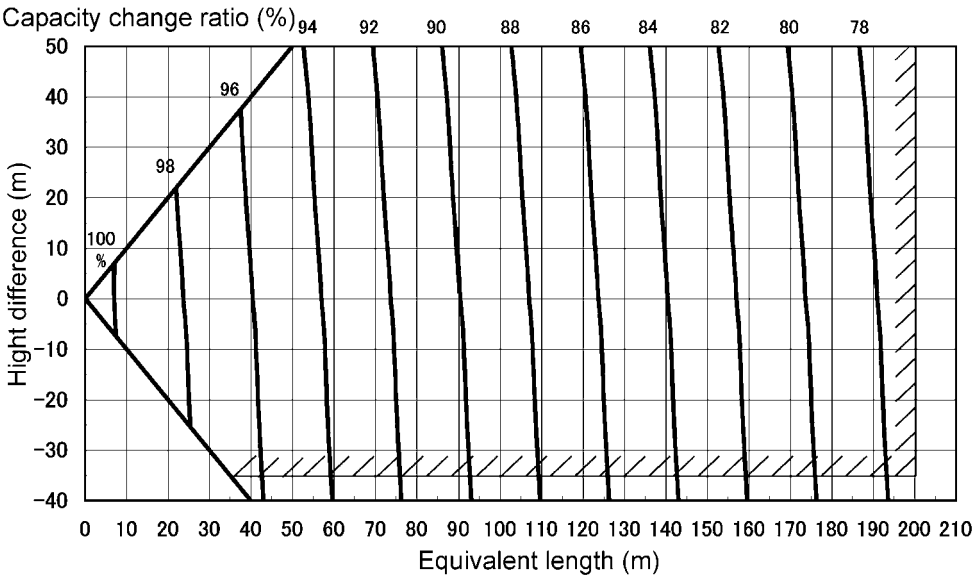


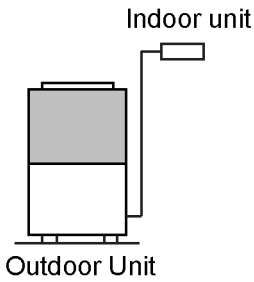
Refrigerant piping length: Over 90m (equivalent length)

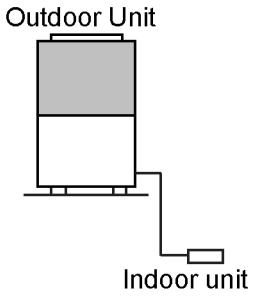


<Cooling>

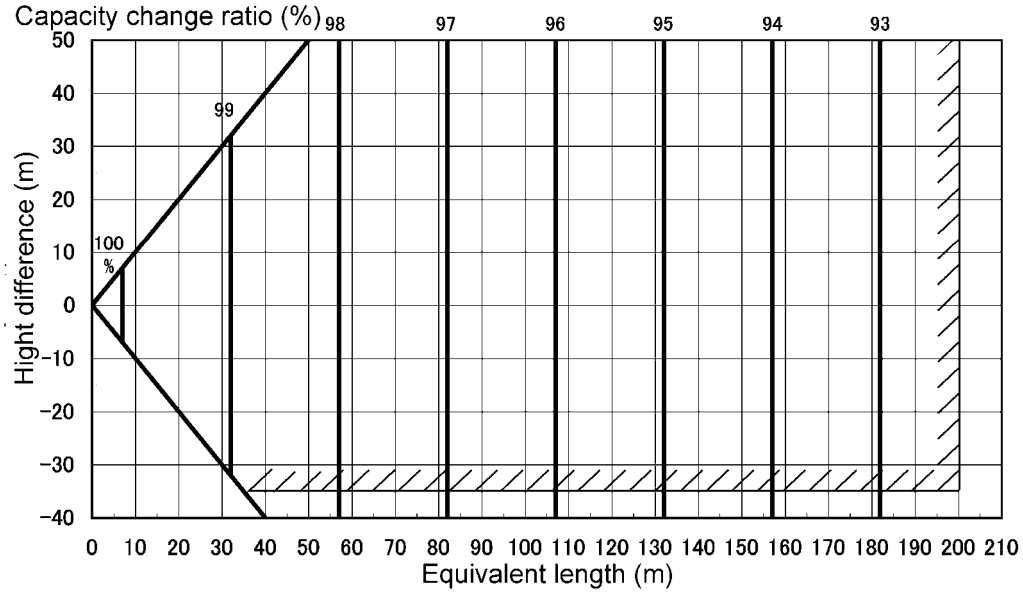


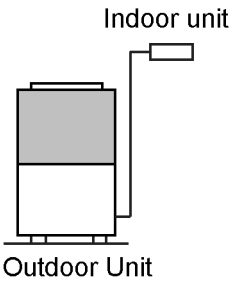




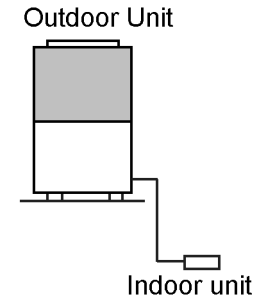


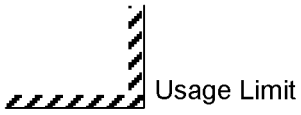
<Heating>



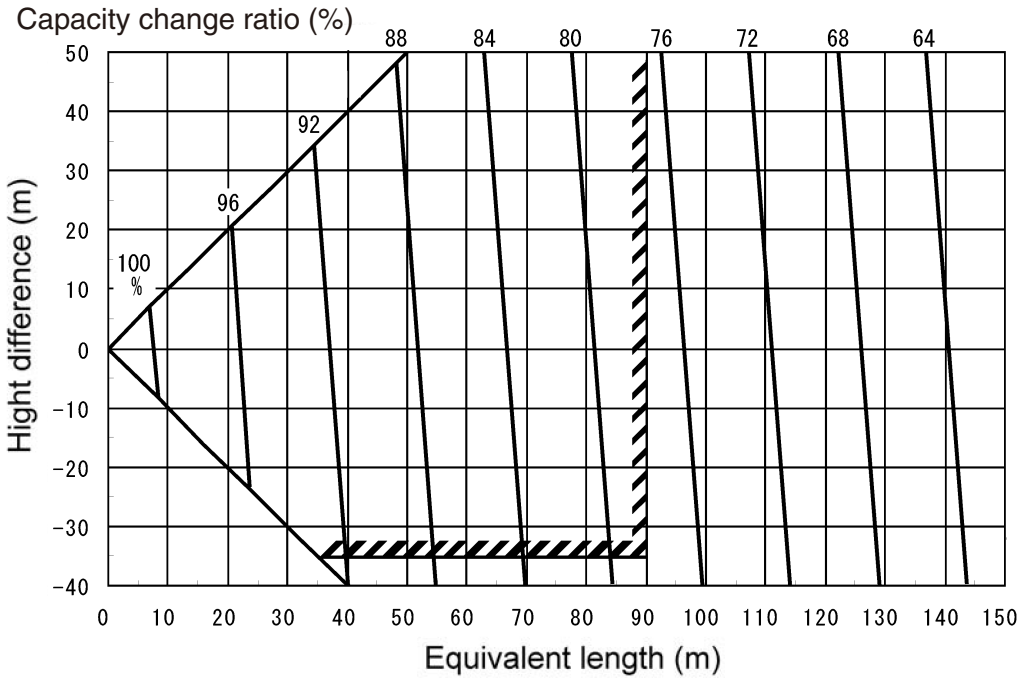


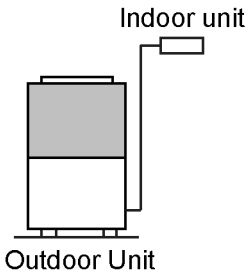
● For 3WAY Multi
Refrigerant piping length: 90m (equivalent length) or less

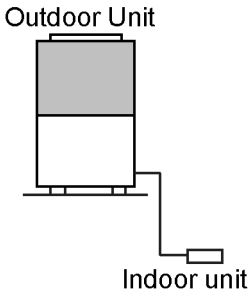




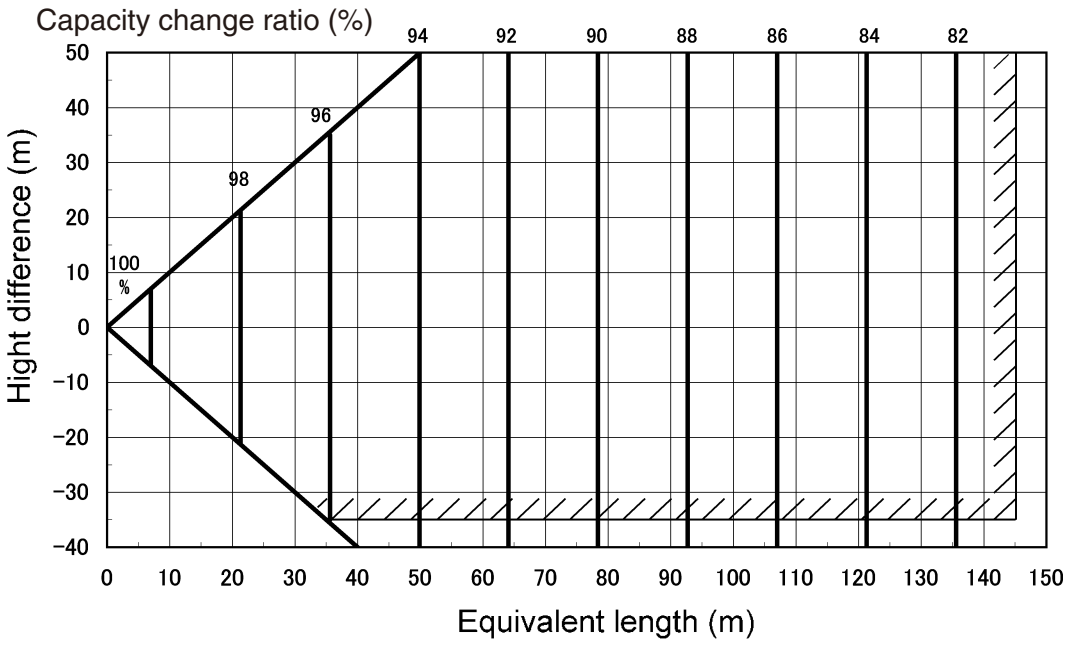
<Cooling>

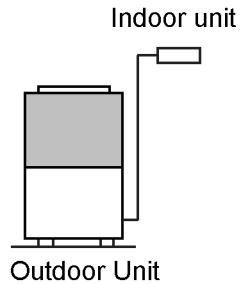




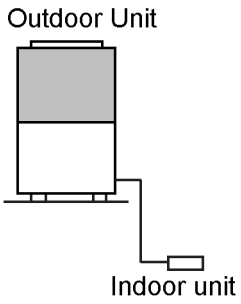


<Heating>

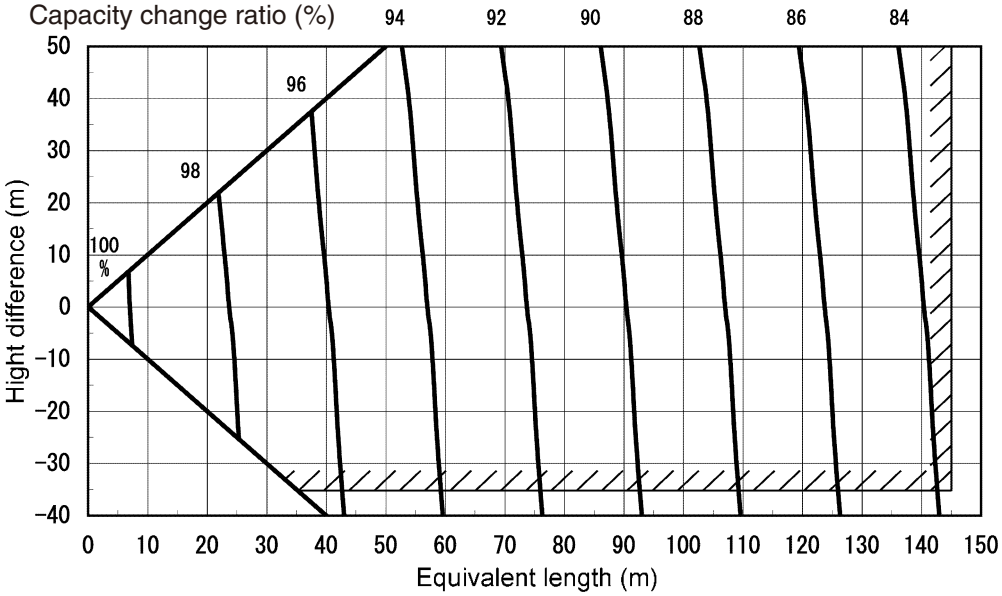


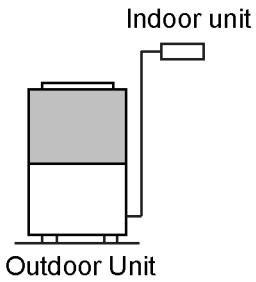


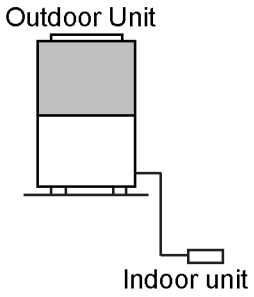
Refrigerant piping length: Over 90m (equivalent length)



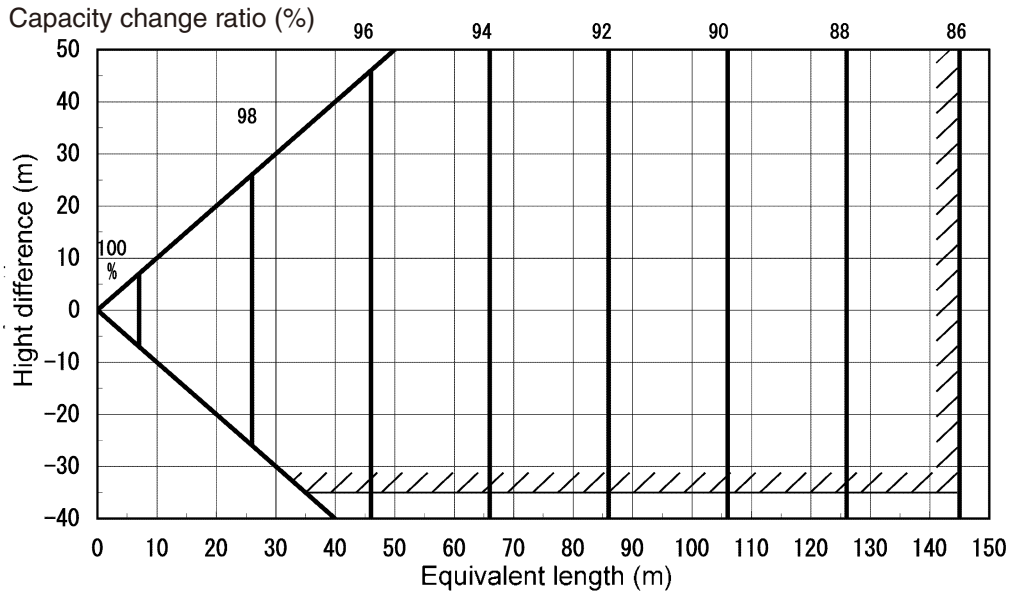
<Cooling>

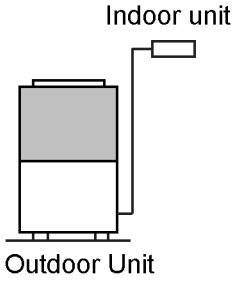






<Heating>





(1) Combined installation criteria

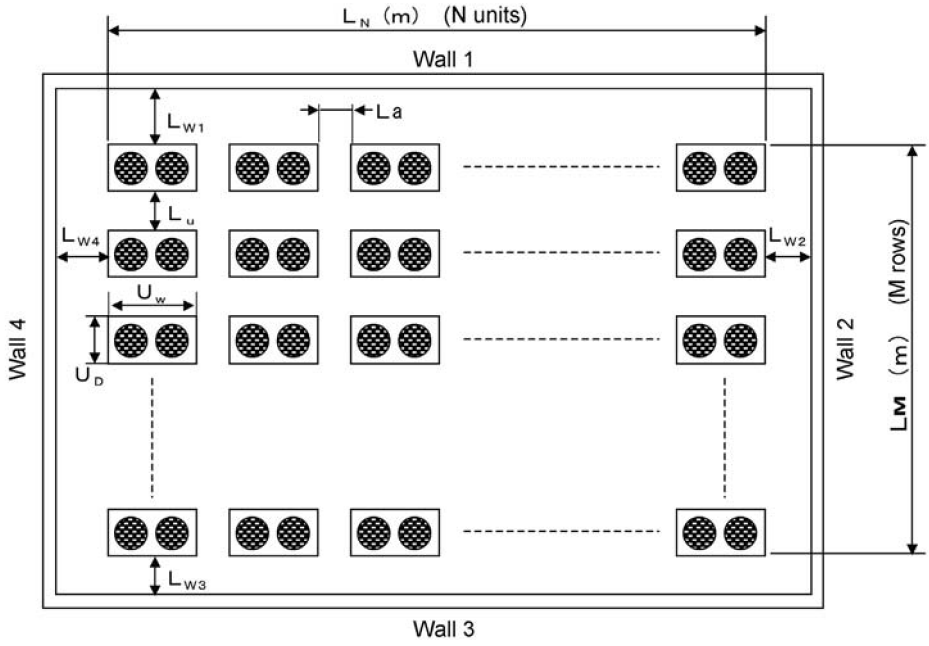
If several outdoor units are installed on, for example, the roof of a building, the space required for normal operating airflow may be insufficient, causing exhaust air from one outdoor unit to be sucked into another, creating a kind of airflow short circuit. This can cause an increase in the effective ambient air temperature, impeding cooling capability or even forcing emergency shutdown.
Therefore, when installing multiple GHP units, follow the instruction criteria below to ensure sufficient airflow. Compared with cooling, the effect on heating is slight, so there should be no problems if the installation criteria for cooling are satisfied.
Note: In unusual installation circumstances, give these criteria appropriate consideration when making installation decisions.

(1) Scope of applicability of criteria
These criteria apply to installations in either of the following situations:
- When eight or more outdoor units are installed in combination
- When seven or fewer outdoor units are installed where walls are present that may impede air circulation

(2) Conditions for combined installation
To ensure adequate airflow, the following conditions must be met in combined installations:
- Adequate spacing must be provided between each outdoor unit and between rows of units.
- Adequate clearance for airflow from the surroundings must be provided for the combined outdoor units.

(3) Parameters for combined installations

[1] Rows of outdoor units



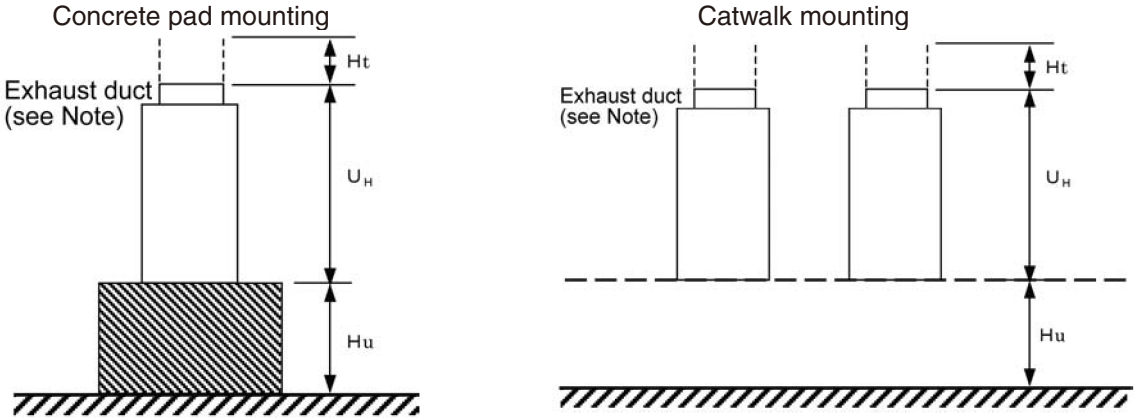
L_a = Average distance between outdoor units (m)
- When the distance between outdoor units is unequal, La is the average.
- Locate no more than three outdoor units near each other.
- If there are six or more units in a row, leave a one-meter gap every three units.

L_u = distance between rows (m)
- All distances Lu should be equal.

L_N = Row length (m)
L_M = Depth of outside of installation (m)
L_W = Distance from wall to nearest outdoor unit (m)
- If no wall, LW = 6.

U_W = Width of outdoor unit (m)
U_D = Depth of outdoor unit (m)

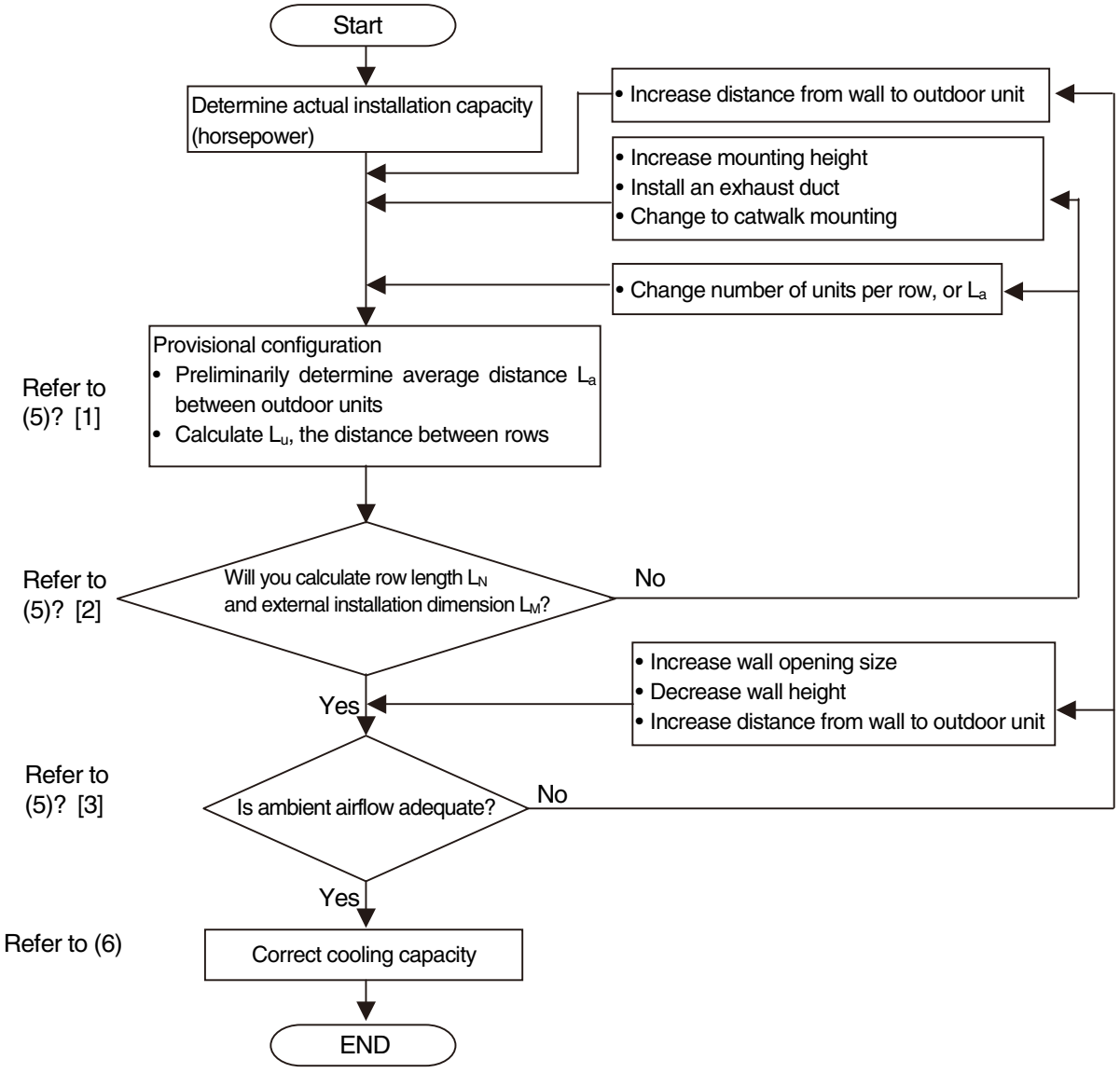
• Outdoor unit installation methods



U_H = Height of outdoor unit (m)
H_t = Air exhaust duct height (m)
Hu: Height of pad or catwalk (m) $H = H_u + H_t$ (m)

Note: When an air exhaust duct is used, take steps to prevent engine exhaust gas from entering the heat exchanger, such as extending the exhaust pipe to the same height as the air exhaust duct.

(4) Outdoor unit array design flowchart



(5) Outdoor unit array design considerations

[1] Provisional design (calculation of distance between units and rows)

Consider the provisional arrangement of different model types (Table 1)

Table 1

Model Type	16 HP	20 HP	25 HP	30 HP
Outdoor unit type	45.0 kW	56.0 kW	71.0 kW	85.0 kW

1) Calculation parameters (Table 2)

Outdoor unit external dimensions

U_H = Height (m)

U_W = Width (m)

U_D = Depth (m)

Outdoor unit airflow (Table 3)

Q = Fan flow rate (m^3/min)

Table 2

Model Type	UH	UW	UD
16, 20 and 25 HP	2.27	1.65	1.0
30HP	2.27	2.03	1.0

Table 3

Model Type	Q
16 HP	370
20 HP	360
25 HP	400
30 HP	460

Note: For installation parameters, see (3), “Combined installation parameters.”

2) Calculate the average distance between units (L_a) and the distance between rows (L_u)

Here, a provisional value for L_a is selected from Table 4, and L_u is then calculated.

If L_a is large, L_u is small, and if L_a is small, L_u is large..

Note: The minimum maintenance space between units and rows shown in Table 4 must bemaintained.

Table 4

Model Type	16, 20, 25 and 30 HP
Minimum spacing between units	0.1m
Minimum spacing between rows	0.95m

a) Provisional determination of L_a

Rows can be arranged in three patterns, as follows. (continuous groups of up to three units)

L_a is determined respectively as follows.

For L 0.35m

L_a = L

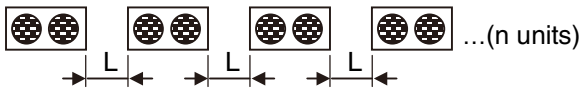
For L < 0.35m

Provide a space of at least 0.35m every three units. (L_2 0.35)

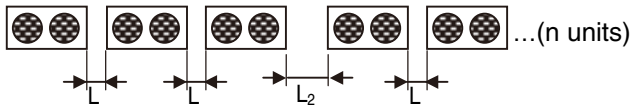
L_a is the average distance between units.

$$La = \frac{L+L+L_2+L+\cdots\cdots+\cdots\cdots}{N-1}$$

[Pattern 1] Independent arrangement



[Pattern 2] Paired units



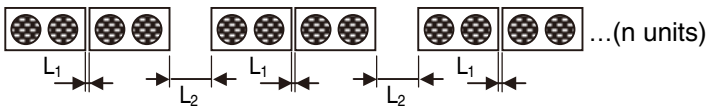
L_1 = Minimum distance between continuously spaced units (see Table 4)

L_2 = Provide a larger space (at least 0.35m) between each pair. (L_2 0.35)

L_a is the average distance between units.

$$La = \frac{L_1+L_2+L_1+L_2+L_1\cdot\cdots}{N-1}$$

[Pattern 3] 3-unit clusters



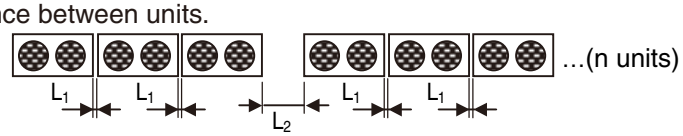
L_1 = Minimum distance between continuously spaced units (see Table 4)

L_2 = Provide larger space (at least 0.35m) between each 3-unit cluster. (L_2 0.35)

If there are six or more units in a row, leave a one-meter gap every three units.

L_a is the average distance between units.

$$La = \frac{L_1+L_1+L_2+L_1+L_1\cdot\cdots}{N-1}$$



(1m)

b) Calculating L_U

Calculating necessary passage area S (m^2)

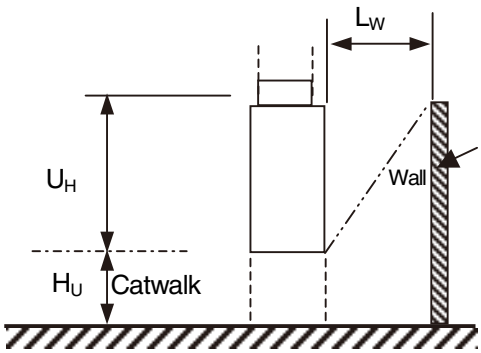
(calculated on the basis that the airflow between units or rows is a standard 1.5 m/s)

$$S = \frac{Qm \times N \times (M-1)}{90} \qquad Qm = \frac{\text{Total outdoor unit airflow } (m^3/min)}{\text{No. of outdoor units}}$$

Calculation of actual passage area Sa (m^2)

- For installations on concrete pads
  $Sa = [(U_H + H) \times La + 0.25La^2] \times 2(N - 1)$
- For installations on catwalks
  $Sa = [(U_H + H) \times La + 0.25La^2] \times 2(N - 1) + 2N \times U_W \times H_U + 2M \times U_D \times H_U$

In this example, airflow to the catwalk is obstructed by a wall



In the diagram at the left, if $L_W \leq U_H + H_U$, airflow to the catwalk is obstructed. Airflow from the wall side should be assumed to be zero.

In the above formula, the second parameter is obtained from the area of air inflow from Wall1 and Wall3 sides, and the third parameter is obtained from the air inflow area from the Wall2 and Wall4 sides.

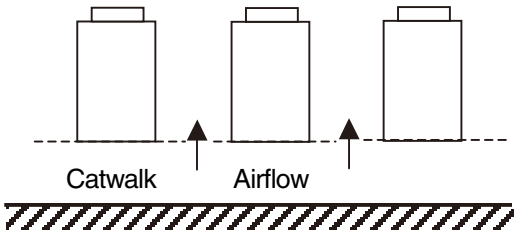
When $L_W > U_H + H_U$, obtain Sa from the above formulae.

Calculation of Lu, the distance between rows

■ For installations on concrete pads

$$Lu = \frac{-(U_H+H) + \sqrt{(U_H+H)^2+(S-Sa) / [2(M-1)]}}{0.5}$$

■ For installations on catwalks



As shown in the diagram at the left, obtain Lu from the formula below by considering airflow from the bottom of the unit. However, if $L_W \leq U_H + H_U$, Lu is the same as for concrete pads.

$$Lu = \frac{(S-Sa)+(U_W \times U_D \times N \times (M-1)}{[U_W \times N+La \times (N-1)] \times (M-1)} - U_D$$

[2] Determining row length L_N and depth of outside of installation L_M

1) Calculating row length L_N

Obtain the row length from the following formula. (Refer to paragraph (5)-[1] for descriptions of parameters.)

$L_N=U_W\times N+La\times(N-1)$

2) Calculating depth of outside of installation L_M

$L_M=U_D\times M+Lu\times(M-1)$

Note: If L_N and L_M are unsuitable, perform one or more of the following, and recalculate.

- Change the units per row or La, and rearrange
- Increase the height of pads or catwalks
- Install exhaust ducts
- Change from pads to catwalk mounts

→ Return to paragraph (5) -[1]

[3] Providing area for air inflow

Procedure:

1) Calculate necessary inflow area Sr
↓
2) Calculate the area of air inflow from surroundings
   a) Calculate effective inflow height Hwe
      1. Walls the permit air passage (incl. no wall)
      2. Walls that block air passage
   b) Calculate effective inflow length Le
   c) Calculate effective inflow area Se (= Hwe × Le)
3) Determine inflow area

1) Calculate necessary inflow area Sr

Obtain the necessary air inflow area Sr (m^2) to outdoor units in a combined installation from the following formula.

(Sr is the minimum area necessary to avoid degrading system performance.)

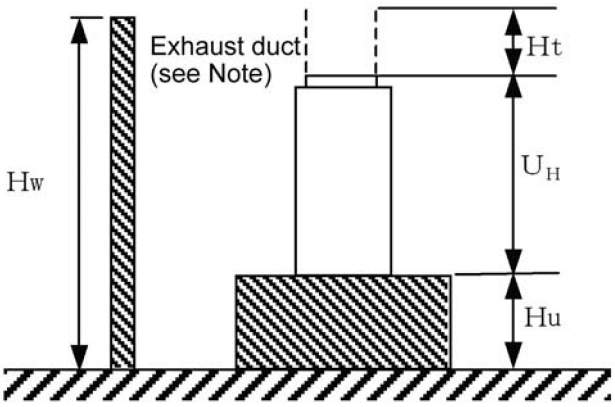
$Sr= (U_{S1}\times N_{T1})$

where Sr = necessary inflow area (m^2)

U_{S1} = necessary inflow area per outdoor unit (m^2) (see table below)

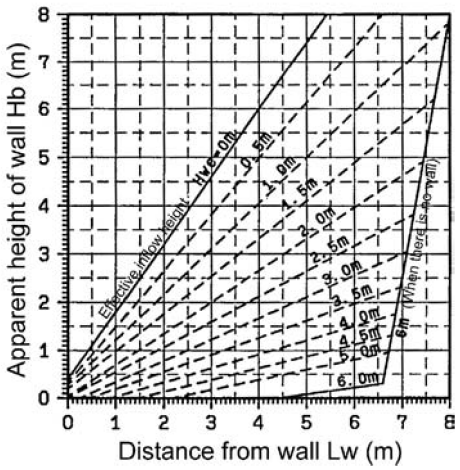
N_{T1} = total number of outdoor units installed

Necessary air inflow are per outdoor unit (U_{S1}) [m^2]			
16 HP	20 HP	25 HP	30 HP
13.3	13.3	13.3	15.3



Note: When an air exhaust duct is used, take steps to prevent engine exhaust gas from entering the heat exchanger, such as extending the exhaust pipe to the same height as the air exhaust duct.

2) Calculate the area of air inflow from surroundings
Calculate the effective inflow area, considering the effect of surrounding walls.



a) Calculate effective inflow height Hwe
The calculation method depends on the type of wall. The two types to consider are louvers, which allow air to pass, and sound barrier walls, which do not.

i). Walls the permit air passage (including the case of no wall)

- Use the following formula to calculate the height of inflow,
  Ha_1 to Ha_4 (m) for each wall.
  $Ha = L_W + Hu + 1.5Ht + U_H$
  where
  Ha = inflow height (m)
  L_W = Distance from wall to nearest outdoor unit (m)
  However, when there is no wall, $L_W = 6$.
  (Refer to item (5) -[1]-1) for details of U_H.)
- Calculate effective inflow height Hwe (m) for each wall. Depending upon wall height and inflow height Ha, apply one of the following formulae.
  For $Hw \geq Ha$, $Hwe = (Ha - (H_U + H_H + Ht)) \times Xw + (H_U + H_H + Ht) \times Xw \times 2$
  For $Hw < Ha$, $Hwe = (Ha - Hw + [Hw - (H_U + H_H + Ht)] \times Xw + (H_U + H_H + Ht) \times Xw \times 2$
  where Hw = Wall height (m)
  Xw = Wall opening fraction
  - The wall height below the exhaust part ($H_U + H_H + Ht$) has twice the weighting of other parts (inflow wind speed is doubled from 0.5 to 1 m/s).
  - When there is no wall, Hwe = Ha.

ii). Walls that block air passage

- Use the following formula to calculate apparent heights Hb_1 to Hb_4 (m) for each wall.
  $Hb = Hw - H_U - 1.5Ht$
  where Hb = Apparent height (m) of wall
  Hw = Wall height (m)
- For each wall, use the diagram at the right to obtain the effective inflow heights Hwe_1 to Hwe_4 (m) for each wall.

b) Calculate effective inflow length Le
From the effective inflow height Hwe calculated for each wall, calculate effective inflow lengths Le_1 to Le_4.

- Calculate the effective distance from each boundary surface (wall) to the nearest unit, Lwei (m).
  With no wall: Lwei = 6
  If $Lwi \geq 6m$, then Lwei = 6
  If $Lwi < 6m$, then Lwei = Lwei
- Calculate effective inflow lengths Le_1 to Le_4 (m) for each wall.
  $Le_1 = L_N + Lwe_4 + Lwe_2$
  $Le_2 = L_M + Lwe_3 + Lwe_1$
  $Le_3 = Le_1$
  $Le_4 = Le_2$

c) Calculate effective inflow area
From effective inflow heights Hwe_1 to Hwe_4 and lengths Le_1 to Le_4, calculate the effective inflow area for each wall.

i) Calculate effective inflow area Se_1 to Se_4 (m) for each wall.
$Se_1 = Hwe_1 \times Le_1$
$Se_2 = Hwe_2 \times Le_2$
$Se_3 = Hwe_3 \times Le_3$
$Se_4 = Hwe_4 \times Le_4$

ii) Calculate the overall effective inflow area, Set (m^2).
$Set = Se_1 + Se_2 + Se_3 + Se_4$

iii) Calculate the areas of adjoining surfaces.
$Se_{12} = Se_1 + Se_2$
$Se_{23} = Se_2 + Se_3$
$Se_{34} = Se_3 + Se_4$
$Se_{41} = Se_4 + Se_1$

3) Judge the inflow area
From the required inflow area calculated in 1), and the effective inflow area calculated in 2)-C), satisfy the following two conditions.

1) Overall effective inflow area (Set) must be greater than required inflow area Sr. 2) In an array with three or more rows, the smallest value of inflow area of two adjoining walls (Se_{12}, Se_{23}, Se_{34} or Se_{41}) must be greater than 25% of Sr: Min(Se_{12}, Se_{23}, Se_{34} or Se_{41}) ≥ 0.25 × Sr

If these conditions are not satisfied, apply the following measures, and recalculate.

• Increase mounting height • Install exhaust ducts • Change from pads to catwalk mounts	→ Return to paragraph (5) -[1]
• Increase wall opening size • Lower the height of walls • Increase the distance from walls to units	→ Return to paragraph (5)-[3]-2)

(6) Correction of cooling capability
By meeting these criteria, the temperature of the intake air in this combined installation is expected to rise by 3ºC during cooling.
Obtain the reduction in cooling capability for each unit from the characteristics for that model type.

(2) Verandah installation criteria

If outdoor units are installed on a verandah where they are surrounded (by walls and ceiling) on five sides, the design layout must take into account short-circuit airflow and maintenance space requirements. Evaluate the installation on each floor of a building in the same way.

(1) Design points
1) Do not allow the exhaust air from an outdoor unit to recirculate, as this would seriously degrade system performance.
2) Do not install a gallery on the exhaust outlet. (Installing a gallery reduces airflow by over 10%.)
3) Create an environment in which exhaust air from the outdoor unit will not cause any problems.
4) Comply with local regulations regarding operating noise from outdoor units.
5) Distance to the nearest building should be at least 10m.
6) Design external air conditions are based on ambient temperature of 35°CDB or less.
7) Make certain to provide adequate maintenance space.

(2) Necessary inflow area
1) For an installation like that of Figure 1, the shaded area indicates the inflow area.
2) The necessary inflow area for one 13- to 25-HP outdoor unit is 12.7m^2, so the shaded area is the necessary inflow area

(3) Maintenance space
Provide maintenance space with the dimensions in Figures 1 and 2.

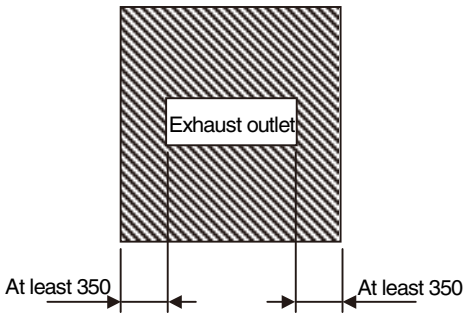


Figure 1

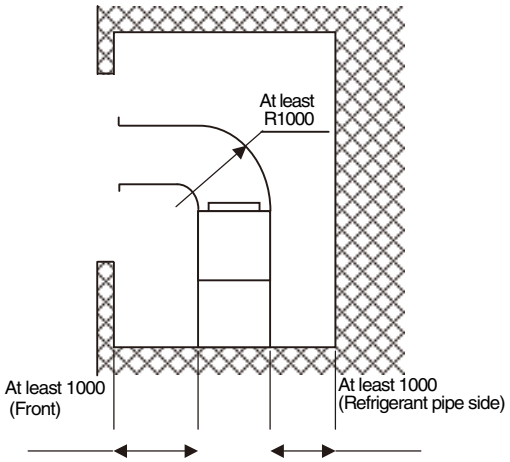


Figure 2

(4) Installations on each story
When installing on multiple stories, a horizontal separation of 5m should be provided as shown in Figure 3 to prevent intake of exhaust air from outdoor units on the floor below.

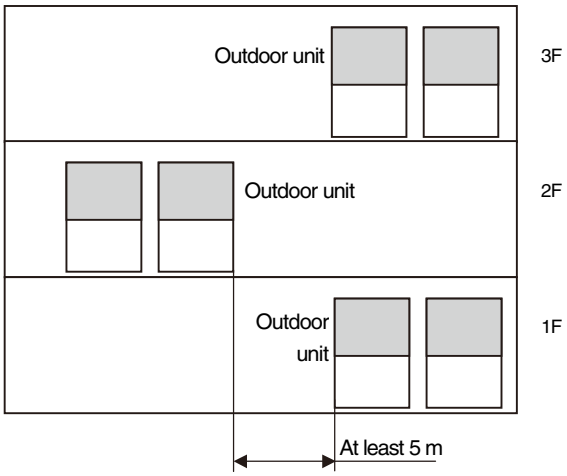


Figure 3.

(5) External static pressure: 10Pa

(1) Installation location and sound-proofing measures

If no suitable installation location is available and it is necessary to install in a confined location where there are houses, offices or other buildings nearby, it may be necessary to provide sound barrier walls, sound absorption chambers or other secondary sound-proofing measures.

Secondary sound-proofing measure include:

- Attenuation over distance
- Sound-proofing with noise barriers
- Sound-proofing using sound absorbing chambers
- Sound-proofing by vibration isolation (anti-vibration pads, flexible couplings, etc.)

The following criteria are from Tokyo Pollution Prevention Regulations.

Criteria for everyday sound levels

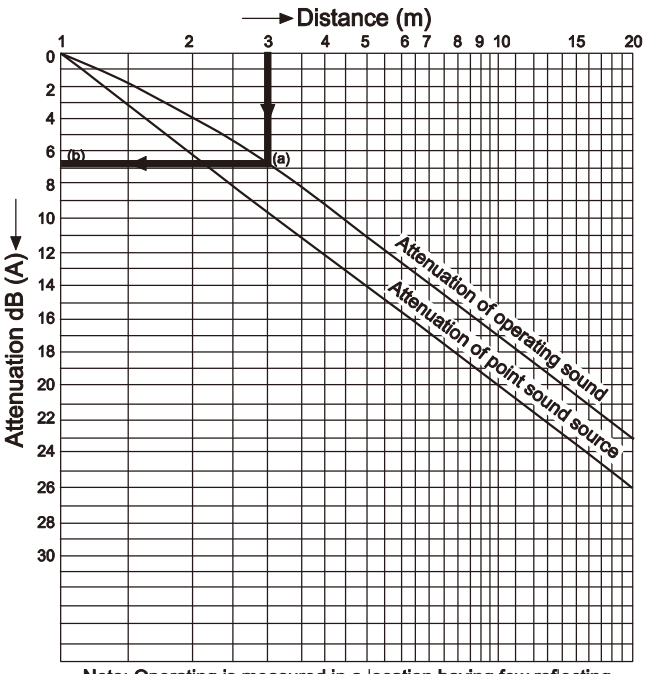
Condition / Area type		Ordinary standards								Special standards
		Morning		Daytime		Evening		Night		Near schools and hospitals (approx. 50m)
		Sound level (phon)	Time	Sound level (phon)	Time	Sound level (phon)	Time	Sound level (phon)	Time	
Type 1	Residential and school areas, etc.	40	6 AM to 8 AM	45	8 AM to 7 PM	40	7 PM to 11 PM	40	11 PM to 6 AM	Same as at left
Type 2	Residential and undesignated areas	45		50		45		45		At least 5 phon lower than at left
Type 3	Commercial, light industrial, industrial areas	55		60	8 AM to 8 PM	55	8 PM to 11 PM	50		
Type 4	Shopping areas and specially designated areas	60		70		60		55		

(2) Attenuation of sound over distance

The figure at the right shows sound attenuation over distance. (Figure 1)

Operating sound is measured 1m from its source.

Example. For a type 280 outdoor unit, the sound level in the 50-Hz range at 3m distance is specified as 56 dB(A). In Figure 1, follow the 3m distance line downwards to where it crosses the slope (a), and then horizontally to point (b) at the left to find the attenuation of 6.8 dB(A).
Therefore, 56 – 6.8 = 49.2 dB(A)



Note: Operating is measured in a location having few reflecting surfaces (bottom surface concrete)

Distance attenuation of operating sound

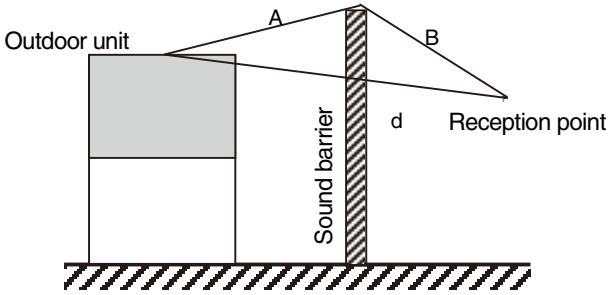
(3) Sound attenuation by a noise barrier

Sound attenuation of an indoor unit at a reception point behind a noise barrier or building depends on the frequency and path length difference.

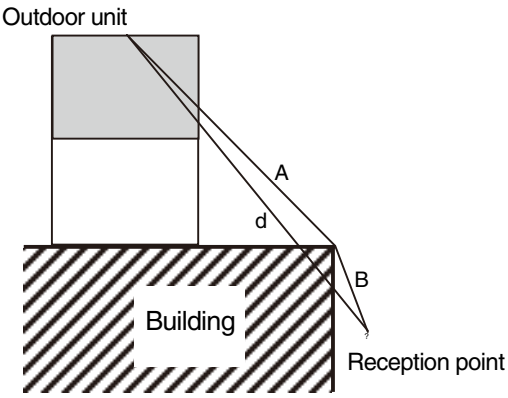
δ = path length difference

$\delta = (A+B) - d$

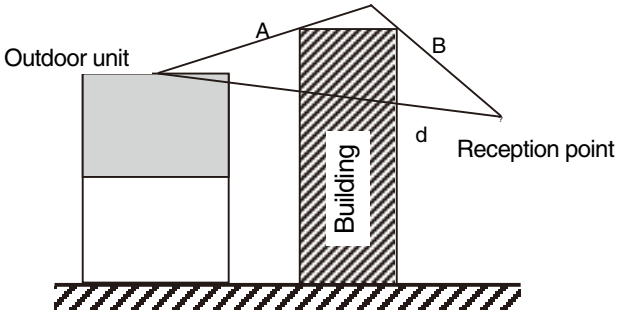
Ex. 1



Ex. 2



Ex. 3



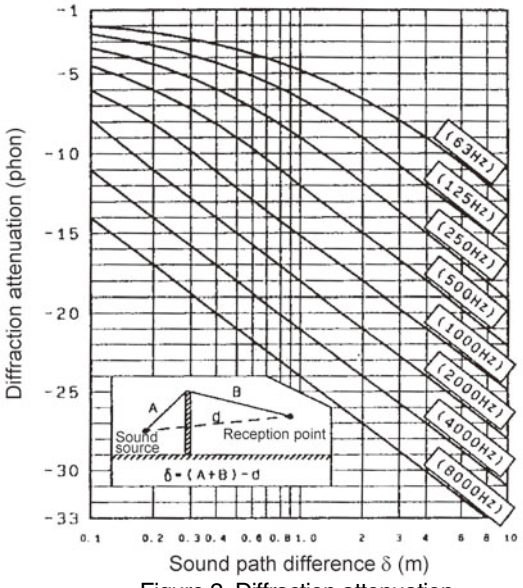


Figure 2. Diffraction attenuation

- The barrier should be located as close as possible to the outdoor unit (sound source). (Figure 3)
  (Be certain to preserve the required space for air intake and exhaust, service and maintenance.)
- The barrier should be sufficiently higher than the top of the outdoor unit. (Figure 3)
  (However, not more than 1m higher.)
- The width of the barrier should be at least several times the height, on both sides of the center. Where this is not possible, the barrier should bend around the unit as shown in Figure 4.

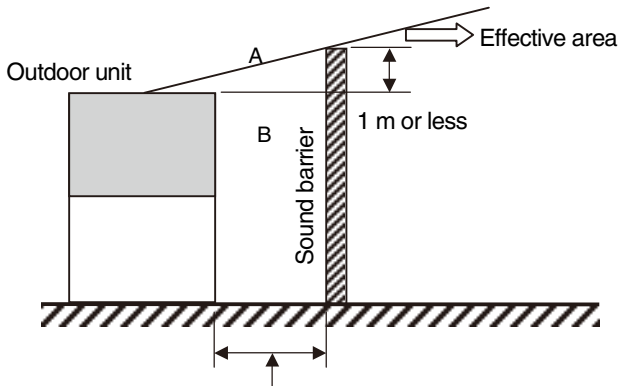


Figure 3. Sound barrier

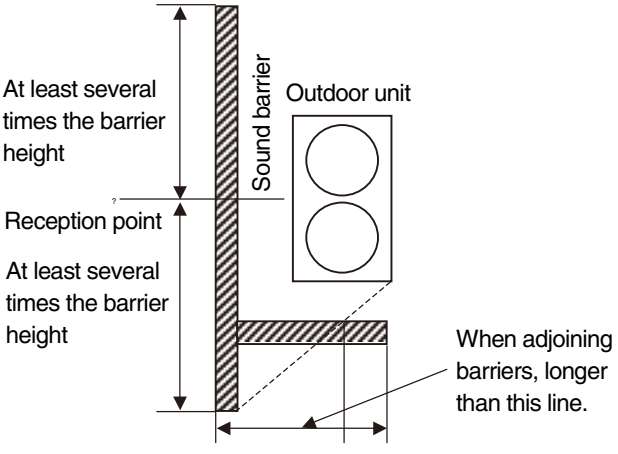


Figure 4. Sound barrier

(4) Additional sound from reflections

- Operating sound from outdoor units reflects from the walls of building and ground surfaces. These reflections are received at the reception point, increasing the sound level of the system.
- The sound received at the reception point is the sum of the sound propagated directly from the source plus reflected sound.
  The reflected sound level is obtained by establishing a virtual sound source (A'), and estimating the sound level at B from A' (subtract the distance attenuation over the path A'-B). See the next paragraph on combining sounds for a description of how to add direct and reflected sounds.

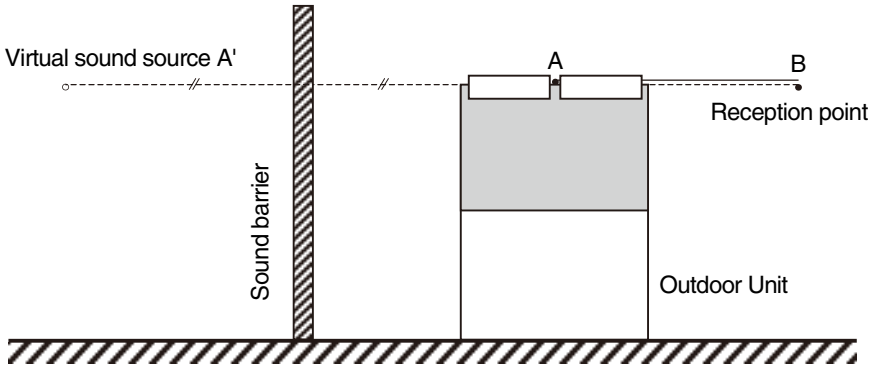


Figure 6. Adding reflected sound (wall surface)

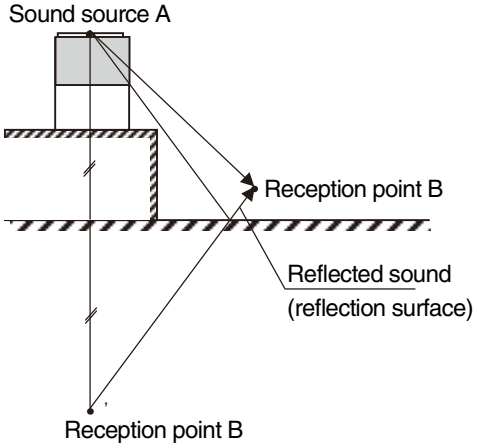


Figure 7. Adding reflected sound (ground surface)

(5) Combining sounds

For multiple outdoor units, the sound level at the reception point is determined by combining the sounds from each unit. The combined sound from n units L_1, L_2, …L_n is expressed by the following formula.

If L = the combined sound level,

$$L = 10 \log_{10} (10^{\frac{L1}{10}} + 10^{\frac{L2}{10}} + \cdots\cdots + 10^{\frac{L3}{10}})$$

For example, adding 61 phones and 62 phones gives

$$L = 10 \log_{10} (10^{\frac{61}{10}} + 10^{\frac{62}{10}}) = 64.5 \text{ dB}$$

This for of expression is applicable for any value of n.
Although sound level can be calculated this way, for simplicity, we have prepared graphs to use instead.

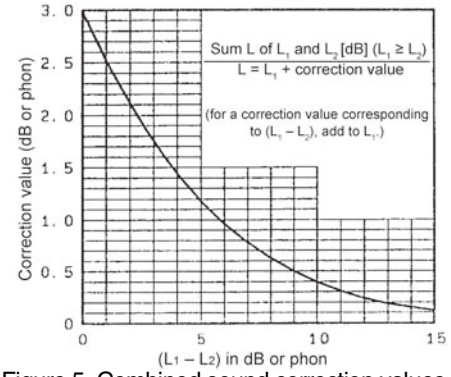


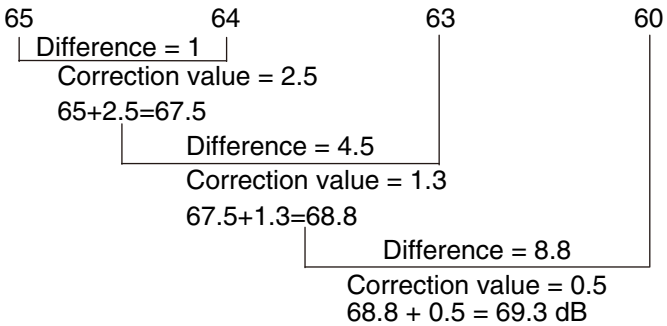
Figure 5. Combined sound correction values

<Calculation Example 1>

Calculate the combined sound level of $L_1 = 62$ [dB] and $L_2 = 61$ [dB]. $L_1 - L_2 = 62 - 61 = 1$ [dB], the correction value from Figure 5 is 2.5 [dB], and 62 + 2.5 = 64.5 [dB], so the combined sound level is 64.5 [dB].

<Calculation Example 2>

To combine sound levels of 60, 64, 63 and 65 dB, first sort the values in order of magnitude.
65, 64, 63 and 60 dB
Then combine 65 and 64 dB to obtain the difference, 65 – 64 = 1 dB, which has a correction value of 2.5 dB, and 65 + 2.5 = 67.5 dB.
Next, combine 67.5 and 63 dB for a difference of 4.5 dB, for which the correction value is 1.3 dB, and 67.5 + 1.3 = 68.8 dB.
In the same way, combine 68.8 and 60 dB for level difference of 8.8 dB, for which the correction value is 0.5 dB.
And finally, 68.8 + 0.5 = 69.3 dB, which is the combined level of the four sounds.



(6) Converting from octave band levels to overall A weighting

Table 1. Correction factor for converting from octave bands to A weighting

Octave band	Hz	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Conversion factor	dB	–26	–16	–9	–3	0	+1	+1	–1

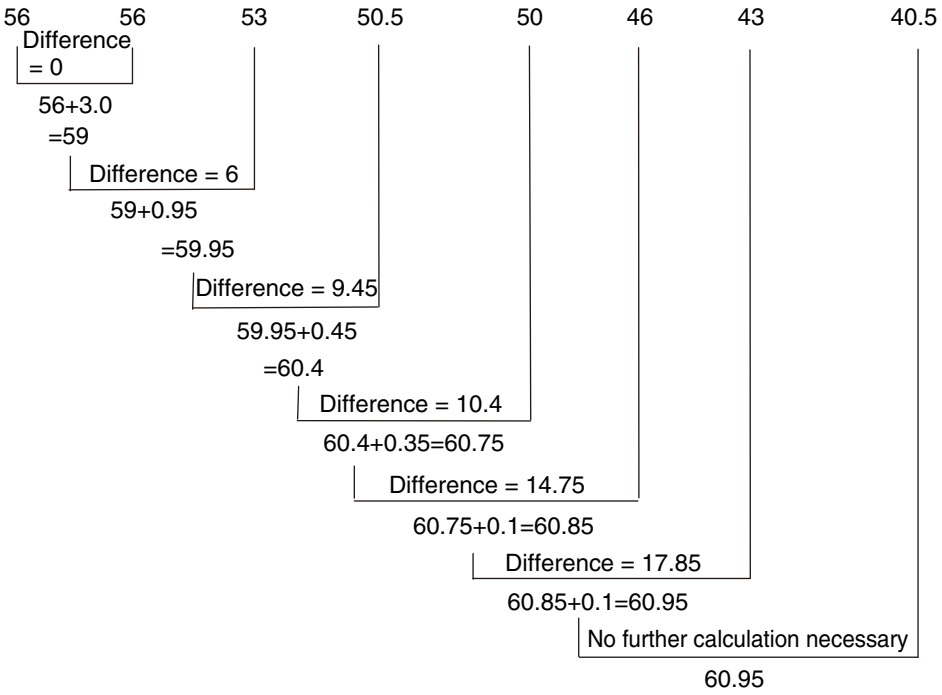
Using the above table, the A weighting is obtained by adjusting the calculated value for each band by its conversion factor. These values are then combined in order of magnitude, as shown in the following example, to obtain the overall A weighting.

<Calculation example>

The octave band levels (dB) are obtained from the frequency analysis table (the operating sound level at the center frequency of each octave band). These values are corrected with the A weighting correction factor to obtain the A weighting. The following calculation determines the operating sound level.

Octave band	Hz	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Octave band level	dB	69	66	62	59	56	49.5	45	41.5
Conversion correction	dB	–26	–16	–9	–3	0	+1	+1	–1
A weighting	dB(A)	43	50	53	56	56	50.5	46	40.5

These A-weighting values are combined one-by-one in order of magnitude (in the same away as combining different operating sounds).



The overall A weighting is thus calculated to be 60.95 dB(A).

(7) Designing sound-proofing countermeasures

<Calculation example>

In the installation drawing at the right, a scheme to suppress operating sound at the reception point is required.

First, determine the operating sound level of the outdoor unit at each frequency. By applying this information to Table 1, the sound-proofing calculation sheet, sound attenuation and additions are calculated for the installation.

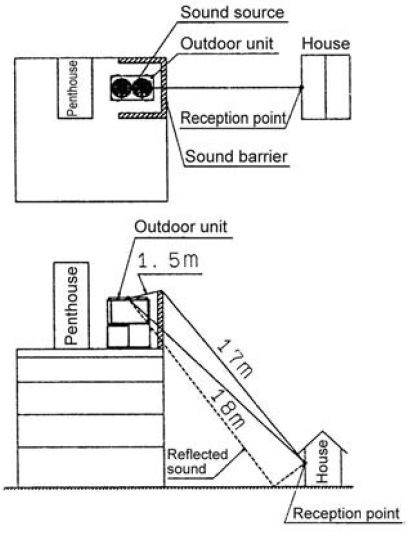
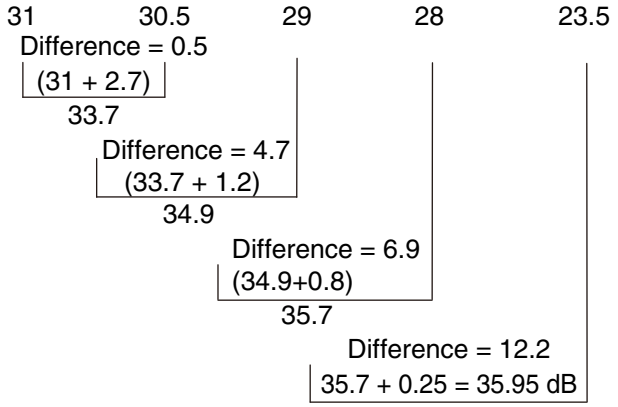


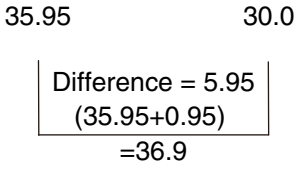
Table 1. Sound-proofing calculation sheet (filled-in example)

Frequency	Hz	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
1) Operating sound of outdoor unit	dB	From the operating sound characteristics diagram in the outdoor unit manual							
		69	66	62	59	56	49.5	45	41.5
2) Distance attenuation	dB	From distance attenuation							
		From Fig. 1, attenuation of unit operating sound = -22							
3) Refraction attenuation	dB	Fig. 2, Refraction attenuation, sound path difference δ = A + B – d = 0.5							
		–3.5	–5	–6.5	–9	–12	–15	–18	–21
4) Additional sound from reflections (wall surface)	dB	Fig. 6, Additional sound due to reflections (wall)							
		By calculation or the simplified method, the maximum value of the two combined sounds is +3							
5) Additional sound from reflections (ground surface)	dB	Fig. 7, Addition sound due to reflection (ground surface)							
		By calculation or the simplified method, the maximum value of the two combined sounds is +3							
6) Subtotals	dB	49.5	45	39.5	34	28	18.5	11	4.5
7) Overall A-weighting correction factors	dB	Conversion factors for A weighting							
		–26	–16	–9	–3	0	+1	+1	–1
8) A weighting	dB(A)	23.5	29	30.5	31	28	19.5	12	3.5

When the calculations of Table 1 are completed, the overall A weighting can be calculated.



The overall A weighting at the reception point is calculated to be 35.95 dB(A).
If the ambient noise (when the unit is not operating) is 30.0 dB(A), the combining these levels gives 36.9 dB(A).



(8) Sound-proofing calculation sheet (example)

Frequency	Hz	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
1) Operating sound of outdoor unit	dB	From the operating sound characteristics diagram in the outdoor unit manual							
2) Distance attenuation	dB	Distance attenuation							
		Distance attenuation value = ————							
3) Refraction attenuation	dB	Refraction attenuation, sound path difference δ = A + B – d, δ = ———							
4) Additional sound from reflections (wall surface)	dB	Additional sound due to reflections (wall)							
		By calculation or the simplified method, the maximum value of the two combined sounds is +3							
5) Additional sound from reflections (ground surface)	dB	Fig. 7, Addition sound due to reflection (ground surface)							
		By calculation or the simplified method, the maximum value of the two combined sounds is +3							
6) Subtotals	dB								
7) Overall A-weighting correction factors	dB	Conversion factors for A weighting							
		–26	–16	–9	–3	0	+1	+1	–1
8) A weighting	dB(A)								

By completing the calculations in the above table, the overall A weighting at the reception point is obtained (calculate in order from the highest sound level).
Once the overall A weighting has been calculated, combine with the ambient noise level to obtain to total sound level at the reception point.

(1) Earthquake resistance calculations

Several earthquake-resistance ranks are used for carrying out earthquake-resistance calculations, as shown in the following table. Gas heat pump air conditioners are considered to be common use equipment.

- Equipment earthquake-resistance ranks
  Earthquake-resistance ranks and their meanings are as follows

		Maintenance of operation	Horiz. design force (Horizontal seismic coefficient)	Strength calculation	Earthquake-resistance evaluation
Equipment Earthquake Resistance	Earthquake resistant type	Can be operated after inspection	1.5 G	Design target value	Strength calculation or verification test (Note 2), and installation earthquake-resistance
	Common use type	Can be operated after small-scale repairs (Note 1)	1.0 G	As above	Installation earthquake-resistance evaluation (Note 3)
	Small equipment	As above	0.6 G	As above	As above

Notes
1) Small-scale repairs are those that require up to two days to complete.
2) Mainframe strength (static), fasteners for each component (bolts, etc.)
3) Mounting bolt calculations, etc.

* The table is from "Earthquake-resistant equipment specification criteria for package air conditioners and water chillers" published by the Japan Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Industry Association.
The above criteria are applicable to normal air conditioning equipment installed in buildings subject to normal approval procedures under the Buildings Standard Law (e.g., less than 60m high)

(2) Verifying the strength of foundation bolts during an earthquake

- Calculation formulae and table of allowable stresses
  - Design earthquake force
    1) The design earthquake force consists of a horizontal force and a vertical force, acting simultaneously on the equipment through the center of gravity.
    2) The following formula gives the design earthquake force.

$F_H = K_H \cdot W$

$F_V = \frac{1}{2} F_H$

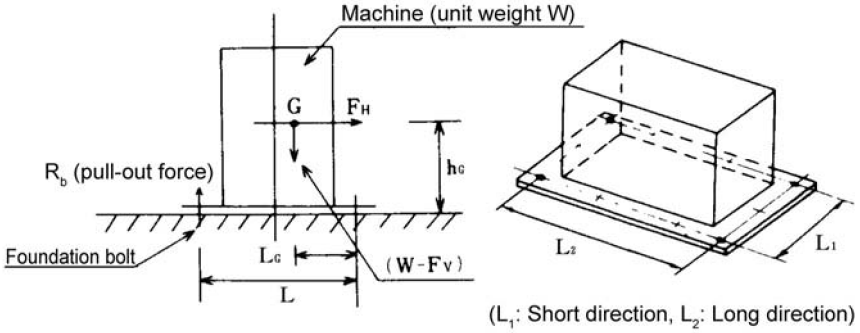
F_H : Design horizontal force (N)
K_H : Design horizontal quake magnitude (Japanese scale)
W : Equipment operating weight (N)
F_V : Design vertical force (N)

Equipment rank	Design horiz. Magnitude K_H (Japanese scale)
Earthquake resistant	1.5 G
Common use type	1.0 G

(Floor or pad mounting)

Notes
1) "Earthquake resistant" refers to essential building services
2) "Common use type" refers to non-essential building services
3) Equipment with earthquake-resistant supports incorporates stoppers to prevent amplification of shaking due to resonance. In this case, shock-absorbent materials are placed between the stoppers and equipment so that the stoppers are not damaged or deformed by impact.

Short Direction Cross Section



(L_1: Short direction, L_2: Long direction)

In the diagram above,

G : Position of center-of-gravity of equipment
W : Weight (N) of equipment alone
R_b : Pull-out force of one mounting bolt (N)
n : Total no. of mounting bolts
n_t : No. of mounting bolts on one side subject to tension by toppling force (in the direction being considered)
h_G : Height of unit center-of-gravity above mounting surface (mm)
L : Bold span (mm) from direction of concern (L_1 : End-on direction, L_2 = Broadside direction)
L_G : Distance from center-of-bolt to center-of-gravity as viewed from direction of concern (but $L_G \leq /2$ (mm))

Mounting bolt pull-out force

$$Rb = \frac{F_H \cdot h_G - (W - F_V) \cdot L_G}{L \cdot nt}$$

Mounting bolt shear stress

$$\tau = \frac{F_H}{n \cdot A}$$

F_H : Design horizontal force (N) ($F_H = K_H \cdot W$)
FV : Design vertical force (N)

$$F_V = \frac{1}{2} F_H$$

A : Nominal cross-sectional area of one mounting bolt (mm^2)

τ: Shear stress on bolt (N/ mm^2)
f_{ts} : Allowable tensile stress on a bolt with simultaneous shear stress (N/ mm^2) However, $f_{ts} \leq ft$

Mounting bolt tensile stress

$$\delta = \frac{R_b}{A}$$

Allowable tensile stress on a bolt with simultaneous shear stress

$f_{ts} = 1.4f_t - 1.6\tau$

Table of allowable stress on bolts — Units (N/ mm^2)

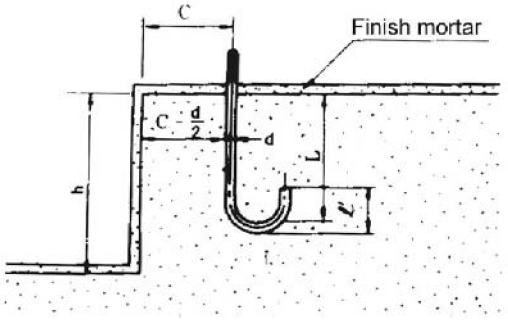
Bolt material	Bolt diameter	Long-term allowable stress		Short-term allowable stress	
		Tension (f_t)	Shear (f_s)	Tension (f_t)	Shear (f_s)
SS400	40 mm or less	118	88	176	132
	More than 40 mm	108	80	162	121
SUS304	40 mm or less	137	103	206	154
	More than 40 mm	126	94	188	141

Notes

1) The values in the above table are derived from “Steel structure design criteria” published by the Architects Institute of Japan.
2) Use the value ft in the table if necessary to investigate bolt tensile stress.
3) Strength of a bolt subject to simultaneous tension and shear can be checked as follows.
   a) τ f_s
   b) $\sigma \leq$ the smaller of f_t or f_{ts}, but $f_{ts} = 1.4f_t - 1.6\tau$
   where, τ : Shear stress on bolt
   σ : Tensile stress on bolt ($\sigma = R_b/A$)
   f_s : Allowable stress on bolt with shear stress only (value from above table)
   f_t : Allowable stress on bolt with tensile stress only (value from above table)
   f_{ts} : Allowable tensile stress on a bolt with simultaneous shear stress, but $f_{ts} \leq f_t$
4) The allowable tensile stresses in the above table are evaluated using the cross-sectional area of the minor diameter of the screw thread. However, when calculating for selection purposes, the cross-sectional area based upon the nominal diameter may be used.
5) If the threaded portion is subject to shear, then if using the cross-sectional area based upon the nominal diameter, multiply the value of f_s in the above table by 0.75.

(1) Allowable pull-out force of embedded J- and JA-type bolts

Installation location: a) Solid foundation



Short-term allowable pull-out load of a bolt is obtained with the following formulae. However, if the shear stress on the bolt exceeds 44.1 N/mm² (for SS400), bolt strength and assurance that allowable tensile stress is not exceeded must be verified.

$Ta = 6\pi \cdot L^2 \cdot p$ …(a)

Where,

Ta = Anchor bolt allowable short-term pull-out load (N)

L = Embedded length of anchor bolt (mm)

However, L must be between 60 and 300

p = Correction factor for concrete design strength is

$$P = \frac{1}{6} \text{Min}\left(\frac{Fc}{30}, 0.49 + \frac{Fc}{100} \right)$$

F_C = Concrete design characteristic strength (N/mm²)
(Normally, 17.6 N/mm² is used.)

For bolts near a corner or edge of a foundation, if the distance from the center of the bolt to the edge is C ≤ L, the allowable short-term pull-out load of the bolt is given by either formula (b) or (c) below.

1) For L ≤ C + h,

$Ta = 6\pi \cdot C^2 \cdot p$ …(b)

2) For L > C + h,

$Ta = 6\pi \cdot (L \cdot h)^2 \cdot p$ …(c)

Where C = the distance from the edge of the foundation to the center of the bolt (mm)

However, L ≥ C ≥ 4d, and

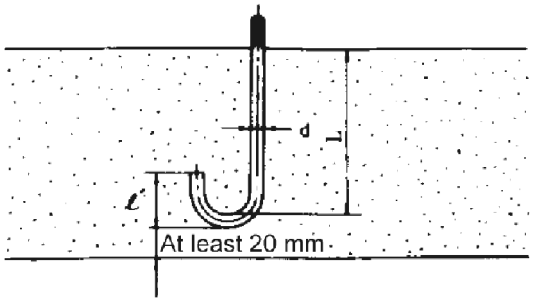
$\frac{1}{2} C \geq 50$ mm

h = Foundation pad height (mm)

Notes

1. L should be ≥ 6d (where d = nominal anchor bolt diameter).
2. In the above diagram, is approx. 4.5 d for a JIS bolt.
3. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

b) Upper surface of normal floor slab



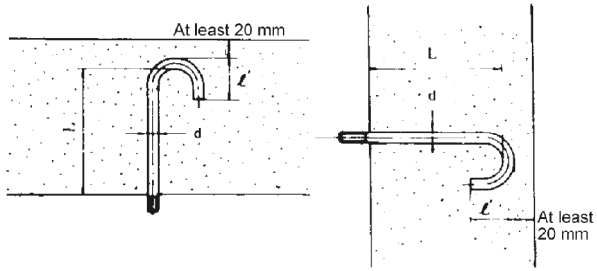
Short-term pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)			
	120	150	180	200
M 8	8820	8820	8820	8820
M10	11760	11760	11760	11760
M12	11760	11760	11760	11760
M16	-	11760	11760	11760
M20	-	-	11760	11760
M24	-	-	-	11760
Length of bolt embedded, L (mm)	100-d	130-d	160-d	180-d

Notes

1. These are short-term allowable pull-out loads for bolts embedded as shown in the diagram above.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F_C = 17.6 N/mm².
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 11,760 N.
4. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
5. In the above diagram, is approx. 4.5 d for a JIS bolt.
6. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

c) Bottom surface of normal ceiling slab, concrete wall surface



Long-term allowable pull-out load (N)

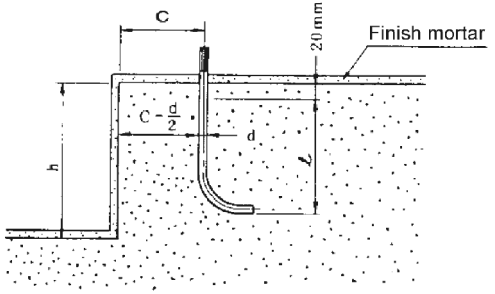
Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)			
	120	150	180	200
M 8	5880	5880	5880	5880
M10	7840	7840	7840	7840
M12	7840	7840	7840	7840
M16	-	7840	7840	7840
M20	-	-	7840	7840
M24	-	-	-	7840
Length of bolt embedded, L (mm)	100-d	130-d	160-d	180-d

Notes

1. These are short-term allowable pull-out loads for bolts embedded as shown in the diagram above.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F^C = 17.6 N/mm².
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left, and divide the result by 1.5 to obtain the allowable pull-out load. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 7,840 N.
4. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
5. In the above diagram, l is approx. 4.5 d for a JIS bolt.
6. It is necessary to investigate the short-term pull-out load of normal supports with regard to earthquakes when the supports are installed in the bottom of ceiling slabs and on concrete walls designed to support heavy objects. For this short-term pull-out load, see Item b, "Short-term pull-out loads."
7. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

(2) Allowable pull-out load of embedded L- and LA-type bolts

Installation location: a) Solid foundation



Short-term allowable pull-out load of a bolt is obtained with the following formulae. However, if the shear stress on the bolt exceeds 44.1 N/mm² (for SS400), bolt strength and assurance that allowable tensile stress is not exceeded must be verified.

$Ta = \pi \cdot d \cdot \ell \cdot fc$ …(a)

Where,

Ta = Anchor bolt allowable short-term pull-out load (N)

d = Anchor bolt nominal diameter (mm)

ℓ = Embedded length of anchor bolt (mm).
(the length from 20mm below the surface of the concrete foundation.)

fc = short-term allowable bond stress in reinforced concrete

$$fc = \frac{9}{100} F_C$$

(from "Standard for RC structures design," published by the Architectural Institute of Japan)

F_C = Concrete design characteristic strength (N/mm²)
(Normally, 17.6 N/mm² is used.)

For anchor bolts positioned in the corner or near the edge of the foundation, the short-term allowable pull-out load shall be taken to be the minimum of the values from formulae (b) below, and (a).

$Ta = 6 \pi \cdot C^2 \cdot p$ …(b)

Where C = the distance from the edge of the foundation to the center of the bolt (mm)

However, $C \geq 4d$, and $C - \frac{d}{2} \geq 50$ mm

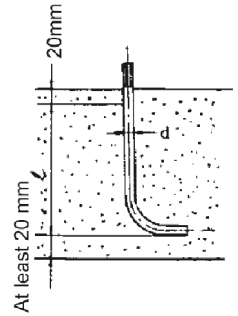
p = Correction factor for concrete design strength is

$$P = \frac{1}{6} \text{Min}\left(\frac{Fc}{30}, 0.49 + \frac{Fc}{100} \right)$$

Notes

1. L should be ≥ 6d (where d = nominal anchor bolt diameter).
2. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

b) Upper surface of normal floor slab



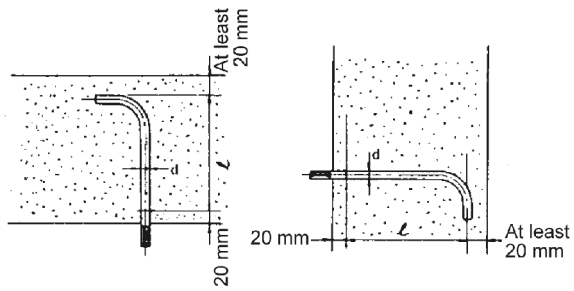
Short-term pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)			
	120	150	180	200
M 8	3136	4312	5586	6370
M10	3920	5390	6958	7938
M12	4704	6566	8330	9506
M16	-	8722	11172	11760
M20	-	-	11760	11760
M24	-	-	-	11760
Effective embedded length ( ) (mm)	80	110	140	160

Notes

1. These are short-term allowable pull-out loads for bolts embedded as shown in the diagram above.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F_C = 17.6 N/mm².
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 11,760 N.
4. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
5. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

c) Bottom surface of normal ceiling slab, concrete wall surface



Long-term allowable pull-out load (N)

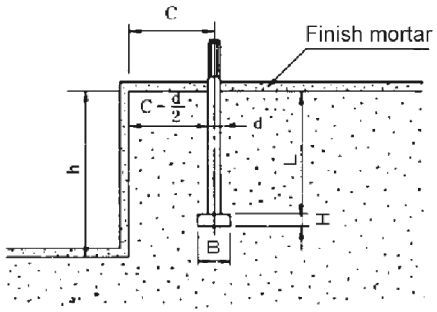
Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)			
	120	150	180	200
M 8	2058	2842	3724	4214
M10	2548	3528	4606	5292
M12	3136	4312	5488	6272
M16	-	5782	7448	7840
M20	-	-	7840	7840
M24	-	-	-	7840
Effective embedded length ( ) (mm)	80	110	140	160

Notes

1. These are short-term allowable pull-out loads for bolts embedded as shown in the diagram above.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F_C = 17.6 N/mm².
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left, and divide the result by 1.5 to obtain the allowable pull-out load. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 7,840 N.
4. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
5. It is necessary to investigate item b), the short-term pull-out load of normal supports with regard to earthquakes when the supports are installed in the bottom of ceiling slabs and on concrete walls designed to support heavy objects.
6. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

(3) Allowable pull-out load of embedded bolts with heads

Installation location: a) Solid foundation



Short-term allowable pull-out load of a bolt is obtained with the following formulae. However, if the shear stress on the bolt exceeds 44.1 N/mm² (for SS400), bolt strength and assurance that allowable tensile stress is not exceeded must be verified.

$Ta=6\pi \cdot L(L+B) \cdot p$ …(a)

Where,

Ta = Anchor bolt allowable short-term pull-out load (N)

d = Anchor bolt nominal diameter (mm)

B = Minimum bolt head width (mm), (distance across flat sides of JIS standard hex bolt head)

p = Correction factor for concrete design strength is

$$P = \frac{1}{6} \text{Min}\left(\frac{Fc}{30}, 0.49 + \frac{Fc}{100} \right)$$

F_C = Concrete design characteristic strength (N/mm²) (Normally, 17.6 N/mm² is used.)

For bolts near a corner or edge of a foundation, if the distance from the center of the bolt to the edge is $C \leq L + B$, the allowable short-term pull-out load of the bolt is given by either formula (b) or (c) below.

1) For $L \leq C + h$,

$Ta=6\pi \cdot C^2 \cdot p$ …(b)

2) For $L > C + h$,

$Ta=6\pi \cdot C^2 \cdot p$ …(c)

Where C = the distance from the edge of the foundation to the center of the bolt (mm)

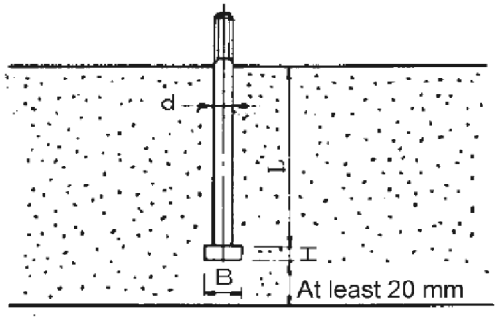
However, $L + B \geq C$, and $C - \frac{d}{2} \geq 50$ mm

h = Foundation pad height (mm)

Notes

1. L should be ≥ 6d (where d = nominal anchor bolt diameter).
2. Thickness H in the above diagram should be no less than that of a JIS standard hex bolt head.
3. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

b) Upper surface of normal floor slab



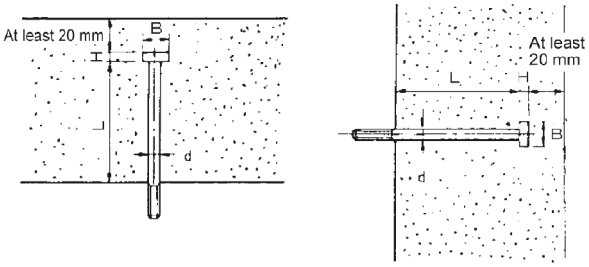
Short-term pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)				Bolt size	
	120	150	180	200	H (mm)	B (mm)
M 8	8820	8820	8820	8820	55	13
M10	11760	11760	11760	11760	7	17
M12	11760	11760	11760	11760	8	19
M16	-	11760	11760	11760	10	24
M20	-	-	11760	11760	13	30
M24	-	-	-	11760	15	36
Length of bolt embedded, L (mm)	100-H	130-H	160-H	180-H		

Notes

1. The table shows the short-term pull-out load for bolts embedded in concrete of various thicknesses as shown in the above diagram.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F_C = 17.6 N/mm².
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 11,760 N.
4. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
5. Dimensions B and H in the above diagram are the distance across the flat sides of the head and the thickness of the head, respectively, for JIS standard hex bolt.
6. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

c) Bottom surface of normal ceiling slab, concrete wall surface



Long-term allowable pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)				Bolt size	
	120	150	180	200	H (mm)	B (mm)
M 8	5880	5880	5880	5880	55	13
M10	7840	7840	7840	7840	7	17
M12	7840	7840	7840	7840	8	19
M16	-	7840	7840	7840	10	24
M20	-	-	7840	7840	13	30
M24	-	-	-	7840	15	36
Length of bolt embedded, L (mm)	100-H	130-H	160-H	180-H		

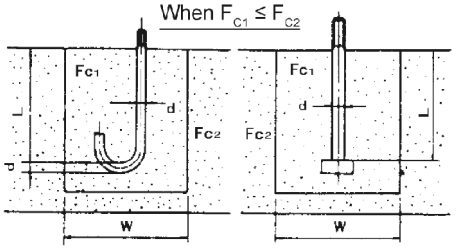
Notes

1. These are short-term allowable pull-out loads for bolts embedded as shown in the diagram above.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F_C = 17.6 N/mm².
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left, and divide the result by 1.5 to obtain the allowable pull-out load. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 7,840 N.
4. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
5. It is necessary to investigate the short-term pull-out load of normal supports with regard to earthquakes when the supports are installed in the bottom of ceiling slabs and on concrete walls designed to support heavy objects. For this short-term pull-out load, see Item b, "Short-term pull-out loads."
6. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

(4) Allowable pull-out load of J- and JA-type bolts and headed bolts in boxouts

(Boxout techniques are not applicable to the underside of ceiling slabs or concrete wall surfaces)

Installation location: a) Solid foundation



Short-term allowable pull-out load of a bolt is obtained with the following formulae. However, if the shear stress on the bolt exceeds 44.1 N/mm$_2$ (for SS400), bolt strength and assurance that allowable tensile stress is not exceeded must be verified.

For $F_{C1} \leq F_{C2}$

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C1}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \quad \ldots(a)$$

For $F_{C1} > F_{C2}$ (e.g., in non-shrink mortar)

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C2}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \quad \ldots(a)$$

Where,

Ta = Anchor bolt allowable short-term pull-out load (N)

L = Embedded length of anchor bolt (mm)

F_{C1} = Characteristic design strength of backfill mortar (N/mm^2)

F_{C2} = Characteristic design strength of surrounding concrete (N/mm^2)

Normally, F_{C1} = 11.8 N/mm^2 and F_{C2} = 17.6 N/mm^2 are used.

W = Width of anchor bolt boxout (between 100mm and 150mm).

Use the smallest dimension for rectangular shapes. However, the internal surfaces of the box insert must be sufficiently roughened.

For anchor bolts positioned in the corner or near the edge of the foundation, the short-term allowable pull-out load shall be taken to be either of the values from formulae (c) and (d) or (e) and (f) below.

1) For $F_{C1} \leq F_{C2}$ and $L \leq h$,

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C1}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \frac{A}{10} \quad \ldots(c)$$

2) For $F_{C1} \leq F_{C2}$ and $L > h$,

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C1}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \left(L - h + \frac{A}{10} h \right) \quad \ldots(d)$$

3) For $F_{C1} > F_{C2}$ and $L \leq h$,

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C2}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \frac{A}{10} \quad \ldots(e)$$

4) For $F_{C1} > F_{C2}$ and $L > h$,

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C2}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \left(L - h + \frac{A}{10} h \right) \quad \ldots(f)$$

Where,

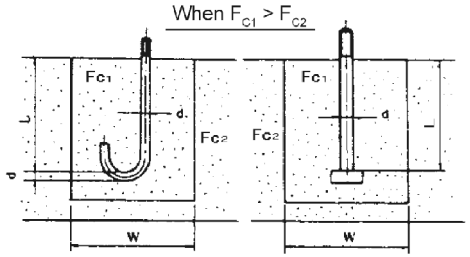
h = Foundation pad height (mm)

A = Distance from edge of anchor boxout to edge of foundation pad (mm)

Notes 1. L should be ≥ 6d (where d = nominal anchor bolt diameter).

2. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

b) Upper surface of normal floor slab



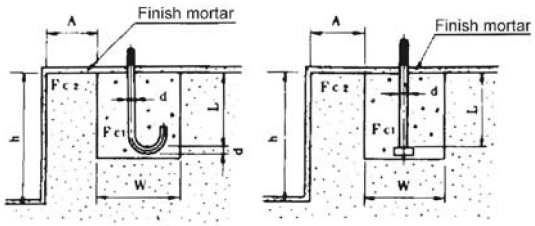
Short-term pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)			
	120	150	180	200
M 8	3136	4508	5488	6272
M10	3136	4508	5488	6272
M12	-	4508	5488	6272
M16	-	-	5488	6272
M20	-	-	5488	6272
M24	-	-	-	-
Length of bolt embedded, L (mm)	80-d	110-d	140-d	160-d

Notes

1. These are short-term allowable pull-out loads for bolts embedded as shown in the diagram above, with F_{C1} = 11.8 N/mm^2, F_{C2} = 17.6 N/mm^2, and W = 100 mm.
2. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left. In any case, the allowable pull-out load of one bolt must not exceed 11,760 N.
3. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
4. The above table can be used for boxout widths up to 150 mm.
5. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

c) Bottom surface of normal ceiling slab, concrete wall surface



Long-term allowable pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)			
	120	150	180	200
M 8	4802	6762	8232	8820
M10	4802	6762	8232	9408
M12	-	6762	8232	9408
M16	-	-	8232	9408
M20	-	-	8232	9408
M24	-	-	-	9408
Length of bolt embedded, L (mm)	80-d	110-d	140-d	160-d

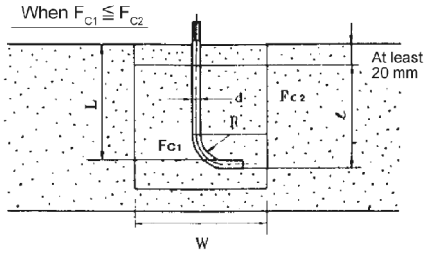
Notes

1. These are short-term allowable pull-out loads for bolts embedded as shown in the diagram above, with F_{C1} = 20.6 N/mm^2, F_{C2} = 17.6 N/mm^2, and W = 100 mm.
2. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 11,760 N.
3. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
4. The above table can be used for boxout widths up to 150 mm.
5. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

(5) Allowable pull-out load of embedded L- and LA-type bolts in boxouts

(Boxout techniques are not applicable to the underside of ceiling slabs or concrete wall surfaces)

Installation location: a) Solid foundation



The short-term allowable pull-out load of a bolt is the smaller of the value obtained from formula (a) in item (2) or the following formulae. However, if the pull-out load on the bolt exceeds 14.7 N/mm² (for SS400), bolt strength and assurance that allowable tensile stress is not exceeded must be verified.

For $F_{C1} \leq F_{C2}$

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C1}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \quad \ldots(a)$$

For $F_{C1} > F_{C2}$ (e.g., in non-shrink mortar)

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C2}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \quad \ldots(b)$$

Where,

Ta = Anchor bolt allowable short-term pull-out load (N)

L = Embedded length of anchor bolt (mm)

F_{C1} = Characteristic design strength of backfill mortar (N/mm²)

F_{C2} = Characteristic design strength of surrounding concrete (N/mm²)

Normally, F_{C1} = 11.8 N/mm² and F_{C2} = 17.6 N/mm² are used.

W = Width of anchor bolt boxout (between 100mm and 150mm).

Use the smallest dimension for rectangular shapes. However, the internal surfaces of the box insert must be sufficiently roughened.

For anchor bolts positioned in the corner or near the edge of the foundation, the short-term allowable pull-out load shall be taken to be either of the values from formulae (a) in item (2), and (c) and (d) or (e) and (f) below.

1) For $F_{C1} \leq F_{C2}$ and $L \leq h$,

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C1}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \frac{A}{10} \quad \ldots(c)$$

2) For $F_{C1} \leq F_{C2}$ and $L > h$,

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C1}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \left(L - h + \frac{A}{10} h \right) \quad \ldots(d)$$

3) For $F_{C1} > F_{C2}$ and $L \leq h$,

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C2}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \frac{A}{10} \quad \ldots(e)$$

4) For $F_{C1} > F_{C2}$ and $L > h$,

$$Ta = \frac{F_{C2}}{80} \pi \cdot L \cdot W \left(L - h + \frac{A}{10} h \right) \quad \ldots(f)$$

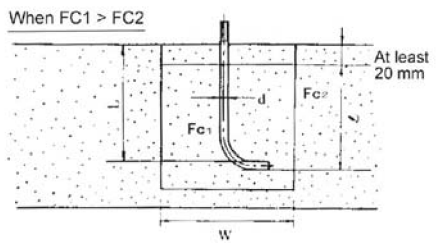
Where,

h = Foundation pad height (mm) A : A = Distance from edge of anchor boxout to edge of foundation pad (mm), and A is greater than 100 mm, but not more than 150 mm

Notes 1. L should be ≥ 6d (where d = nominal anchor bolt diameter).

2. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

b) Upper surface of normal floor slab



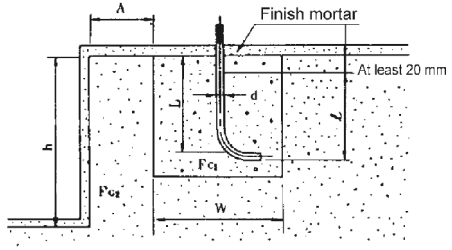
Short-term pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)			
	120	150	180	200
M 8	1568	2352	3136	3724
M10	1960	2940	3920	4606
M12	-	3528	4704	5586
M16	-	-	5488	6272
M20	-	-	5488	6272
M24	-	-	-	6272
Length of bolt embedded, L (mm)	80-d	110-d	140-d	160-d
Effective length of bolt embedded, ( ) (mm)	60	90	120	140

Notes

1. These are short-term allowable pull-out loads for bolts embedded as shown in the diagram above, with F_{C1} = 11.8 N/mm², F_{C2} = 17.6 N/mm², and W = 100 mm.
2. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 11,760 N.
3. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
4. The above table can be used for boxout widths up to 150 mm.
5. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

c) Bottom surface of normal ceiling slab, concrete wall surface



Long-term allowable pull-out load (N)

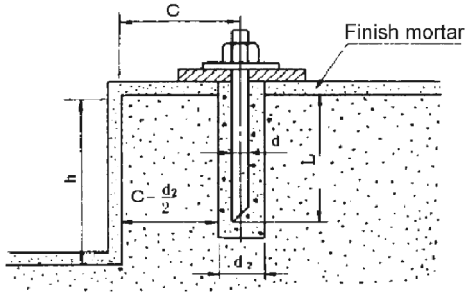
Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)			
	120	150	180	200
M 8	2352	3528	4704	5586
M10	2940	4410	5978	6958
M12	-	5292	7154	8330
M16	-	-	8232	9408
M20	-	-	8232	9408
M24	-	-	-	9408
Length of bolt embedded, L (mm)	80-d	110-d	140-d	160-d
Effective length of bolt embedded, ( ) (mm)	60	90	120	140

Notes

1. These are short-term allowable pull-out loads for bolts embedded as shown in the diagram above, with F_{C1} = 20.6 N/mm², F_{C2} = 17.6 N/mm², and W = 100 mm.
2. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 11,760 N.
3. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
4. The above table can be used for boxout widths up to 150 mm.
5. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

(6) Allowable pull-out load of post-drilled resin anchors

Installation location: a) Solid foundation



Short-term allowable pull-out load of a bolt is obtained with the following formulae. However, if the shear stress on the bolt exceeds 44.1 N/mm² (for SS400), bolt strength and assurance that allowable tensile stress is not exceeded must be verified.

$$Ta = \frac{Fc}{8} \pi \cdot d_2 \cdot L \quad \ldots(a)$$

Where,

Ta = Anchor bolt allowable short-term pull-out load (N)

L = Embedded length of anchor bolt (mm)

d_2 = Diameter of drilled hole in concrete (mm)

F_C = Concrete design characteristic strength (N/mm²)

For foundation bolts positioned near a corner or edge of the foundation, the short-term allowable pull-out strength shall be taken to be the minimum of the values from formula (a) above, or formula (b) or (c) below.

1) For $L \leq C + h$,

$$Ta = 6\pi \cdot C^2 \cdot p \quad \ldots(b)$$

2) For $L > C + h$,

$$Ta = 6\pi(L-h)^2 p \quad \ldots(c)$$

Where C = the distance from the edge of the foundation to the center of the bolt (mm)

However, $C \geq 4d$, and $C - \frac{d}{2} \geq 50$ mm

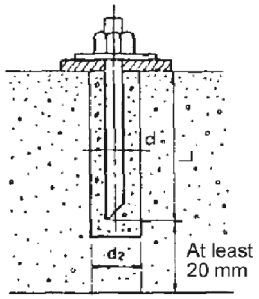
p = Correction factor f or concrete design strength is

$$P = \frac{1}{6} \text{Min}\left(\frac{Fc}{30}, 0.49 + \frac{Fc}{100} \right)$$

Notes

1. L should be ≥ 6d (where d = nominal anchor bolt diameter).
2. If the concrete design characteristic strength F_C exceeds 29.4 N/mm², perform the calculation using 29.4 N/mm².
3. Diameter d_2 of the drilled hole in concrete should be that recommended by the resin anchor bolt manufacturer.
4. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

b) Upper surface of normal floor slab



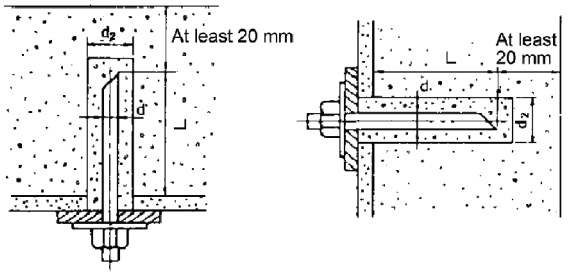
Short-term pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)				Embedded length L (mm)	Drilled hole dia. d_2 (mm)
	120	150	180	200		
M10	7448	7448	7448	7448	80	13.5
M12	9016	9016	7448	9016	90	14.5
M16	-	11760	9016	11760	110	20
M20	-	-	11760	11760	120	24
Length limit of embedded bolt (mm)	100	130	160	180		

Notes

1. The table shows the short-term allowable pull-out load for resin anchor bolts embedded for the lengths shown in drilled holes with the indicated diameters.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F_C = 17.6 N/mm².
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 11,760 N.
4. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
5. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

c) Bottom surface of normal ceiling slab, concrete wall surface



Long-term allowable pull-out load (N)

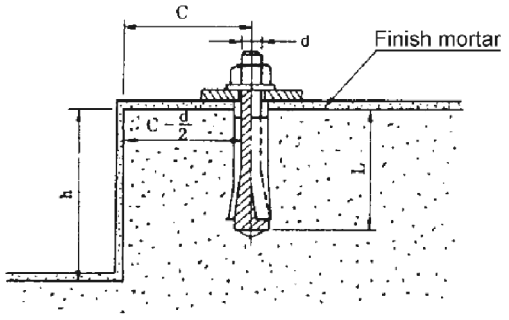
Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm)				Embedded length L (mm)	Drilled hole dia. d_2 (mm)
	120	150	180	200		
M10	4900	4900	4900	4900	80	13.5
M12	5978	5978	5978	5978	90	14.5
M16	-	7840	7840	7840	110	20
M20	-	-	7840	7840	120	24
Length limit of embedded bolt (mm)	100	130	160	180		

Notes

1. The table shows the short-term allowable pull-out load for resin anchor bolts embedded for the lengths shown in drilled holes with the indicated diameters.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F_C = 17.6 N/mm².
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left, and divide the result by 1.5 to obtain the allowable pull-out load. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 7,840 N.
4. It is desirable that L ≥ 6d. The conditions indicated by "-" in the above table should be avoided.
5. It is necessary to investigate the short-term pull-out load of normal supports with regard to earthquakes when the supports are installed in the bottom of ceiling slabs and on concrete walls designed to support heavy objects. For this short-term pull-out load, see Item b, "Short-term pull-out loads."
6. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

(7) Allowable pull-out load for post-installed screw-type mechanical anchor bolts

Installation location: a) Solid foundation



Short-term allowable pull-out load of a bolt is obtained with the following formulae. However, if the shear stress on the bolt exceeds 44.1 N/mm^2 (for SS400), bolt strength and assurance that allowable tensile stress is not exceeded must be verified.

$Ta = 6\pi \cdot L^2 \cdot p$ …(a)

Where,

Ta = Anchor bolt allowable short-term pull-out load (N)

L = Embedded length of anchor bolt (mm)
(May be taken to be the depth of the drilled hole.)

P = Correction factor for concrete design strength is

$$P = \frac{1}{6} \text{Min}\left(\frac{Fc}{30}, 0.49 + \frac{Fc}{100} \right)$$

F_C = Concrete design characteristic strength (N/mm2)
(Normally, 17.6 N/mm2 is used.)

For bolts near a corner or edge of a foundation, if the distance from the center of the bolt to the edge is C ≤ L, the allowable short-term pull-out load of the bolt is given by formula (b) below.

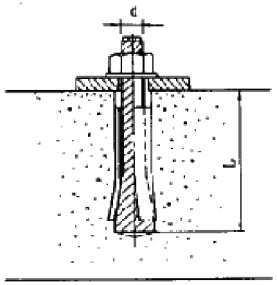
$Ta = 6\pi \cdot C^2 \cdot p$ …(b)

Where C = the distance from the edge of the foundation to the center of the bolt (mm)

However, $C \geq 4d$, and $C - \frac{d}{2} \geq 50$ mm

Note 1. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

b) Upper surface of normal floor slab



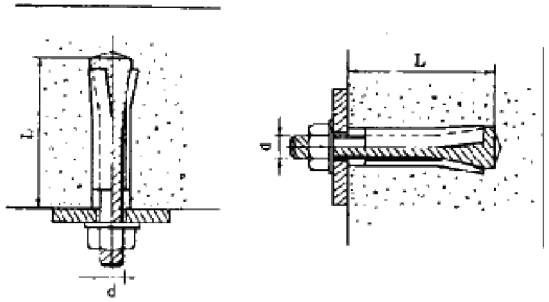
Short-term pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm) 120	150	180	200	Embedded length L (mm)
M8	2940	2940	2940	2940	40
M10	3724	3724	3724	3724	45
M12	6566	6566	6566	6566	60
M16	9016	9016	9016	9016	70
M20	11760	11760	11760	11760	90
M24	11760	11760	11760	11760	100
Length limit of embedded bolt (mm)	100 or less	120 or less	160 or less	180 or less	

Notes

1. The above table shows the short-term allowable pull-out load for anchor bolts embedded for the lengths shown.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F^C = 17.6 N/mm^2.
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 11,760 N.
4. Do not use bolts with an embedded length less than that shown in the rightmost column.
5. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

c) Bottom surface of normal ceiling slab, concrete wall surface



Long-term allowable pull-out load (N)

Bolt diameter d (nominal)	Concrete thickness (mm) 120	150	180	200	Embedded length L (mm)
M8	1960	1960	1960	1960	40
M10	2450	2450	2450	2450	45
M12	4410	4410	4410	4410	60
M16	5978	5978	5978	5978	70
M20	7840	7840	7840	7840	90
M24	7840	7840	7840	7840	100
Length limit of embedded bolt (mm)	100 or less	120 or less	160 or less	180 or less	

Notes

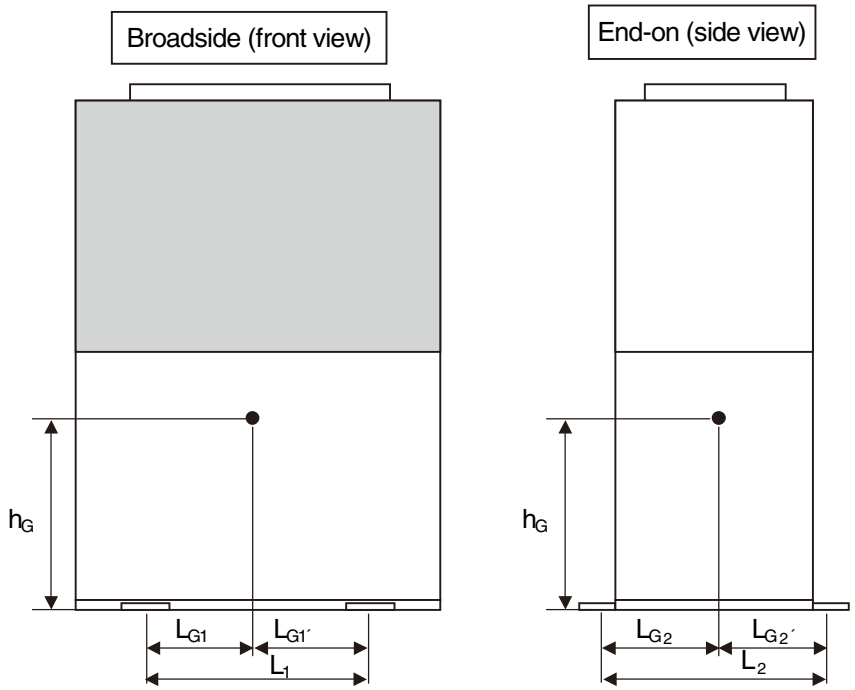
1. The above table shows the short-term allowable pull-out load for anchor bolts embedded for the lengths shown.
2. The concrete design characteristic strength is taken to be F_C = 17.6 N/mm^2.
3. When the dimensions differ from the above diagram, or if the concrete design characteristic strength differs, then the pull-out load can be calculated according with the formulae for bolts in a strong foundation, at the left, and divide the result by 1.5 to obtain the allowable pull-out load. In any case, the allowable pull-out load on one bolt must not exceed 7,840 N.
4. Do not use bolts with an embedded length less than that shown in the rightmost column.
5. It is necessary to investigate the short-term pull-out load of normal supports with regard to earthquakes when the supports are installed in the bottom of ceiling slabs and on concrete walls designed to support heavy objects. For this short-term pull-out load, see Item b, “Short-term pull-out loads.”
6. If type 1 or 2 lightweight concrete is used, allow 10% margin.

(3) Installation position and center of gravity

For 2-WAY Type

■ Outdoor Unit

1) Position of center-of-gravity



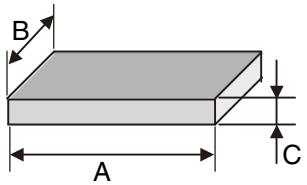
Outdoor unit type	Position of mounting points		Position of center-of-gravity					Unit Weight (kg)
	L_1	L_2	L_{G1}	$L_{G1'}$	L_{G2}	$L_{G2'}$	h_G	2WAY Multi/2WAY
45.0 kW	1,000	1,040	523	477	492	548	761	765
56.0 kW	1,000	1,040	523	477	492	548	761	765
71.0 kW	1,000	1,040	548	452	501	539	914	870
85.0 kW	1,000	1,040	548	452	501	539	914	880

For earthquake-resistant design, compare L_{G1} and $L_{G1'}$, and L_{G2} and $L_{G2'}$, and use the smallest value.

2) Mounting pad (foundation) size

Unit: mm

			A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)
45.0/56.0 kW	Installation on ground		1,700 or more	1,170 or more	120 or more
	Installation on roof	Without vibration-resistant frame	1,850 or more	2,000 or more	140 or more
		With vibration-resistant frame	2,000 or more		
71.0/85.0 kW	Installation on ground		2,100 or more	1,170 or more	120 or more
	Installation on roof	Without vibration-resistant frame	2,100 or more	2,000 or more	140 or more
		With Vibration-resistant frame	2,200 or more		



Note: The foundation is either a solid pad, or directly on the floor slab.

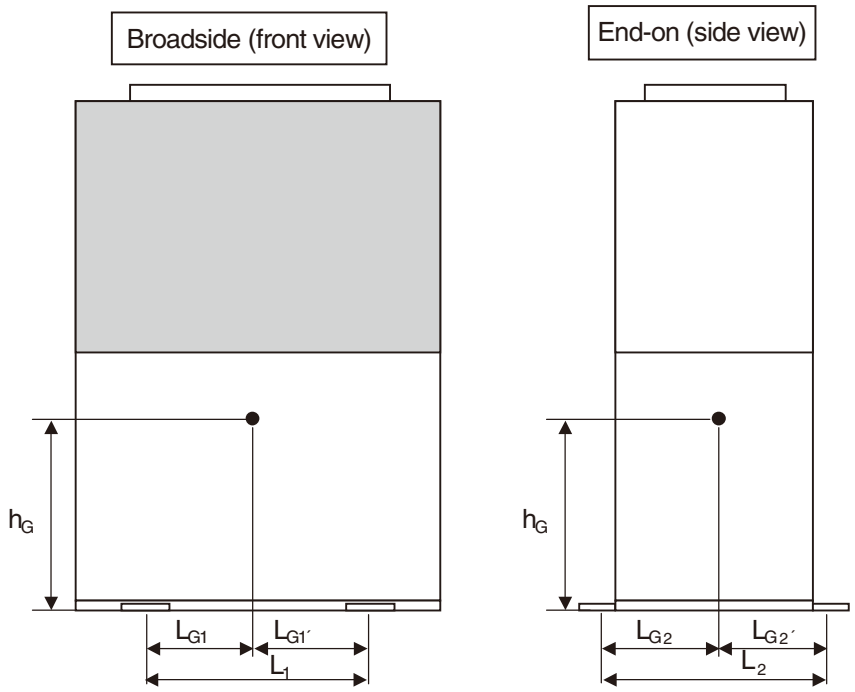
3) Size and type of anchor bolts

i) All anchor bolts are M12.

ii) Use one of the following types of anchor bolts.
Embedded-type: L-type, LA-type, headed bolts, J-type, JA-type
Boxout-compatible: L, LA, headed, J or JA (however, base dimension C must be at least 180 mm), post-drilled resin anchors or post-installed male-threaded mechanical anchor bolts.
Female screw anchors provide insufficient pull-out strength, so cannot be used.

For 3-WAY Type

1) Position of center-of-gravity



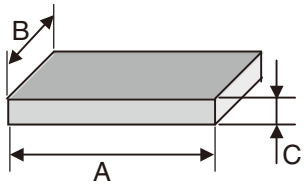
Outdoor unit type	Position of mounting points		Position of center-of-gravity					Unit Weight (kg)
	L_1	L_2	L_{G1}	$L_{G1'}$	L_{G2}	$L_{G2'}$	h_G	3WAY
45.0 kW	1,000	1,040	535	465	499	541	801	775
56.0 kW	1,000	1,040	535	465	499	541	801	775
71.0 kW	1,000	1,040	536	464	514	526	883	880

For earthquake-resistant design, compare L_{G1} and $L_{G1'}$, and L_{G2} and $L_{G2'}$, and use the smallest value.

2) Mounting pad (foundation) size

Unit: mm

			A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)
45.0/56.0 kW	Installation on ground		1,700 or more	1,170 or more	120 or more
	Installation on roof	Without vibration-resistant frame	1,850 or more	2,000 or more	140 or more
		With vibration-resistant frame	2,000 or more		
71.0kW	Installation on ground		2,100 or more	1,170 or more	120 or more
	Installation on roof	Without vibration-resistant frame	2,100 or more	2,000 or more	140 or more
		With Vibration-resistant frame	2,200 or more		



Note: The foundation is either a solid pad, or directly on the floor slab.

3) Size and type of anchor bolts
   i) All anchor bolts are M12.
   ii) Use one of the following types of anchor bolts.
   Embedded-type: L-type, LA-type, headed bolts, J-type, JA-type
   Boxout-compatible: L, LA, headed, J or JA (however, base dimension C must be at least 180 mm), post-drilled resin anchors or post-installed male-threaded mechanical anchor bolts.
   Female screw anchors provide insufficient pull-out strength, so cannot be used.

(4) Example anchor bolt calculation

Earthquake-resistance evaluation of Model U-20GE3E5

1) The earthquake-resistance type is “Common use,” so design horizontal earthquake factor K_H is 1.0 G. (K_H = 1.0 for rooftop installations, and 0.4 for ground installations.)
2) Refer to paragraph (3) on the previous page for the equipment center-of-gravity position.
3) Anchor bolts
   Number of bolts = 4
   Bolt diameter M12 (12 mm)
   Note: If calculations give unacceptable results, change conditions and recalculate.

Example of evaluation using calculations

(1) Anchor bolt conditions

1) Total no. of bolts (N) — N = [4] current models have four bolts
2) Bolt diameter (D) — D = [12] mm for M12 bolts
3) Bolt cross-sectional area (A) — $A = \pi D^2 / 4 =$ [113] mm^2
4) Bolts on one side (end-on direction, n_1) — n_1 = [2] current models have two bolts
   (broadside direction, n_2) — n_2 = [2] current models have two bolts
5) The installation method is for “embedded J or JA type bolts,” on a 15-cm-thick slab
   Anchor bolt allowable short-term tensile load (T_a) Ta = [11,760] N
   (The installation method may also be selected after completing calculations.)

(2) Calculation

1) Design horizontal seismic magnitude (K_H) — K_H = [1.0] Installation location: K_H roof : 1.0, ground : 0.4
2) Operating load (W) (= operating mass × 9.8) — W = [7,497] N
3) Horizontal earthquake force (F_H) — $F_H = K_H \cdot W =$ [7,497] N
4) Height of center-of-gravity (h_G) — h_G = [761] mm
5) Vertical earthquake force (F_V) — $F_V = F_H / 2 =$ [3,749] N
6) Distance from center-of-gravity to bolt
   End-on direction (L_{G1}) — L_{G1} = [477] mm
   Broadside direction (L_{G2}) — L_{G2} = [492] mm

7) Bolt span
End-on direction (L_1) $L_1 =$ 1,000 mm

Broadside direction (L_2) $L_2 =$ 1,040 mm

8) Actual strength of anchor bolts
Short-term allowable tensile stress (f_t) $f_t =$ 176 N/mm² for SS400, $f_t = 176$

Short-term allowable shear stress (f_s) $f_s =$ 99 N/mm² for SS400, $f_s = 132 \times 0.75$

9) Pull-out load on one bolt
End-on direction (R_{b1})
$$R_{b1} = \frac{F_H \cdot h_G - (W - F_V) L_{G1}}{L_1 \cdot n_1} = 1{,}959 \text{ N}$$

Broadside direction (R_{b2})
$$R_{b2} = \frac{F_H \cdot h_G - (W - F_V) L_{G2}}{L_2 \cdot n_2} = 1{,}856 \text{ N}$$

10) Anchor bolt shear stress ( )
$$\tau = \frac{F_H}{N \cdot A} = 16.6 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

11) Mounting bolt tensile stress
End-on direction (σ_1)
$$\sigma_1 = \frac{R_{b1}}{A} = 17.3 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Broadside direction (σ_2)
$$\sigma_2 = \frac{R_{b2}}{A} = 16.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

12) Allowable tensile stress on a bolt subject to both tensile and shear stresses (f_{ts})
$$f_{ts} = 1.4 \cdot f_t - 1.6\tau = 218.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

(3) Judgment

1) Tensile load
End-on direction, if $R_{b1} < T_a$ OK $R_{b1} = 1{,}959 < T_a = 11{,}760$

Broadside direction, if $R_{b2} < T_a$ OK $R_{b2} = 1{,}856 < T_a = 11{,}760$

2) Shear stress
if $\tau < f_s$, OK $\tau = 16.6 < f_s = 99$

3) Tensile stress
End-on direction: if $\sigma_1 < f_t$ OK $\sigma_1 = 17.3$ $< f_t = 176$
$\sigma_1 < f_{ts}$ $< f_{ts} = 218.4$

Broadside direction: if $\sigma_2 < f_t$ OK $\sigma_2 = 16.4$ $< f_t = 176$
$\sigma_2 < f_{ts}$ $< f_{ts} = 218.4$

Installation Work

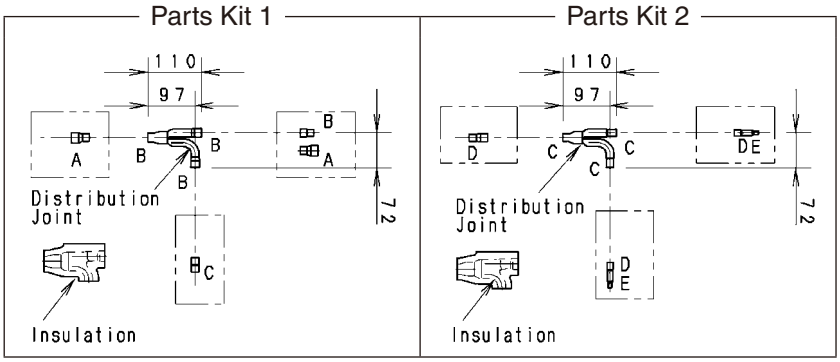
Contents

(1) Points regarding branch pipe work

- CZ-P160BK2

1. Accompanying Parts
   Check the contents of your distribution joint kit.

2. Distribution Joint Kits (with insulation)



- Size of connection point on each part (Shown are inside diameters of tubing)

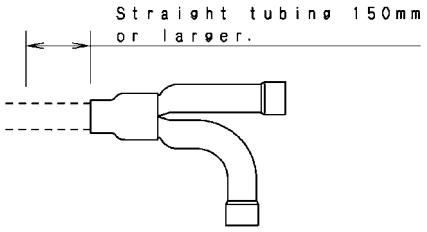
Size	Part A	Part B	Part C	Part D	Part E
mm	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø12.7	Ø9.52	Ø6.35
Inch	3/4	5/8	1/2	3/8	1/4

3. Making Branch Connections
   - For branching tubes, install 150mm or larger (including reducer) straight tubing up to the point where the tube branches (or after the point where the tubes join together).
   - Using a tube cutter, cut the joints at the diameter required to match the outside diameter of the tubing you are connecting. (This is usually done at the installation site.) The tube diameter depends on the total capacity of the indoor unit.
     Note that you do not have to cut the joints if it already matches the tubing end size. For size selection of the tube diameter, refer to the installation instructions provided with the outdoor unit.

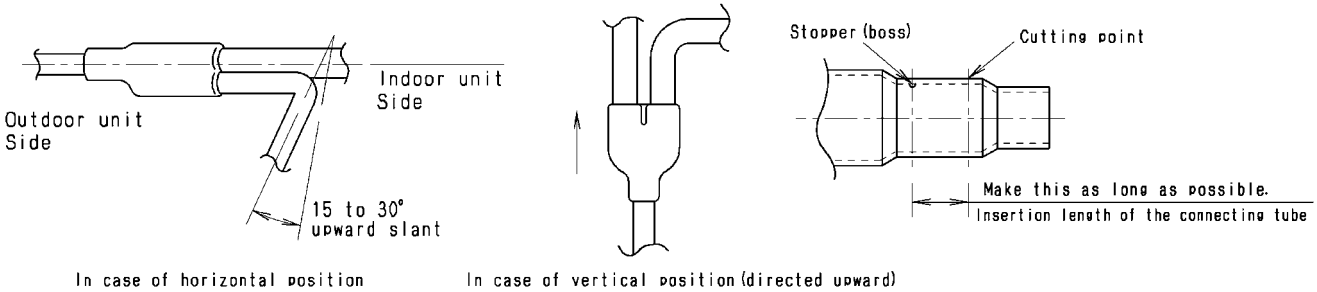
Note

Avoid forceful cutting that may harm the shape of the joints or tubing. (Inserting the tubing will not be possible if the tube shape is not proper.)

- Cut off as far away from stopper as possible.
- After cutting the joints, be sure to remove burrs on the inside of the joints. (If the joints have been squashed or dented badly, reshaped them using a tube spreader.)
- Make sure there is no dirt or other foreign substances inside the distribution joint.
- The distribution joint can be either horizontal or vertical. In the case of horizontal, the L-shaped tubing must be slanted slightly upward (15° to 30°).



- When brazing a pipe E to the reducer of which middle pipe inner dimension is D as shown above chart, cut the middle pipe as long as possible as that the pipe E can be inserted.



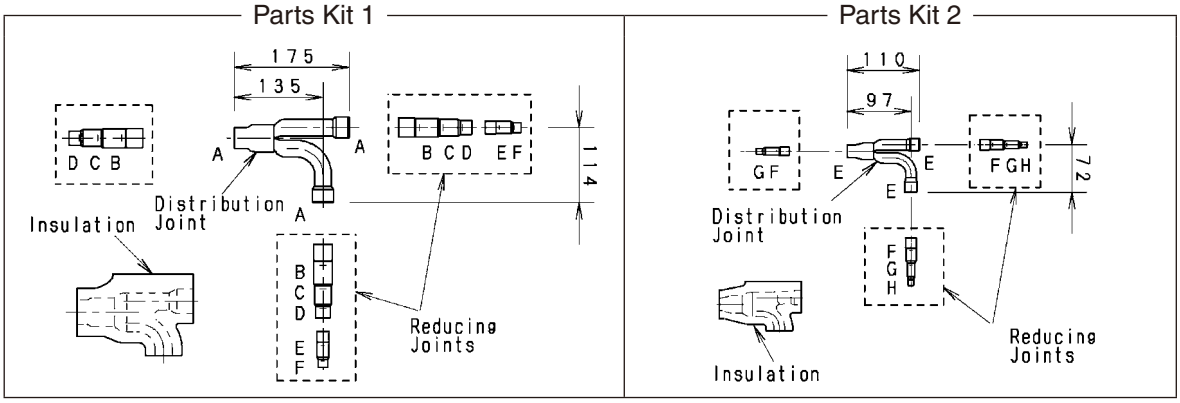
- When brazing, replace air inside the tube with nitrogen gas to prevent copper oxide from forming.
- To insulate the distribution joint, use the supplied tubing insulation.
  (If using insulation other than that supplied, make sure that its heat resistance is 120°C or higher.)
- For additional details, refer to the installation instructions provided with the outdoor unit.

• CZ-P680BK2

Part Name	Parts Kit 1	Parts Kit 2
Distribution Joints	1	1
Insulations	1	1
Reducing Joints	5	3

1. Accompanying Parts
   Check the contents of your distribution joint kit.

2. Distribution Joint Kits (with insulation)



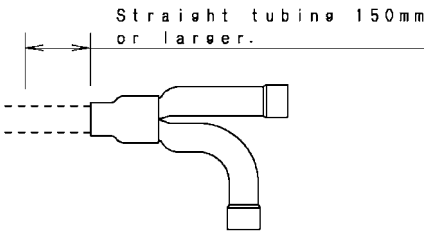
• Size of connection point on each part (Shown are inside diameters of tubing)

Size	Part A	Part B	Part C	Part D	Part E	Part F	Part G	Part H
mm	Ø28.58	Ø25.4	Ø22.22	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø12.7	Ø9.52	Ø6.35
Inch	1-1/8	1	7/8	3/4	5/8	1/2	3/8	1/4

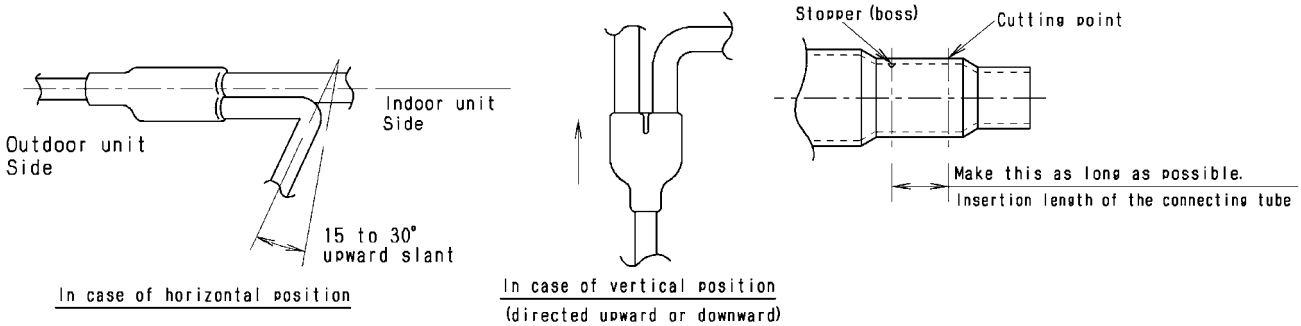
3. Making Branch Connections
   • For branching tubes, install 150mm or larger (including reducer) straight tubing up to the point where the tube branches (or after the point where the tubes join together).
   • Using a tube cutter, cut the joints at the diameter required to match the outside diameter of the tubing you are connecting. (This is usually done at the installation site.) The tube diameter depends on the total capacity of the indoor unit.
   Note that you do not have to cut the joints if it already matches the tubing end size. For size selection of the tube diameter, refer to the installation instructions provided with the outdoor unit.

Note

Avoid forceful cutting that may harm the shape of the joints or tubing. (Inserting the tubing will not be possible if the tube shape is not proper.)



   • Cut off as far away from stopper as possible.
   • After cutting the joints, be sure to remove burrs on the inside of the joints. (If the joints have been squashed or dented badly, reshaped them using a tube spreader.)
   • Make sure there is no dirt or other foreign substances inside the distribution joint.
   • The distribution joint can be either horizontal or vertical. In the case of horizontal, the L-shaped tubing must be slanted slightly upward (15° to 30°).



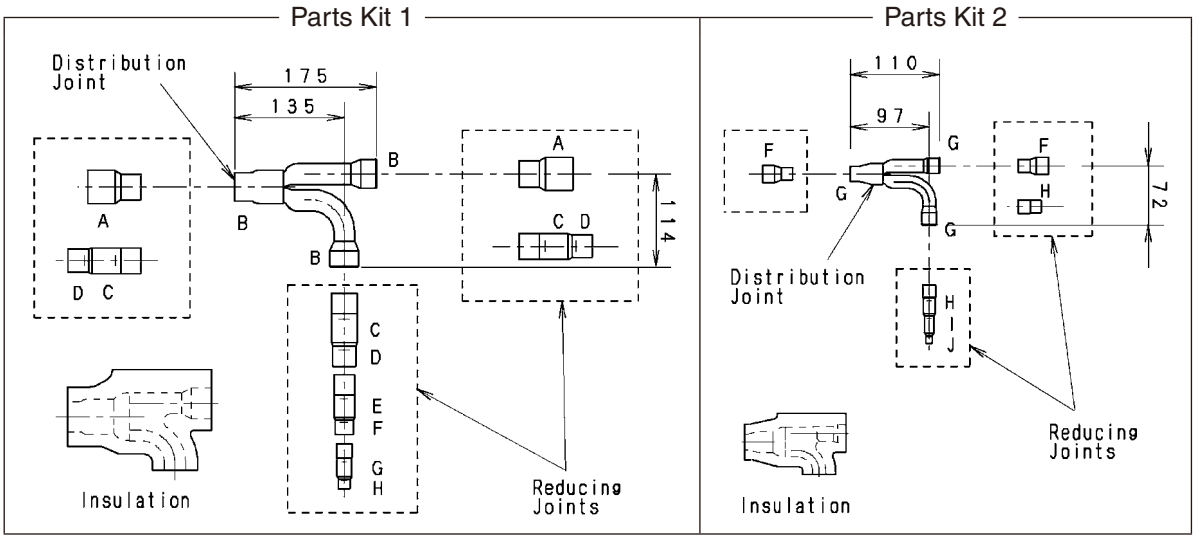
   • When brazing, replace air inside the tube with nitrogen gas to prevent copper oxide from forming.
   • To insulate the distribution joint, use the supplied tubing insulation.
   (If using insulation other than that supplied, make sure that its heat resistance is 120°C or higher.)
   • For additional details, refer to the installation instructions provided with the outdoor unit.

• CZ-P1350BK2

Part Name	Parts Kit 1	Parts Kit 2
Distribution Joints	1	1
Insulations	1	1
Reducing Joints	7	4

1. Accompanying Parts
   Check the contents of your distribution joint kit.

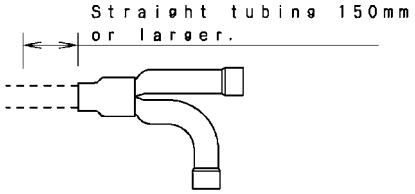
2. Distribution Joint Kits (with insulation)



• Size of connection point on each part (Shown are inside diameters of tubing)

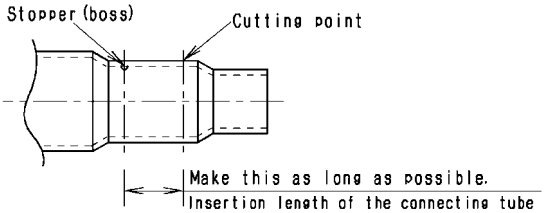
Size	Part A	Part B	Part C	Part D	Part E	Part F	Part G	Part H	Part I	Part J
mm	Ø38.1	Ø31.75	Ø28.58	Ø25.4	Ø22.22	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø12.7	Ø9.52	Ø6.35
Inch	1-1/2	1-1/4	1-1/8	1	7/8	3/4	5/8	1/2	3/8	1/4

3. Making Branch Connections
   • For branching tubes, install 150mm or larger (including reducer) straight tubing up to the point where the tube branches (or after the point where the tubes join together).
   • Using a tube cutter, cut the joints at the diameter required to match the outside diameter of the tubing you are connecting. (This is usually done at the installation site.) The tube diameter depends on the total capacity of the indoor unit.
   Note that you do not have to cut the joints if it already matches the tubing end size. For size selection of the tube diameter, refer to the installation instructions provided with the outdoor unit.



Note

Avoid forceful cutting that may harm the shape of the joints or tubing. (Inserting the tubing will not be possible if the tube shape is not proper.)



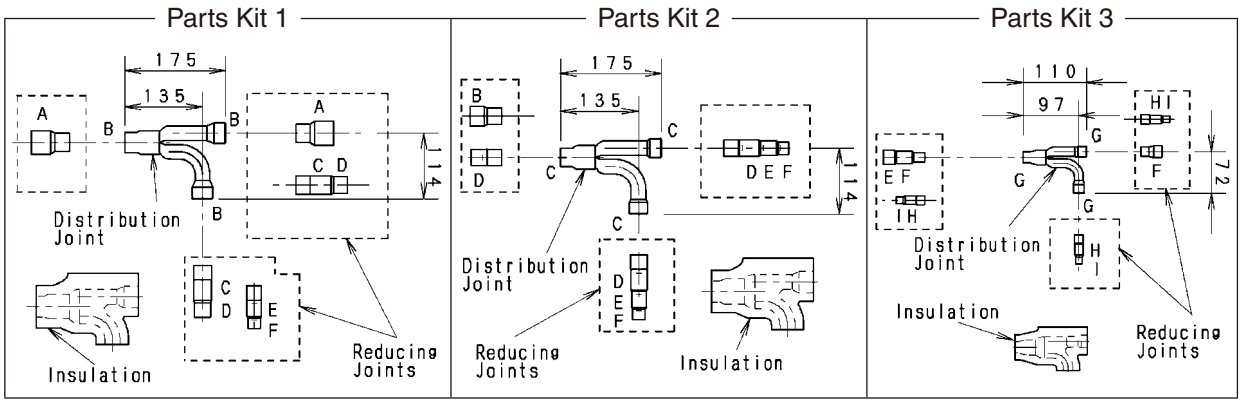
   • Cut off as far away from stopper as possible.
   • After cutting the joints, be sure to remove burrs on the inside of the joints. (If the joints have been squashed or dented badly, reshaped them using a tube spreader.)
   • Make sure there is no dirt or other foreign substances inside the distribution joint.
   • When brazing, replace air inside the tube with nitrogen gas to prevent copper oxide from forming.
   • To insulate the distribution joint, use the supplied tubing insulation.
   (If using insulation other than that supplied, make sure that its heat resistance is 120°C or higher.)
   • For additional details, refer to the installation instructions provided with the outdoor unit.

- CZ-P680PJ2
- CZ-P1350PJ2

Capacity	Parts Kit Combination	
135kW or less	Parts Kit 1	Parts Kit 3
68kW or less	Parts Kit 2	Parts Kit 3

1. Accompanying Parts
   Check the contents of your distribution joint kit.

2. Distribution Joint Kits (with insulation)



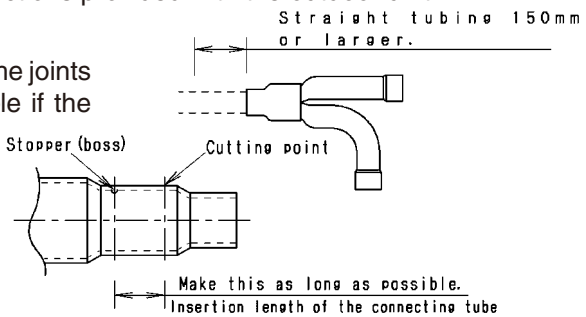
- Size of connection point on each part (Shown are inside diameters of tubing)

Size	Part A	Part B	Part C	Part D	Part E	Part F	Part G	Part H	Part I
mm	Ø38.1	Ø31.75	Ø28.58	Ø25.4	Ø22.22	Ø19.05	Ø15.88	Ø12.7	Ø9.52
Inch	1-1/2	1-1/4	1-1/8	1	7/8	3/4	5/8	1/2	3/8

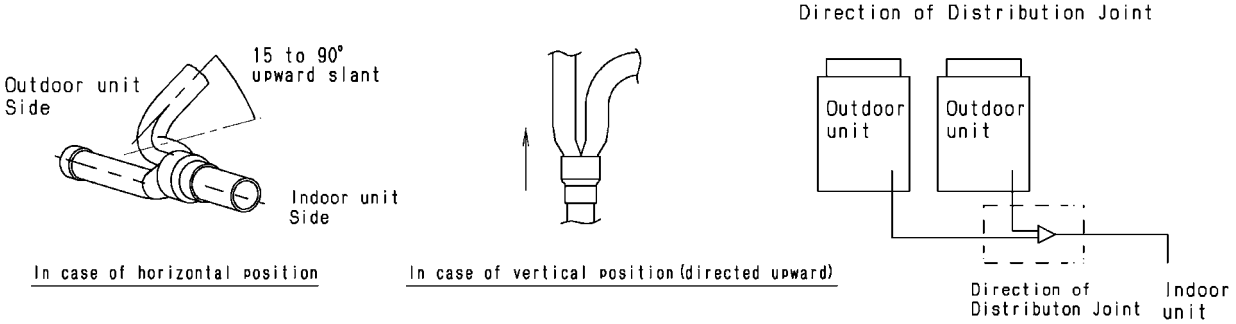
3. Making Branch Connections
   - For branching tubes, install 150mm or larger (including reducer) straight tubing up to the point where the tube branches (or after the point where the tubes join together).
   - Using a tube cutter, cut the joints at the diameter required to match the outside diameter of the tubing you are connecting. (This is usually done at the installation site.) The tube diameter depends on the total capacity of the indoor unit.
     Note that you do not have to cut the joints if it already matches the tubing end size. For size selection of the tube diameter, refer to the installation instructions provided with the outdoor unit.

Note

Avoid forceful cutting that may harm the shape of the joints or tubing. (Inserting the tubing will not be possible if the tube shape is not proper.)



   - Cut off as far away from stopper as possible.
   - After cutting the joints, be sure to remove burrs on the inside of the joints. (If the joints have been squashed or dented badly, reshaped them using a tube spreader.)
   - Make sure there is no dirt or other foreign substances inside the distribution joint.
   - The distribution joint can be either horizontal or vertical. In the case of horizontal, the L-shaped tubing must be slanted slightly upward (15° to 90°).



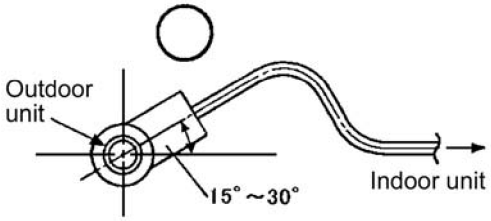
   - When brazing, replace air inside the tube with nitrogen gas to prevent copper oxide from forming.
   - To insulate the distribution joint, use the supplied tubing insulation.
     (If using insulation other than that supplied, make sure that its heat resistance is 120°C or higher.)
   - For additional details, refer to the installation instructions provided with the outdoor unit.

(2) Points regarding header pipe work

- Header pipes should be oriented as shown in the following figures. In particular, care should be taken when using them vertically.

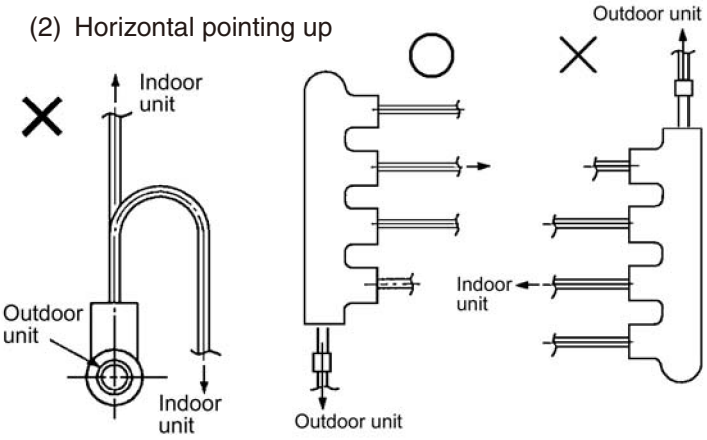
<Horizontal use>

(1) Horizontal pointing to the side
- Slant at 15° to 30°.
- For the branch pipe on the indoor unit side, make sure you bring the pipe up as shown in the figure below and then lay it horizontally.



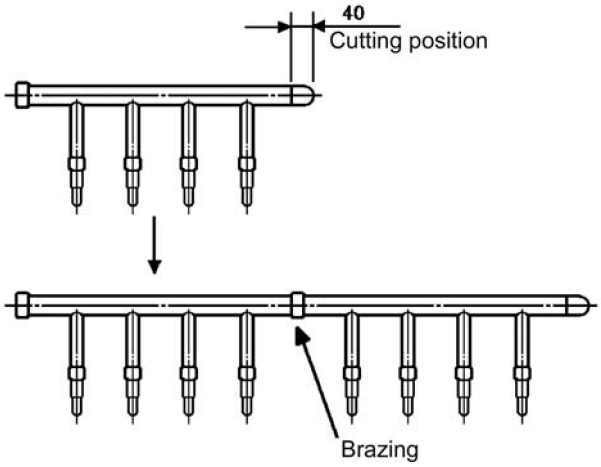
<Vertical use>

(2) Horizontal pointing up

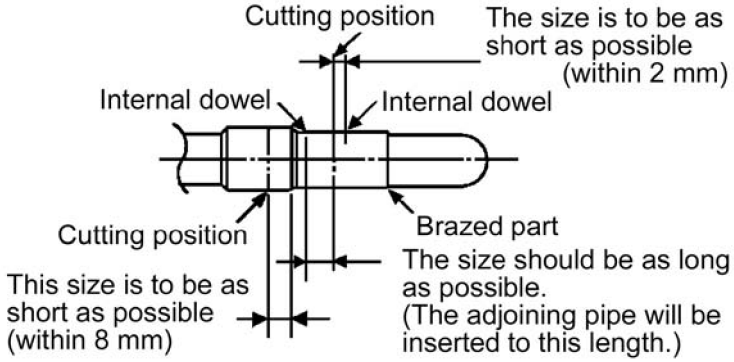


- Cut the branch pipe of the header to match the size of the refrigerant pipe on the indoor unit side.
- If three indoor units are to be used, cut and connect three branches to match the size of the refrigerant pipes on the indoor unit side. Positions that are not being used should be just left as they are.
- If 5 to 8 indoor units are to be used, connect and use two header pipes as shown in the figure below.

<Connection of header pipe>



- For the cutting positions of the pipes, refer to the following figure.



- For further details, refer to the installation work manual.

(3) Refrigerant pipe connection work <not detected 3WAY Multi>

(1) Preparing and installing the tubing
- Material: Phosphorous deoxidized copper seamless tubing (C1220T)
- Tube size: Use the correct size according to Table 1.

Table 1

Tube size (mm)										
Outer dia.	Ø9.52 (C1220 O)	Ø12.7 (C1220 O)	Ø15.88 (C1220 O)	Ø19.05		Ø22.2 (C1220 1/2,H)	Ø25.4 (C1220 1/2,H)	Ø28.58 (C1220 1/2,H)	Ø31.75 (C1220 1/2,H)	Ø38.1 (C1220 1/2,H)
				(C1220 O)	(C1220 1/2,H)					
Thickness	T0.8	T 0.8	T 1.0	T 1.2	T 1.0	T 1.0	T 1.0	T 1.0	T 1.1	T 1.35

(2) Precautions regarding piping work

⚠ Caution

- Apply thermal insulation to all tubing, including branch tubes. Make sure that there are no gaps or openings in the thermal insulation that may allow moisture to enter. Use thermal insulation that can withstand a minimum of 120°C for the gas side (wide tube system), and a minimum of 80°C for the liquid side (narrow tube system).
  Failure to do so can result in water leakage and dripping condensation, leading to wall discoloration, paddling, etc.
- Use separate piping for the power cables and the control cables. If the cables are passed through the same pipes, the effects of electrical noise and induction can cause malfunctions.

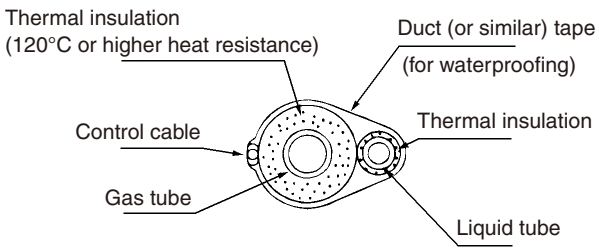


Figure 1

(3) Select the gas pipe, liquid pope, blanches(separately sold), and make the necessary preparations for installation.
- After cutting the tube, be sure to remove all burrs and finish tubing ends to the correct surface. (The same must be done for branch tubes (purchased separately).)
- When bending tubes, be sure the bend radius is at least 4 times the outer diameter of the tube.
- When cutting or bending tubes, be careful not to cause any pinching or blockage of the tube.

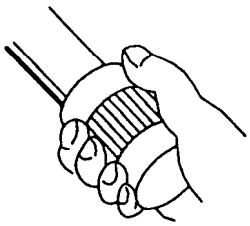


Figure 2

⚠ Caution

Prevent foreign substances such as dirt or water from entering the tube by sealing the end of the tubes with either a cap or with tape. Otherwise, this can damage the devices and result in malfunction.

(4) Connecting the refrigerant tubing <not detected 3WAY Multi>

1. Remove the fastening rubber.
2. Connect the tubes and perform brazing.
3. Reattach the gas tube, liquid tube fastening panel, and fastening rubber as they were originally.

⚠ Caution

Be sure to perform the following before brazing.

- The rubber that fastens the tubes is damaged easily by heat. Be sure to remove it before brazing.
- Cool the tubes with wet clothes or other materials to prevent the value inside the machine from being damaged by the brazing heat.
- Do not use commercially available oxide film agents (antioxidants). They can adversely affect the refrigerant and the refrigeration oil, and can cause malfunctions.

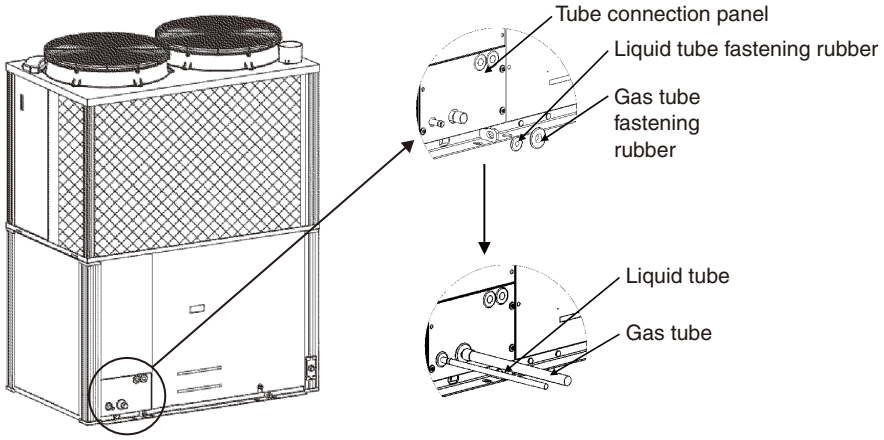


Figure 3

⚠ Caution

- Be sure to replace the contents of the tube with nitrogen to prevent the formation of an oxide film. (Oxygen, carbon dioxide or refrigerant may not be used)
- If using flare connections (for the indoor connectors or other part), apply refrigeration oil to the flared part.

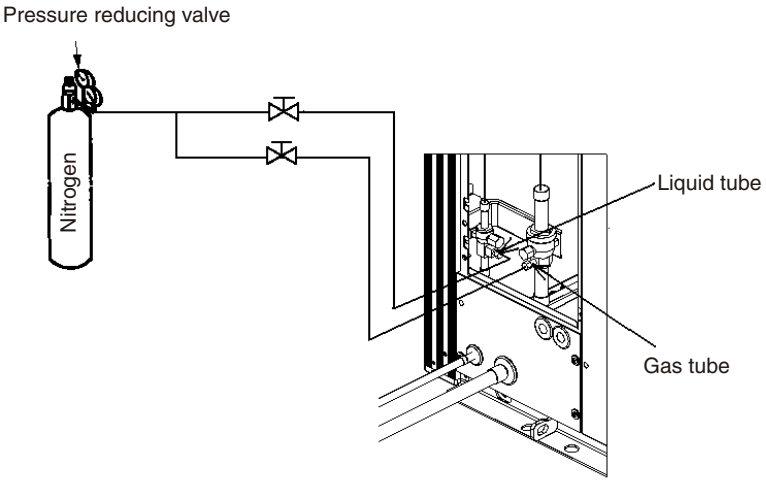


Figure 4

(5) Tubing airtightness test and vacuum application <not detected 3WAY Multi>

- An airtightness test is required for gas heat pump A/C as part of industry installation guidelines. Follow the procedure below to perform the test and confirm there is no leakage from any connections.
- Connect the manifold gauge to both service ports - on the wide tube side and narrow tube size. Then connect the nitrogen tank, vacuum pump, and other items as shown in Fig. 5.

CAUTION

Connect an R410A control valve (Schrader valve) at the service port for the shut-off valve.
If an R410A control valve (Schrader valve) is not connected, it may cause a frost burn due to refrigerant leaking when the charge hose is removed.

⚠ Caution
• Use nitrogen to raise the pressure to the airtightness test pressure (4.15 MPaG) and confirm that there is no leakage. Refrigerant leakage can cause suffocation and injury to nearby persons.

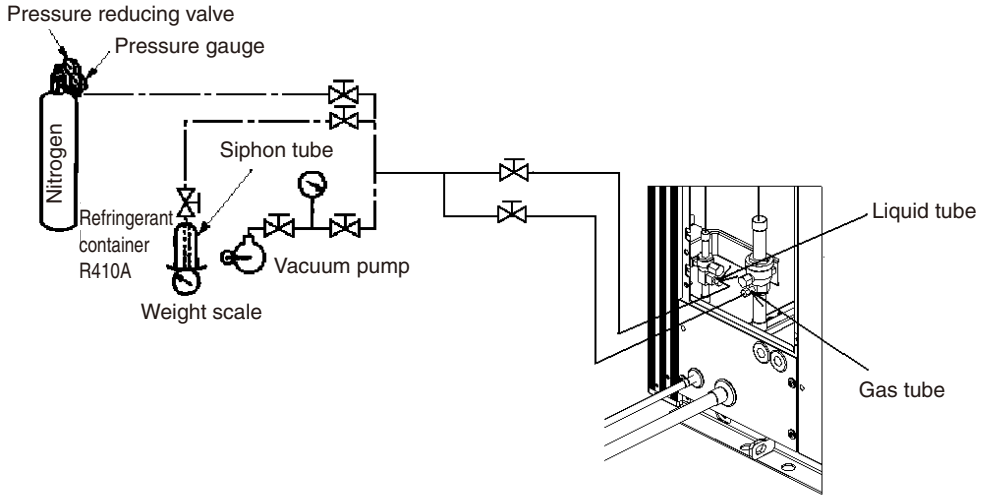


Figure 5

- When performing airtightness tests or creating vacuums, perform them for all service ports simultaneously. (All outdoor unit valves should remain closed.)
  Always use nitrogen for the airtightness test. (Do not use oxygen, carbon dioxide, other refrigerants, etc.)
  When performing the airtightness test for newly installed indoor/outdoor unit tubing, we recommend testing the tubes separately before connecting them to outdoor units.
- After the airtightness test is completed, apply vacuum of 667 Pa (-755 mmHg, 5 Torr) or below to the indoor unit and tubing.
- Do not leave for a long period of time after the vacuum state has been reached.

CAUTION The service ports are check valves.

(4) Charging with additional refrigerant

The charge amount of refrigerant at the time of shipping from the factory is 11.5 kg. Add the necessary additional charge to the unit. The piping section has not been considered. Add additional refrigerant in accordance with the length of the piping.
For details on the charge amount of refrigerant, see the section “Calculation of the additional charge amount of refrigerant.”

(3) Refrigerant pipe connection work <for 3WAY Multi>

(1) Preparing and installing the tubing
- Material: Phosphorous deoxidized copper seamless tubing (C1220T)
- Tube size: Use the correct size according to Table 1.

Table 1

Tube size (mm)										
Outer dia.	Ø9.52 (C1220 O)	Ø12.7 (C1220 O)	Ø15.88 (C1220 O)	Ø19.05		Ø22.2 (C1220 1/2,H)	Ø25.4 (C1220 1/2,H)	Ø28.58 (C1220 1/2,H)	Ø31.75 (C1220 1/2,H)	Ø38.1 (C1220 1/2,H)
				(C1220 O)	(C1220 1/2,H)					
Thickness	T0.8	T 0.8	T 1.0	T 1.2	T 1.0	T 1.0	T 1.0	T 1.0	T 1.1	T 1.35

(2) Precautions regarding piping work

⚠ Caution

- Apply thermal insulation to all tubing, including branch tubes. Make sure that there are no gaps or openings in the thermal insulation that may allow moisture to enter. Use thermal insulation that can withstand a minimum of 120°C for the gas side (wide tube system), and a minimum of 80°C for the liquid side (narrow tube system).
  Failure to do so can result in water leakage and dripping condensation, leading to wall discoloration, paddling, etc.
- Use separate piping for the power cables and the control cables. If the cables are passed through the same pipes, the effects of electrical noise and induction can cause malfunctions.

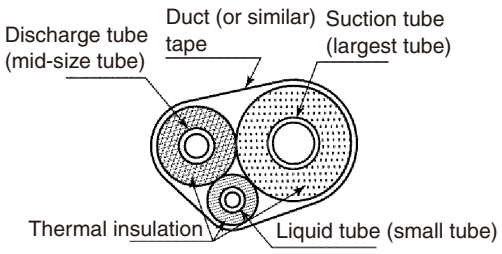


Figure 1

(3) Select the gas pipe, liquid pope, blanches(separately sold), and make the necessary preparations for installation.
- After cutting the tube, be sure to remove all burrs and finish tubing ends to the correct surface. (The same must be done for branch tubes (purchased separately).)
- When bending tubes, be sure the bend radius is at least 4 times the outer diameter of the tube.
- When cutting or bending tubes, be careful not to cause any pinching or blockage of the tube.

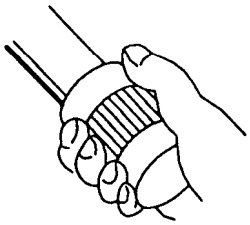


Figure 2

⚠ Caution

Prevent foreign substances such as dirt or water from entering the tube by sealing the end of the tubes with either a cap or with tape. Otherwise, this can damage the devices and result in malfunction.

(4) Connecting the refrigerant tubing <for 3WAY Multi>

1. Remove the fastening rubber.
2. Connect the tubes and perform brazing.
3. Reattach the gas tube, liquid tube fastening panel, and fastening rubber as they were originally.

⚠ Caution

Be sure to perform the following before brazing.

- The rubber that fastens the tubes is damaged easily by heat. Be sure to remove it before brazing.
- Cool the tubes with wet clothes or other materials to prevent the value inside the machine from being damaged by the brazing heat.
- Do not use commercially available oxide film agents (antioxidants). They can adversely affect the refrigerant and the refrigeration oil, and can cause malfunctions.

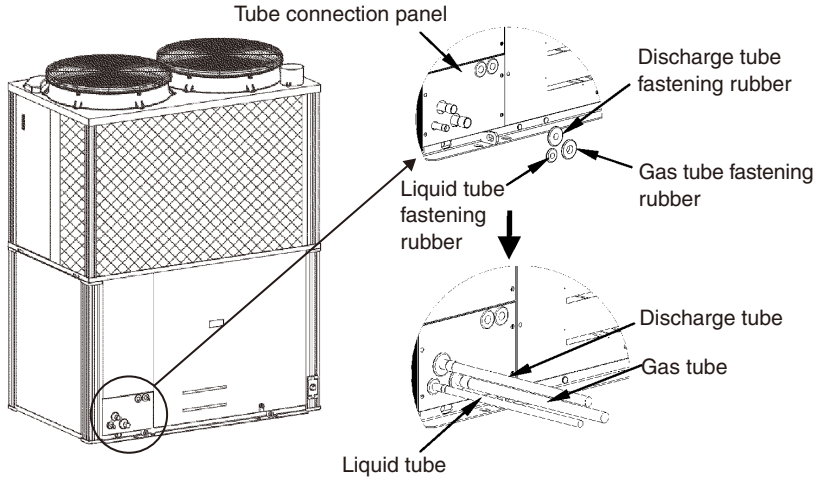


Figure 3

⚠ Caution

- Be sure to replace the contents of the tube with nitrogen to prevent the formation of an oxide film. (Oxygen, carbon dioxide or refrigerant may not be used)
- If using flare connections (for the indoor connectors or other part), apply refrigeration oil to the flared part.

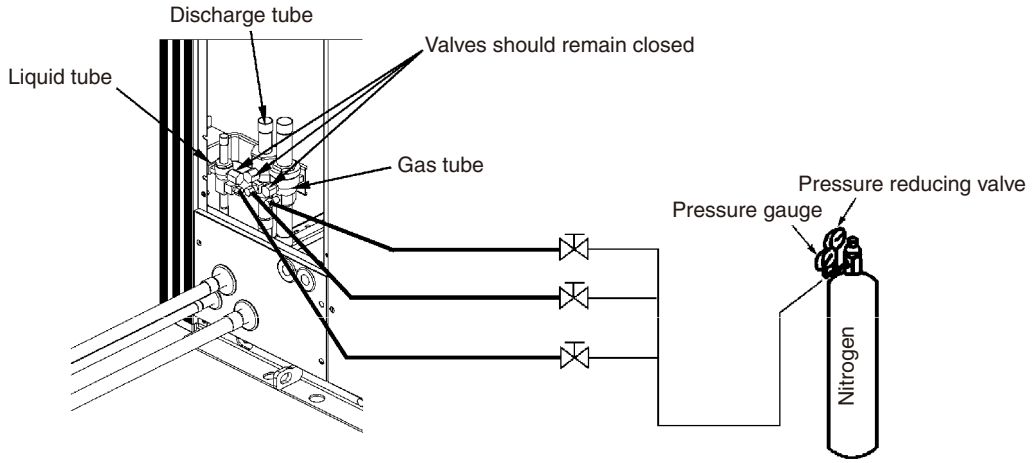


Figure 4

(5) Tubing airtightness test and vacuum application <for 3WAY Multi>

- An airtightness test is required for gas heat pump A/C as part of industry installation guidelines. Follow the procedure below to perform the test and confirm there is no leakage from any connections.
- Connect the manifold gauge to both service ports - on the wide tube side and narrow tube size. Then connect the nitrogen tank, vacuum pump, and other items as shown in Fig. 5.

CAUTION

Connect an R410A control valve (Schrader valve) at the service port for the shut-off valve.
If an R410A control valve (Schrader valve) is not connected, it may cause a frost burn due to refrigerant leaking when the charge hose is removed.

⚠ Caution
• Use nitrogen to raise the pressure to the airtightness test pressure (4.15 MPaG) and confirm that there is no leakage. Refrigerant leakage can cause suffocation and injury to nearby persons.

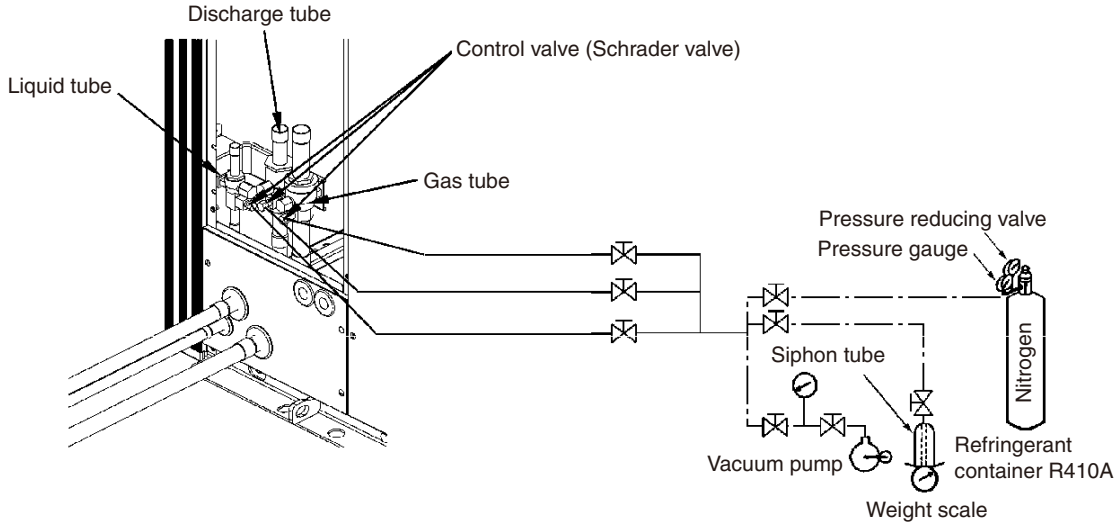


Figure 5

- When performing airtightness tests or creating vacuums, perform them for all service ports simultaneously. (All outdoor unit valves should remain closed.)
  Always use nitrogen for the airtightness test. (Do not use oxygen, carbon dioxide, other refrigerants, etc.)
  When performing the airtightness test for newly installed indoor/outdoor unit tubing, we recommend testing the tubes separately before connecting them to outdoor units.
- After the airtightness test is completed, apply vacuum of 667 Pa (-755 mmHg, 5 Torr) or below to the indoor unit and tubing.
- Do not leave for a long period of time after the vacuum state has been reached.

CAUTION The service ports are check valves.

(4) Charging with additional refrigerant

The charge amount of refrigerant at the time of shipping from the factory is 11.5 kg. Add the necessary additional charge to the unit. The piping section has not been considered. Add additional refrigerant in accordance with the length of the piping.
For details on the charge amount of refrigerant, see the section “Calculation of the additional charge amount of refrigerant.”

(1) Wiring thickness and device capacity

■ Wiring capacity (They must be provided by the installer.)

Contents \ Unit area		Outdoor side	
		45.0 kW, 56.0 kW, 71.0 kW	85.0 kW
		Single phase	Single phase
Switch capacity (A)		30	
Fuse capacity (A)		15	
Earth leakage circuit breaker	Capacity (A)	20	
	Leakage current (mA)	30	
	Operatin time (sec)	0.1	
Power cable (Metal piping, PVC piping) (Voltage drop standard: 2%)	Minimum power cable cross section area	2 mm^2 (17 m)	2 mm^2 (14 m)
	Length (Up to 25 m)	3.5 mm^2	3.5 mm^2
	(Up to 50 m)	8 mm^2	8 mm^2
	(Up to 75 m)	14 mm^2	14 mm^2
	(Up to 100 m)	14 mm^2	14 mm^2
Grounding wire cross section area		Equal or larger cross section of power cable	

Control wiring

Inter-unit (between outdoor and indoor units) control wiring	**Remote control wiring**	**Control wiring for group control**
0.75 mm^2 (AWG #18) **Use shielded wiring**	0.75 mm^2 (AWG #18) **Use shielded wiring**	0.75 mm^2 (AWG #18) **Use shielded wiring**
Max. 1,000 m	Max. 500 m	Max. 500 m (Total)

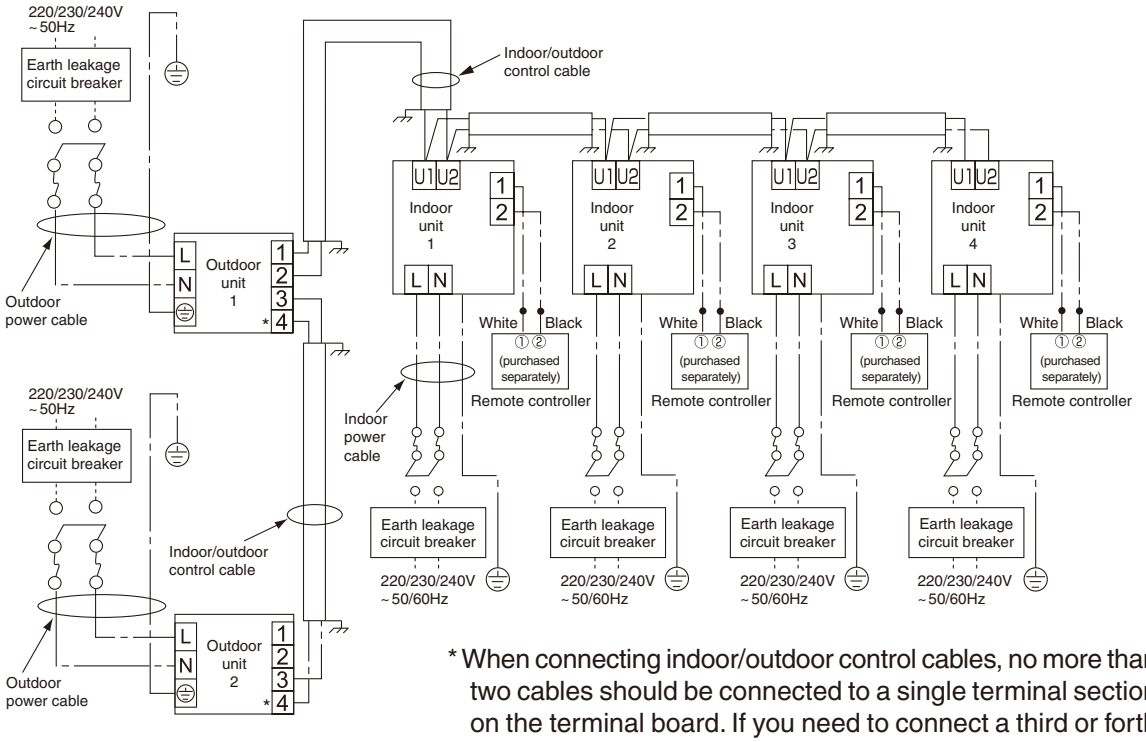
- The value in parentheses beneath the minimum power cable thickness indicates the maximum cable length (m).
- The outdoor-side power cannot be wired across multiple units.
- The indoor-side wiring capacity is not included.
  Note that it is not possible to draw general power from the indoor side.
- When selecting an earth leakage circuit breaker for the power side, we recommend one that provides coordinated protection.
- The electrical installation shall comply with national and local wiring/installation requirements.
- This equipment complies with EN/IEC 61000-3-11 provided that the system impedance Zmax is less than or equal to the values corresponding to each model as shown in the table below at the interface point between the user's supply and the public system. Consult with the supply authority for the system impedance Zmax.

Zmax	0.467 Ω

(2) Electrical wiring system diagram

■ **For electrical wiring construction, refer to the Electrical wiring system diagram (Fig. 1 or 2) and the electrical diagram attached to the indoor unit.**

● **In case of 2WAY Multi (Fig. 1)**



* When connecting indoor/outdoor control cables, no more than two cables should be connected to a single terminal section on the terminal board. If you need to connect a third or forth cable, connect the cables to 3 and 4 on the terminal board.

Fig. 1 Electrical Wiring System Diagram

● **In case of 3WAY Multi (Fig. 2)**

* When connecting indoor/outdoor control cables, no more than two cables should be connected to a single terminal section on the terminal board. If you need to connect a third or forth cable, connect the cables to 3 and 4 on the terminal board.

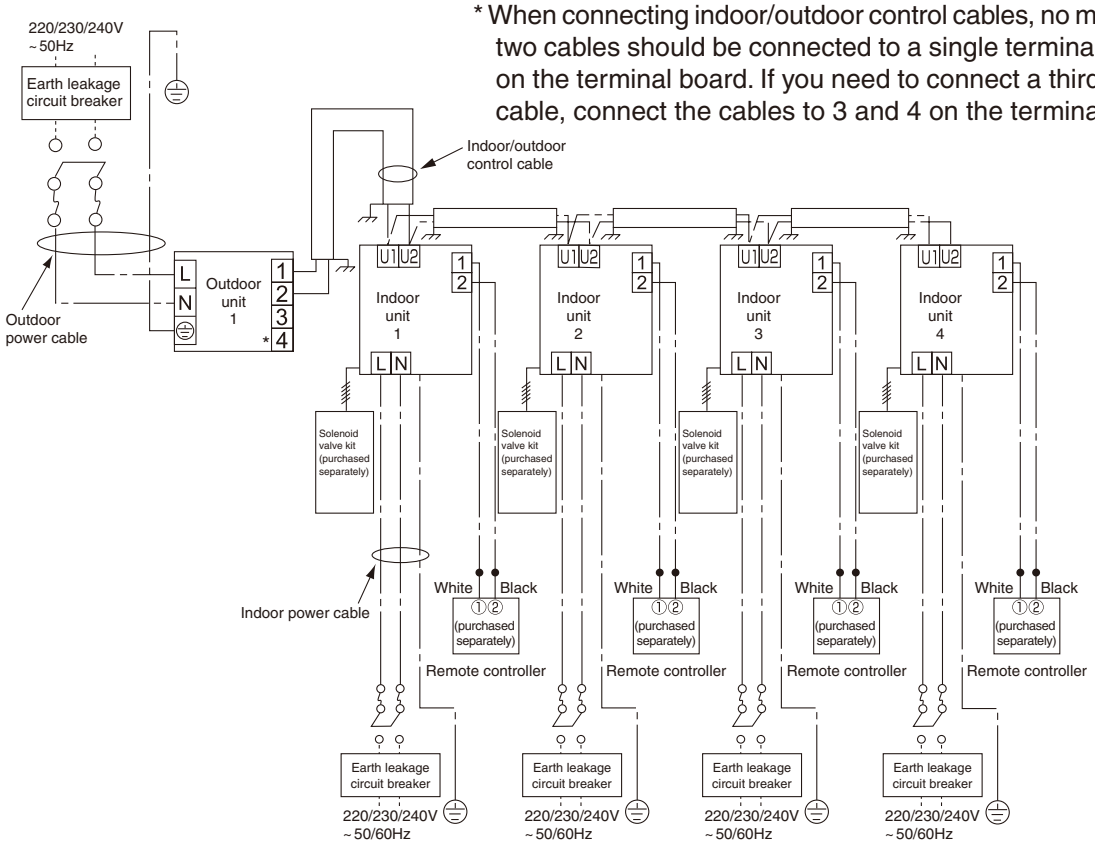


Fig. 2 Electrical Wiring System Diagram

CAUTION

- **Use shielded wires for inter-unit control wiring and ground the shield on both sides, otherwise misoperation from noise may occur. Connect wiring as shown in the section (c) Electrical Wiring System Diagram.**

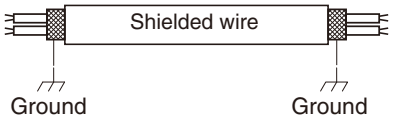


Fig. 3

WARNING

Loose wiring may cause the terminal to overheat or result in unit malfunction.
A fire hazard may also exist.
Therefore, ensure that all wiring is tightly connected.

When connecting each power wire to the terminal, follow the instructions of "How to Connect Wiring to Terminal" and fasten the wire securely with the fixing screw of the terminal board.

● **How to Connect Wiring to Terminal**

■ **For stranded wiring**

(1) Cut the wire end with cutting pliers, then strip the insulation to expose the stranded wiring about 10 mm and tightly twist the wire ends.

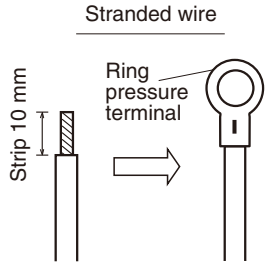


Fig. 4

(2) Using a Phillips head screwdriver, remove the terminal screw(s) on the terminal board.
(3) Using a ring connector fastener or pliers, securely clamp each stripped wire end with a ring pressure terminal.
(4) Place the ring pressure terminal, and replace and tighten the removed terminal screw using a screwdriver.

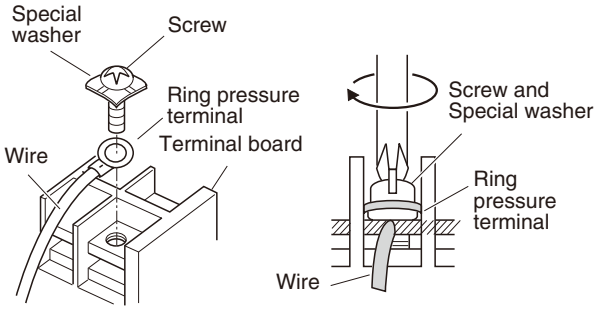


Fig. 5

■ **Examples of shield wires**

(1) Remove cable coat not to scratch braided shield.

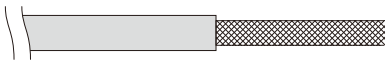


Fig. 6

(2) Unbraid the braided shield carefully and twist the unbraided shield wires tightly together. Insulate the shield wires by covering them with an insulation tube or wrapping insulation tape around them.

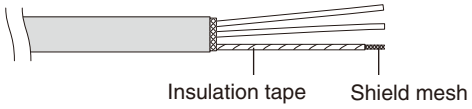


Fig. 7

(3) Remove coat of signal wire.

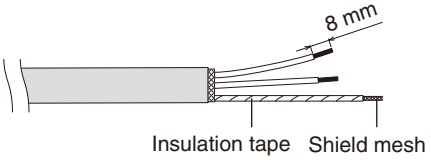


Fig. 8

(4) Attach ring pressure terminals to the signal wires and the shield wires insulated in Step (2).

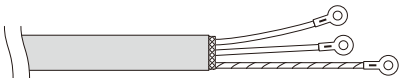


Fig. 9

■ **Earth wire for power supply**

The earth wire should be longer than the other lead wires for electrical safety.

● **Wiring sample**

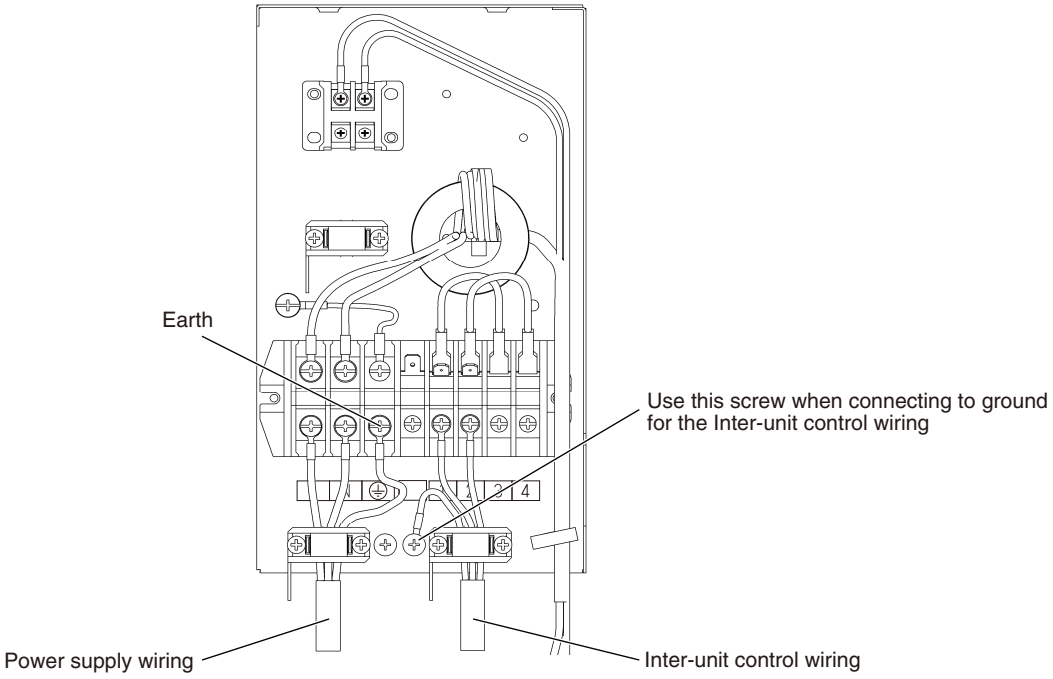


Fig. 10

Torque values of power supply wiring : 2.7N·m±0.1N·m {27 kgf·cm ±1 kgf·cm}
Torque value of communication wiring : 1.3N·m±0.1N·m {13 kgf·cm ±1 kgf·cm}

ATTENTION: Comply with the torque values.
If tightening over torque values, the screw will be damaged.

● **Operating power for the external hot water pump**

The external pump is powered via screws 1 and 2 on the 2P terminal board (TB2) of the outdoor unit's terminal box.
Output type: No-voltage A-contact (contact "closed" when external pump is operating and "open" when it is not operating)
Be sure to use an electromagnetic contactor to connect to the 2P terminal Board (TB2).
Operating current: min 20mA 220/230/240V AC, max 1 A 220/230/240V AC
If any loads with the operating current under the above minimum value (like relays or neon lamps are connected, they can cause malfunctions.

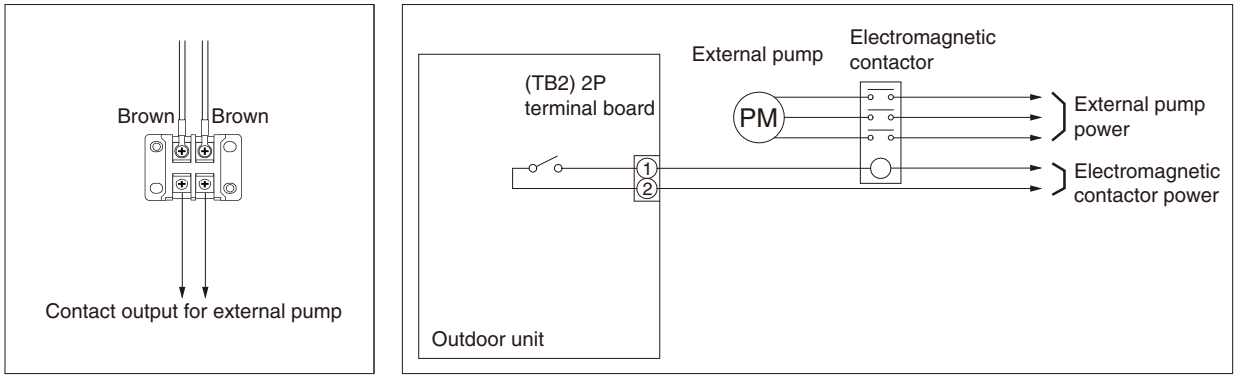


Fig. 11

(3) Precautions regarding electrical work

Procedures and Technical Points for Electrical Wiring Work (Outdoors)

Panasonic®

The following is instead for the installer responsible for outdoor electrical connections of this air conditioning system, and should be carefully read before beginning.

New Refrigerant R410A

- In addition, the following instruction manuals are attached for the indoor and outdoor units: "Procedures and Technical Points for Electrical Wiring Work (Indoors)," "Installation Instructions," and "Test Run Procedures." Be sure to refer to these manuals as necessary.

The Precautions given in this manual consist of specific "Warning" and "Cautions." They provide important safety-related information and are important for your safety, the safety of others, and trouble-free operation of the system. Be sure to strictly observe all safety procedures. The labels and their meanings are as described below.

This symbol refers to a hazard or unsafe practice which can result on severe personal injury or death.

This symbol refers to a hazard or unsafe practice which can rasult in personal injury or product or property damage.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- **Be sure to arrange installation from the dealer where the system was purchased or using a professional installer. Electric shock or fire may result if an inexperienced person performs any installation or warining procedures incorrectly.**
- **Only a qualified electrician shall connect this system, in accordance with the instructions given in "Engineering Standard Related to Electrical Equipment," "Building Wiring Regulations," and "Procedures and Technical Points for Electrical Wiring Work (Outdoors)." Electric shock or fire may result if electrical work is not correctly done.**

ELECTRICAL WIRING REQUIREMENTS

(a) Precautions regarding electrical wiring

- Use a dedicated branch circuit for the power wiring. Do not share the branch circuit with any other electrical devices. Doing so may result in secondary damage occurring if the breaker is tripped.
- Use the specified power cables (type and wiring diameter) for the electrical connections, and connect the cables securely. Run and fasten the cables securely so that external forces or pressure placed on the cables will not be transmitted to their connection terminals. Overheating or fire may result if connections or attachment are not secure.

- For each device, install an overcurrent breaker of the designated capacity. If the wrong breaker is installed, there is danger of fire resulting from overheating or short circuit.
- For each device, install an earth leakage circuit breaker of the designated capacity. (Earth leakage circuit breaker rating: 30 mA, 0.1s or less)
  If an earth leakage circuit breaker is not installed, there is danger of electric shock or fire.
- Protective Earthing of the electrical installation shall comply with the national and local wiring/installation requirements.

- **This device includes an inverter. Use an earth leakage circuit breaker that is suitable for use with an inverter.**
- Fasten power cables and indoor/outdoor control cables inside the outdoor unit with wiring clamps. Be sure that they do not come in contact with any of the following:
  (1) Engines, motors, fan blades, and other moving or high-temperature devices or fixtures
  (2) Refrigerant tubing, pressure release tubes, or other parts of the refrigerant circuit
  (3) Installation brackets or other sharp parts
- With the exception of single-phase models, if the external power phases are not correctly aligned, the system's reverse-phase detection function activates and causes the outdoor unit protection device to issue an alarm. ("P05" appears on the outdoor unit control panel.) If this occurs, reverse the two power source phases (polarity).
- Use signal cables for the communications cables (remote controller cables and indoor/outdoor control cables) which are identifiable as different from the power cables (AC230V). In addition, do not run the communications cables parallel to the power cables.
- Run the A/C power cables and communications cables at least 3 meters distant from any units, antennas, control cables, or power cables of televisions, radios, stereos, intercoms, computers, word processors, and similar devices.
  If they are less than 3 meters away, electrical noise interference may occur.

Procedures and Technical Points for System Installation

Panasonic

The following is instead for the installer responsible for installation of this air conditioning system, and should be carefully read before beginning.

New Refrigerant R410A

- In addition, the following instruction documents are attached for the outdoor units: "Procedures and technical Points for Electrical Wiring Work (Outdoors)," and "Procedures and Technical Points for Test Run." Be sure to refer to these documents.

IMPORTANT! Please Read Before Starting

This air conditioning system meets strict safety and operating standard. As the installer or service person, it is an important part of your job to install or service the system so it operates safety and efficiently.

For safe installation and trouble-free operation, you must:

- Carefully read this instruction booklet before beginning.
- Follow each installation or repair step exactly as shown.
- Observe all local, state, and national electrical codes.
- Pay close attention to all warning and caution notices given in this manual.

This symbol refers to a hazard or unsafe practice which can result in severe personal injury or death.

This symbol refers to a hazard or unsafe practice which can result in personal injury or product or property damage.

If Necessary, Get Help

These instructions are all you need for most installation sites and maintenance conditions. If you require help for a special problem, contact our sales/service outlet or your certified dealer for additional instructions.

In Case of Improper Installation

The manufacturer shall in no way be responsible for improper installation or maintenance service, including failure to follow the instructions in this document.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

WARNING When Wiring

ELECTRICAL SHOCK CAN CAUSE SEVERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH. ONLY A QUALIFIED, EXPERIENCED ELECTRICIAN SHOULD ATTEMPT TO WIRE THIS SYSTEM.

- Do not supply power to the unit all wiring and tubing are completed or reconnected and checked.
- Highly dangerous electrical voltage are used in this system. Carefully refer to the wiring diagram and these instructions when wiring. Improper connections and inadequate grounding can cause **accidental injury or death**.
- **Ground the unit** following local electrical codes.
- Connect all wiring tightly. Loose wiring may cause overheating at connection points and a possible fire hazard.

When Transporting

Be careful when picking up and moving the indoor and outdoor units. Get a partner to help, and bend your knees when lifting to reduce strain on your back. Sharp edges or thin aluminum fins on the air conditioner can cut your fingers.

When Installing...

...In a Ceiling or Wall

Make sure the ceiling/wall is strong enough to hold the unit's weight. It may be necessary to construct a strong wood or metal frame to provide added support.

...In a Room

Property insulate any tubing run inside a room to prevent "sweating" that can cause dripping and water damage to walls and floors.

...In Moist or Uneven Locations

Use a raised concrete pad or concrete blocks to provide a solid, level foundation for the outdoor unit. This prevents water damage and abnormal vibration.

...In an Area with High Winds

Securely anchor the outdoor unit down with bolts and a metal frame. Provide a suitable air baffle.

...In a Snowy Area (for Heat Pump-type Systems)

Install the outdoor unit on a raised platform that is higher than drifting snow. Provide snow vents.

When Connecting Refrigerant Tubing

- Use the flare method for connecting tubing.
- Apply refrigerant lubricant to the matching surfaces of the flare and union tubes before connecting them, then tighten the nut with a torque wrench for a leak-free connection.
- Check carefully for leaks before starting the test run.

When Servicing

- Turn the power OFF at the main power box (mains) before opening the unit to check or repair electrical parts and wiring.
- Keep your fingers and clothing away from any moving parts.
- Clean up the site after you finish, remembering to check that no metal scraps or bits of wiring have been left inside the unit being serviced.

Gas Supply Pressure

Gas Supply	Pressure(mbar)		
	Min.	Normal	Max.
G20, G25 (Natural Gas)	17	20	25

Gas Supply	Pressure(mbar)		
	Min.	Normal	Max.
G31 (LPG)	25	37	45

Others

CAUTION

- Ventilate any enclosed areas when installing or testing the refrigeration system. Escaped refrigerant gas, on contact with fire or heat, can produce dangerously toxic gas.
- Confirm upon completing installation that no refrigerant gas is leaking. If escaped gas comes in contact with a stove, gas water heater, electric room heater or other heat source, it can produce dangerously toxic gas.

NOTICE • **The English text is the original instructions. Other languages are translation of the original instructions.**

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

WARNING

- **Be sure to arrange installation from the dealer where the system was purchased or using a professional installer. If you attempt to perform the work yourself, and do so incorrectly, there is danger of poisoning caused by exhaust gases entering the building, as well as danger of water leakage, electric shock and fire.**
- **Installation work must be performed correctly, in accordance with the instructions listed here. Hazards from incorrect installation include dangerous exhaust gas buildup, water leakage, electric shock and fire.**
- **Check the type of engine fuel used. If the wrong type of gas is used, the engine can suffer combustion problems, and there is danger of poisoning caused by exhaust gases.**
- **Ventilate the area in case refrigerant gas leaks during installation work. If refrigerant gas comes into contact with flame during the tube brazing process, toxic gas will be produced.**
- **When installation work is completed, check that there is no refrigerant gas leakage. If refrigerant gas leaks into the room and contacts the flame of a fan heater, stove, burner, or other device, toxic gases will be produced.**
- **Never use (top up or replace) any refrigerant other than the specified refrigerant (noted on the nameplate). Doing so may cause a rupture in or breakdown of the device, or personal injury.**
- **When installing or moving the A/C unit, do not allow refrigerants other than the one specified (written on the label on the unit) or air to enter the unit's refrigeration cycle.**
- **Always use nitrogen for the airtightness test. (Do not use oxygen-based gases.)**
- **Never modify or repair the system yourself.**

CAUTION

- **When handling refrigerant gas, do not come in contact with the gas directly. Doing so may result in frostbite.**

● Check that all provided parts are present.

Provided documents:

- Remote power switch label
- Label showing the actual length of refrigerant tubing and amount of refrigerant charge
- Seal labels
- This manual ("Procedures and Technical Points for System Installation")
- "Procedures and Technical Points for Test Run"
- "Procedures and Technical Points for Electrical Wiring Work (Outdoors)"

1. SELECTING THE INSTALLATION LOCATION

(1) Install the gas heat pump A/C so that it satisfies all local regulations and government safety codes, as well as installation standards and service guidelines for industrial gas devices.
(2) Choose a suitable installation location (with adequate space for servicing), as below.

WARNING

- **Install the outdoor unit in a location where exhaust gases will not enter the building's air intake or exhaust vents or windows, and will not enter the building through tubes or vents that lead inside the building. There is danger of poisoning if exhaust gases enter the building.**
- **Install the outdoor unit outdoors, in a location open to the air, so that there is no accumulation of exhaust gases. There is danger of the gases entering the building and causing poisoning.**
- **The exhaust gases must be open to the air in a location where they will not adversely affect the surroundings. There is danger of exhaust gases entering the building and causing poisoning. (Be certain not to allow exhaust gases to be discharged into a drainage basin, gutter, or similar location.)**
- **Install the outdoor unit securely in a location that can fully bear the weight of the unit. There is danger of gas leakage or injury if the outdoor unit tips over or falls.**

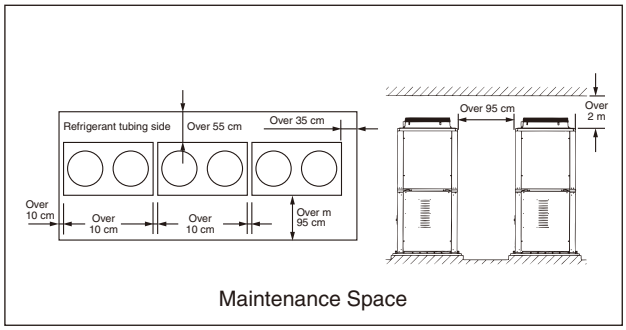
CAUTION

- **When installing outdoor units, bear in mind the need of space for maintenance. Check with Fig. 1 and make sure there is enough space. If you fail to ensure enough space, it may result in injury from falling while performing maintenance work.**
- **If the outdoor unit is installed on a roof or other elevated location, install a permanent ladder, handrails, and other necessary items in the passageway leading up to the unit, and install a fence, handrails, or similar structure around the outdoor unit. If such protections are not installed, an injury from falling while working may result.**
- **Be sure to stand on a stable surface when installing the outdoor unit on an elevated base or location, and avoid using stepladders.**
- **Leave the distances shown in Fig. 2 between the outdoor unit and any flammable materials. There is danger of fire if these distances are insufficient.**
- **Do not install the outdoor unit in a location where flammable gases may be generated, flow, accumulate or leak, or in a location where volatile substances are handled or stored. There may be danger of fire or explosion if the unit is installed in such a location.**
- **Install the outdoor unit in a location where exhaust gases and fan air will not harm plants or animals. The exhaust gases and fan air may adversely affect plants and animals.**
- **Avoid installation near locations such as parking lots and flowerbeds where damage from clinging dust and particles may occur. If installation in such locations is unavoidable, be sure to put a covering on the outdoor unit or take other measures to protect it.**

● In addition to heeding the WARNING and CAUTION notes, avoid installation in locations where the unit will be exposed to the following:

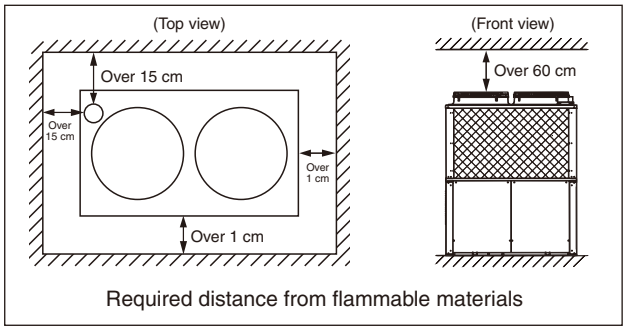
- excessive dust
- excessively salty air, such as near the sea
- sulfuric gases, such as near hot springs
- excessive water, vapors, or oil fumes (ex: from machines)
- fumes from organic solvents
- high fluctuations in power voltage
- electromagnetic interference from other devices

● In order to improve heat exchange, install the outdoor unit in a location that is well ventilated. Provide maintenance space and separation from flammable materials as per Figs. 1 and 2.
If installing in a poorly ventilated location, or if installing multiple outdoor units, ensure sufficient space to prevent short circuits.



Maintenance Space

Fig. 1



Required distance from flammable materials

Fig. 2

(3) In snowy regions, be sure to install a snow-protection hood and enclosure.
Even in regions that do not have heavy snowfall, install a snow-protection roof (such as a snow hood) if the unit is installed in a location where snow may build up and fall from the building's roof or other surface onto the unit. (Install the hood so that the coolant supply opening at the top of the unit can be used.)

(4) Take care that operating noise and exhaust do not disturb neighboring buildings or homes.
In particular, install so that noise-related local environmental standards, if any, are satisfied at the border with a neighboring dwelling.

(5) Because this gas heat pump A/C may affect other electrical devices with noise, give due consideration when installing AC units (both indoors and outdoors) at enough distance (at least 3 m) from the main unit of TVs, radios, stereos, intercoms, PCs, word processors, telephones, etc., as well as their antenna cables, signal wires, power cords, etc.

(6) Select an installation location so that the length of refrigerant tubing is within the ranges shown in the table below.

Table 1 Ranges for Refrigerant Tubing Length and Installation Height Difference

Category	Symbol	Description		Tubing length (m)
Allowable tubing length	L1	Max. allowable tubing length		≤170 (equivalent length 200)
	ΔL=(L2-L4)	Difference between longest and shortest tubing lengths after the No. 1 branch (first branching point)		≤70
	LM	Max. length for main tube (tube with widest diameter)		7≤LM≤120
	ℓ1, ℓ2...ℓn	Max. length for each tube branch		≤30
	L5	Distance between outdoor units		≤7
Allowable height difference	H1	Max. height difference between indoor and outdoor units	If outdoor unit is above	≤50
			If outdoor unit is below	≤35 (*1)
	H2	Max. height difference between indoor units		≤α (*2)
	H3	Max. height difference between outdoor units		1
Allowable length for branched tubing (header branch)	L3	Max. length between first T-tee branch (provided by installer) and the closed tube end		≤2

(*1) If cooling mode is expected to be used when the external temperature is 10°C or below, the maximum length is 30 m.

(*2) The max/min permissible height between indoor units (α) is found by the difference (ΔL) between the maximum length and the minimum length from the first branch.
α=35- ΔL/2 (however, 0≤α≤15)

- The maximum number of indoor units that can be connected is 48. (When only one W Multi outdoor unit is installed, the maximum number of indoor units that can be connected is 24.)
  The capacities that can be connected to the indoor units are 50 - 130%. (When connecting indoor units in a W Multi system, connect capacities of at least 50% the smallest outdoor unit capacity, and 130% or below the total outdoor unit capacity.) **When only one W Multi outdoor unit is installed, the capacities that can be connected to the indoor units are 50 - 200%.**

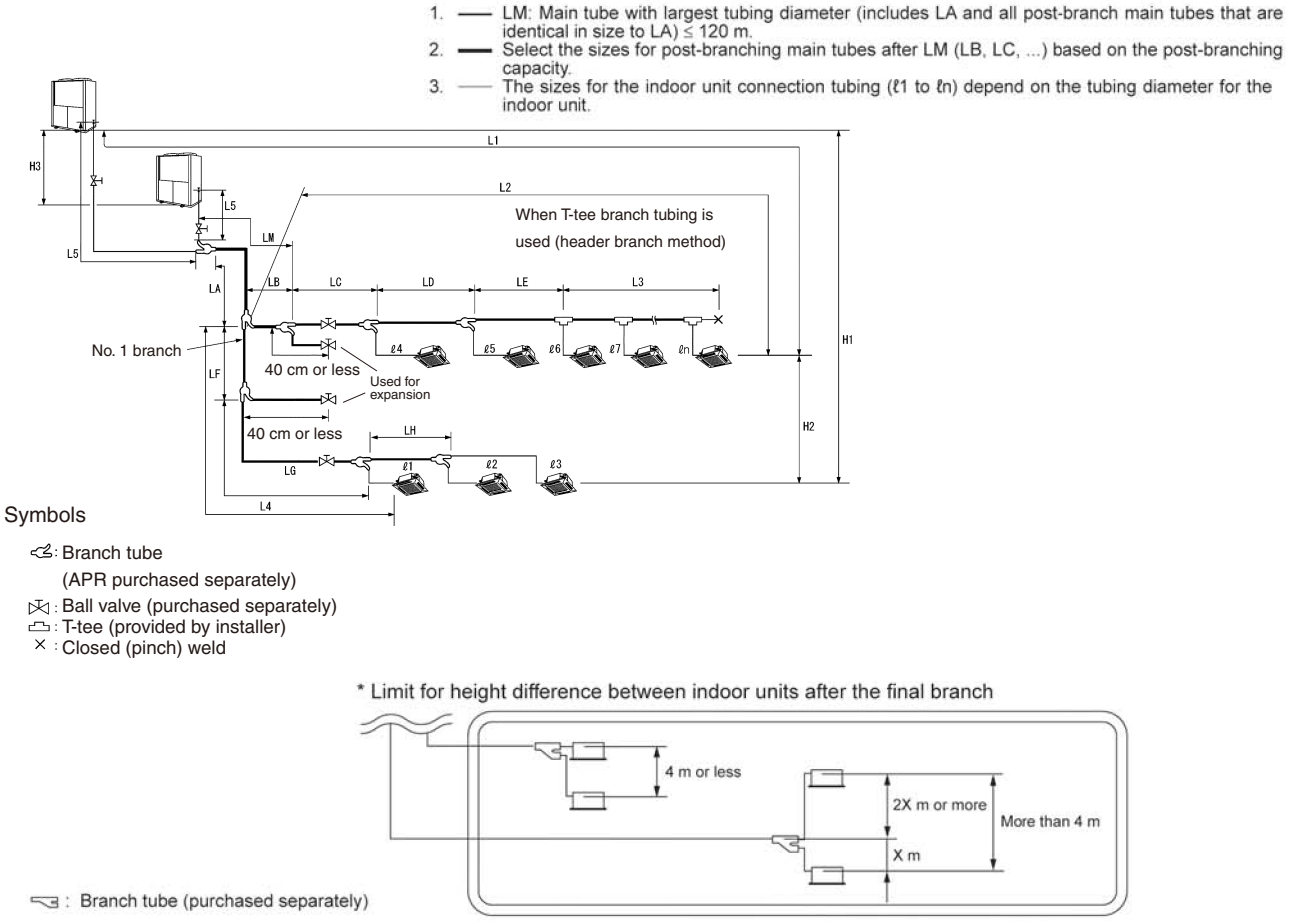


Fig. 3 Length of Refrigerant Tubing

CAUTION

1. The precautions for use of the separately purchased branch tube ( ) are included in the package with the part. Be sure to refer to them.
2. When using a T-tee branch tube (provided by installer) (only with L3 at 2 m or less), the main tubing must be either level or vertical. The openings of each branch tube must be a raised angle from the ground when the main tubing is level. The openings can be set any angle when the main tubing is vertical, but be sure to curve a portion of the connected tubing upward. Always close weld the end point of the T-tee tubing. In addition, pay special attention to the insertion dimensions for each connected tube so that refrigerant flow is not blocked at the T-tee branches. Be sure to use only standard T-tees.
3. Do not use commercially available Y-shape joints ( ) for liquid tubing (for the branch tubing that is provided by the installer).

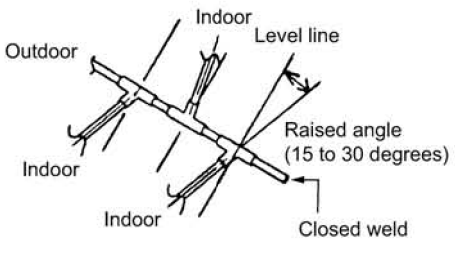


Fig. 4 Level Use

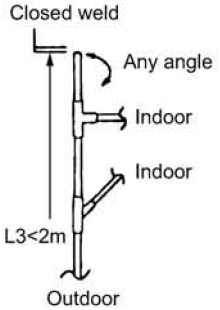


Fig. 5 Vertical Use

● The grouping of tubes that connect the outdoor units to the indoor units is referred to as the “main tubing.”

When the maximum tubing length is more than 90 m (equivalent length), upgrade the tube size 1 rank for both the liquid and gas tubes of the main tubing.
The prescribed performance cannot be guaranteed if the wrong size is selected.

Table 1-2 Outdoor tubing/main tubing size *1, *2

	Outdoor tubing			Main tubing								
	Outdoor unit (gross) capacity (kW)											
	45	56	71	85	90	101	112	116	127	142	156	170
Gas tube (mm)	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)			Ø31.75 (Ø38.1)			Ø38.1				Ø38.1 (Ø44.45)	
Liquid tube (mm)	Ø12.7 (Ø15.88)	Ø15.88 (Ø19.05)		Ø19.05 (Ø22.22)							Ø22.22	

*1 If there are plans for future expansion, choose plumbing sizes according to the total capacity after such expansion. However, if tube size is stepped up 3 levels, expansion is not possible.
*2 If the maximum tube length exceeds 90 m (or equivalent length), use the figure in parentheses ( ) to size the main tubing, along with those of the liquid and gas tubes.

Table 1-3 Main tube size after branching *1, *2

	When indoor unit(s) are connected				Main tube after branching							
	Post-branching indoor unit capacity (kW)*3											
	– 5.6	– 16.0	– 22.4	– 28.0	– 16.0	– 28.0	– 35.5	– 45.0	– 71.0	– 101.0	– 110.5	– 221.10
Gas tube (mm)	Ø12.7	Ø15.88	Ø19.05	Ø22.22	Ø15.88 (Ø19.05)	Ø22.22 (Ø25.4)	Ø25.4 (Ø28.58)	Ø28.58 (Ø31.75)		Ø31.75 (Ø38.1)	Ø38.1 (Ø44.45)	
Liquid tube (mm)	Ø9.52				Ø9.52	Ø9.52	Ø12.7 (Ø15.88)		Ø15.88 (Ø19.05)	Ø19.05 (Ø22.22)		Ø22.22

*1 Select a diameter for the main tubing after a branch that is no larger than that of the header.
(In cases where the main tubing after a branch would have to be larger than the header tubing, select tubing of the same size, and never exceed the header size.)
*2 If the maximum tube length exceeds 90 m (or equivalent length), use the figure in parentheses ( ) to size the main tube after branching, along with those of the liquid and gas tubes.
3 “– *” in the table above means “** kW or less”.

Table 4 Branch/Header Tube Selection

Use the following branch tubing sets or tubing sets for branching the system's main tube and indoor unit tubing.

Capacity after branch	Branch tube size (*1)		Branch tube number		
			Branch tubing		
	Gas tube (mm)	Liquid tube (mm)	APR-P160BG	APR-P680BG	APR-P1350BG
Over 72.8 kW	Ø31.75	Ø19.05	—	—	•
Over 45.0 kW to 72.8 kW	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	—	•	•
Over 35.5 kW to 45.0 kW	Ø28.58	Ø12.7	—	•	•
Over 28.0 kW to 35.5 kW	Ø25.4	Ø12.7	—	•	•
Over 16.0 kW to 28.0 kW	Ø22.22	Ø9.52	—	•	•
Over 5.6 kW to 16.0 kW	Ø15.88	Ø9.52	•	•(*3)	•(*3)
5.6 kW or below	Ø12.7 (*2)	Ø9.52	•	•(*3)	•(*3)

(*1) Make a selection so as not to exceed the main tubing size.

(*2) Even when 5.6 kW or below, make the gas tube diameter Ø15.88 if 2 or more indoor units are connected after branching.

(*3) As the tube diameter for the supplied reducer does not match, another reducer must be provided by the installer.

Table 5 Tubes Connecting Outdoor Units and Indoor Units

Outdoor Units

Tubing connecting to outdoor units (ℓA to ℓB)	Unit type	45.0 kW	56.0 kW	71.0 kW	85.0 kW
	Equivalent horsepower	16	20	25	30
Tube size	Gas tube (mm)	Ø28.58			Ø31.75
	Liquid tube (mm)	Ø12.7	Ø15.88		Ø19.05

Indoor Units

Tubing connecting to indoor units (ℓA to ℓB)	Unit type	22	28	36	45	56	71	80	90	112	140	160	224	280
Tube size	Equivalent horsepower	0.8	1	1.3	1.6	2	2.5	3	3.2	4	5	6	8	10
	Gas tube (mm)	Ø12.7					Ø15.88						Ø22.22	Ø25.4
	Liquid tube (mm)	Ø6.35					Ø9.52						Ø12.7	

Note: Keep the maximum length between ℓ1 to ℓ48 within 30 m.

Gas trip-valve kit (SGP-VK32K)

As shown in Fig. 6, install the gas trip-value kit between the outdoor unit and refrigerant gas tube (wide) of the main tubing.

* Refer to "7. USING A VIBRATION-RESISTANT FRAME" when using a vibration-resistant frame.

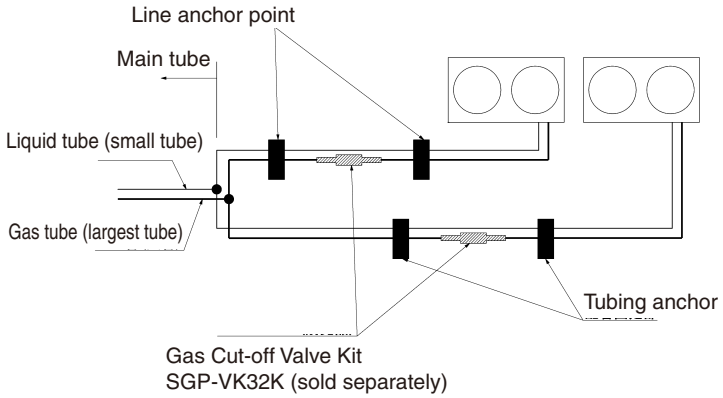


Fig. 6

(7) Check of Limit Density

WARNING **Always check the gas density limit for the room in which the unit is installed.**

When installing an air conditioner in a room, it is necessary to ensure that even if the refrigerant gas accidentally leaks out, its density does not exceed the limit level for that room.

If the density could exceed the limit level, it is necessary to provide an opening between the unit and the adjacent room, or to install mechanical ventilation which is interlocked with a leak detector.

$$\frac{\text{(Total refrigerant charged amount: kg)}}{\text{(Min. indoor volume where the indoor unit is installed: m}^3\text{)}} \leq \text{Limit density 0.44 (kg/m}^3\text{)}$$

The limit density of refrigerant R410A which is used in this unit is 0.44 kg/m³ (ISO 5149).
The shipped outdoor unit comes charged with the amount of refrigerant fixed for each type, so add it to the amount that is charged in the field. (For the refrigerant charge amount at shipment, refer to the unit's nameplate.)

Minimum indoor volume & floor area as against the amount of refreigerant is roughly as given in the following table.

CAUTION **Pay special attention to any location, such as a basement, etc., where leaking refrigerant can accumulate, since refrigerant gas is heavier than air.**

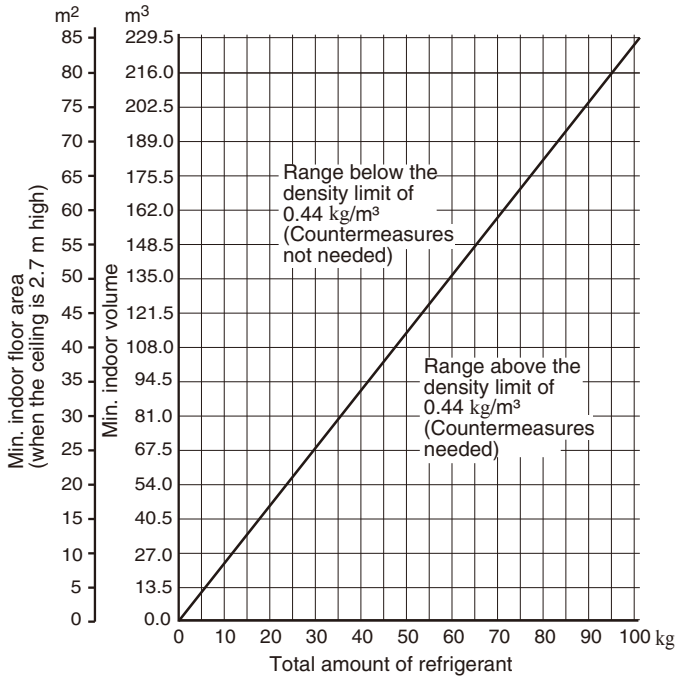


Fig. 7

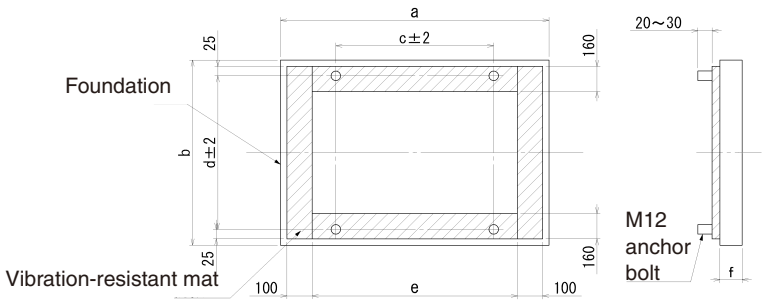
2. PRECAUTIONS FOR INSTALLATION WORK

(1) Foundation construction

WARNING

- **The foundation for the outdoor A/C unit must be made of concrete or similar material, and must be sturdy and level, with good drainage.**
  Imperfections may cause the outdoor unit to turn over, resulting in gas leakage and/or injury.
- **Use a level to make sure the foundation is level.**
  If level is not maintained, it may result in a breakdown.
- **When installing the outdoor unit, be sure to use the specified size of anchor bolts (shown in Fig. 8) and anchor the unit security. Failure to do so may result in the outdoor unit tipping over, causing gas leakage and personal injury.**

● Spread a vibration-resistant mat over the surface where the bottom of the outdoor unit contacts the ground, so that the load is applied evenly. Use rubber bushings and anchors in such a way does not diminish the vibration-resistant effects.



Unit: mm

Fig. 8 Foundation diagram (mat foundation)

Table 6

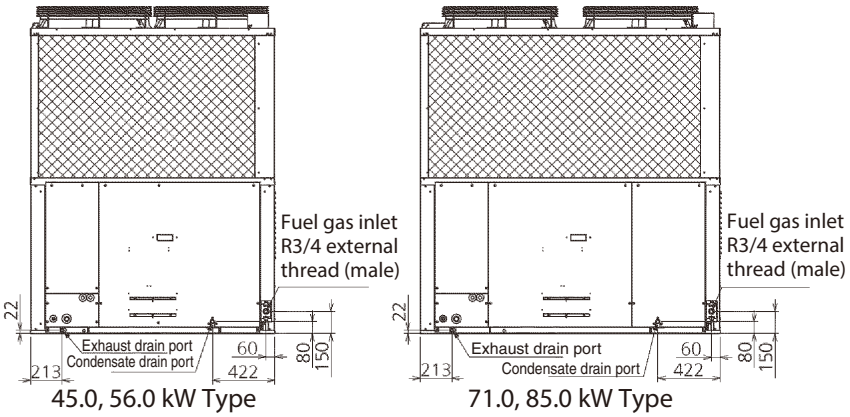
			a (mm)	b (mm)	c (mm)	d (mm)	e (mm)	f (mm)
45.0/56.0 kW	Installation on ground		1,700 or more	1,170 or more	1,000	1,040	1,450	120 or more
	Installation on roof	Without vibration-resistant frame	1,850 or more	2,000 or more				140 or more
		With vibration-resistant frame	2,000 or more					
71.0/85.0 kW	Installation on ground		2,100 or more	1,170 or more	1,000	1,040	1,450	120 or more
	Installation on roof	Without vibration-resistant frame	2,100 or more	2,000 or more				140 or more
		With Vibration-resistant frame	2,200 or more					

Unit: mm

● Be sure to take the following steps to prevent shifting of the foundation.
A mat foundation that is simply placed on a floor slab (A-a type) must be of the dimensions shown in the Table 3 or larger in order to prevent shifting of the foundation in case of earthquake. If the mat foundation is smaller than these dimensions, take steps such as connecting the foundation and the building structure with reinforcing bars, in accordance with building utilities earthquake-resistant design and construction guidelines.
Foundation types A-b, A-c, A-d, and A-e are provided as examples.

● Use one of the following types of anchors. Use bolts of size M12 or larger for all bolts.
1. Embedded-type: L-type, LA-type, headed bolts, J-type, JA-type
2. Blockout-type: L-type, LA-type, headed bolts, J-type, JA-type (Make dimension “f” of the foundation 180 mm or more.)
3. Plastic anchor
4. External-thread type mechanical anchor
   CAUTION: Do not use an internal-thread type mechanical anchor.

- If you wish to reduce the foundation weight when installing on a roof, use a light-weight foundation that utilizes a suitable steel frame (for more information, please contact sakes office)
  The light-weight foundation is in accordance with building utilities earthquake-resistant design and construction guidelines. For construction, follow the installation instructions from the manufacturer supplying the steel frame.



Unit: mm

Fig. 9

(2) Fuel piping work

As needed, attach devices ②, ③ or ⑤ to the outdoor unit external fuel gas pipe. (Fig. 10)
① Flexible gas hose ② Pressure release tap ③ Strainer ④ Master valve ⑤ Pipe bracket
A main valve must be installed for servicing the fuel gas tube.

CAUTION

- Use a reinforced gas hose or a low-pressure gas hose with fuel gas joint bracket between the fuel gas pipe master valve and the outdoor unit. In addition, avoid excess pressure or shock to the outdoor unit's fuel gas inlet by taking measures such as making the pipe path leading up to the gas hose as short as possible. Otherwise, there is danger of fire resulting from fuel gas leakage.
- If necessary, install pipe brackets in the fuel gas pipe path to reduce the risk of pressure or shock to the pipe path. In particular, take sufficient precautions when installing near roads. There is a danger of fire or explosion resulting from fuel gas leakage.
  * In regions with heavy snowfall, take precautions to protect the fuel gas pipe path from snow damage (Fig. 11).
- After installation work is completed, check that there is no gas leakage from the fuel gas pipe/hose path. There is danger of fire resulting from fuel gas leakage.
- To ensure safety in case of a gas leak, make sure that airflow surrounding the outdoor unit is sufficient and gas will not accumulate. Accumulation of gas may result in fire or explosion.

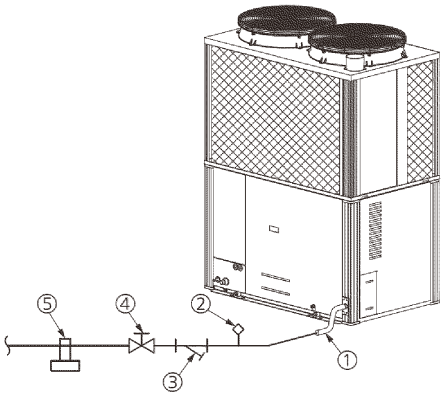


Fig. 10 Fuel Pipe Structure Diagram

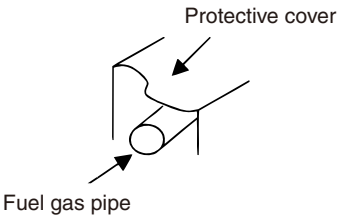


Fig. 11 Fuel pipe protection example

(3) Exhaust drain pipe work

WARNING

- **If connecting the outdoor unit's exhaust drain to a covered drainage basin or gutter, or draining multiple outdoor units to the same location, be sure to configure the pipes (as shown in Fig. 13) so that exhaust gases are discharged into open air. (Make sure that the opening in the receiving drain pipe is at least 50A in nominal diameter.) Exhaust gases flowing into the building or indoor/outdoor units may result in poisoning or corrosion of the unit.**
- **If a pipe is used for outdoor unit exhaust draining, do not use the same pipe for other purposes (condensate draining for outdoor units, indoor unit draining, etc.). Exhaust gases flowing into the building or indoor/outdoor units may result in poisoning or corrosion of the unit.**

CAUTION

- If installing the outdoor unit on a roof, extend the exhaust drain pipe to the water drain (as shown in Fig. 13).
  PROHIBITED: Do not install the drain pipes so they drain directly onto concrete surfaces, waterproof sheets, or metal roofing.
  Doing so may result in discoloring of concrete and metal surfaces, damage to waterproof sheets, holes, and other damage.
- Fasten the exhaust drain hose (included) with a hose clamp.
  If the exhaust drain hose leaks, it may cause corrosion to the equipment.
- When installing the exhaust drain hose (included) and plumbing the exhaust drain water tube, take care that it is not blocked from bending/smashing the exhaust drain hose.
  If the exhaust drain hose is blocked, it will result in poor engine combustion and may lead to an equipment breakdown.

- Slope the drain pipe at a gradient of 1/50 or more, and do not taper the pipe diameter (Fig. 12, 13). In addition, do not create any traps or peaks in the pipe.
- If connecting multiple outdoor units to a single exhaust drain pipe, be sure to prevent exhaust gases from flowing backward by allowing the gases to discharge into open air where the drain hose enters the drain pipe (with the drain pipe opening at least 50A in nominal diameter). Exhaust gases flowing back into the outdoor units while they are stopped may result in starting failures, engine stalls, corrosion of the unit, and other problems. In addition, take measures to prevent drain water from splattering in locations where wind is strong.
- In cold regions where the exhaust drain pipe is likely to freeze, wrap heat tape or take other measures to prevent freezing.
- Use PVC or stainless steel tubing for the exhaust drain pipe.
- As condensed water drips from the unit, be sure to install it in a location with good drainage. (Tubing for the condensate drain port (Fig. 9) is not necessary, but follow the above precautions if tubing is installed.)
  * Condensed water from the refrigerant tubing inside the unit is released through the condensate drain port. Condensed water from the heat exchanger and water that gets inside the unit is released through the drainage ports located at the center of either side panel.

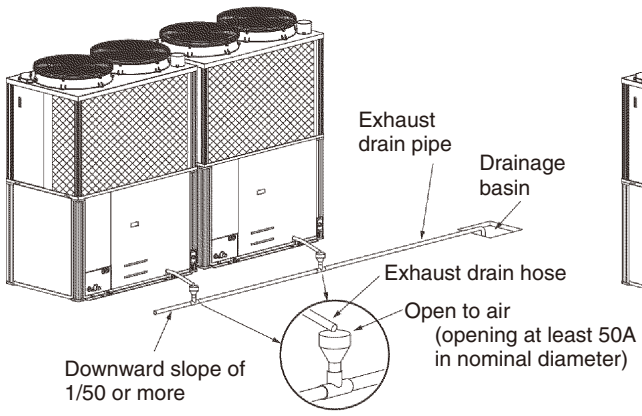


Fig. 12 Draining the exhaust into a drainage basin

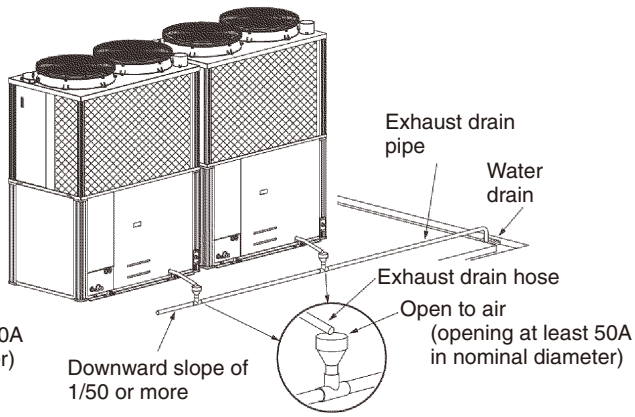


Fig. 13 Draining the exhaust into a water drain (roof)

3. INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

3-1. Anchoring the outdoor unit

Transporting the outdoor unit by hoist:

- For hoisting, pass the rope over the hoisting brackets on the unit vase at 4 locations. (Fig. 14)
- Insert wood separators as protective shielding when using the hoist to prevent the outer casing from being scratched or deformed by the rope. Be sure not to touch or apply pressure on tube connectors. (Fig. 14)
- When hoisting with a crane, the crane hook position must be 1 m or more above the unit.

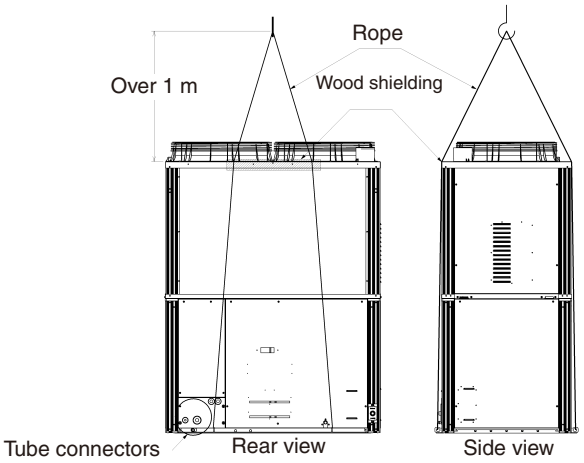


Fig. 14

CAUTION

- **Do not lay the outdoor unit on its side during transportation. This can damage the devices and result in malfunction.**

3-2. Preparing and installing the tubing

- Material: Phosphorous deoxidized copper seamless tubing (C1220T)
- Tubing size: Choose tubing sizes according to tables 1-2, 1-3, 1-5, and 2-2 to 2-4.

  Use tube with thickness as per Table 7.

Table 7

Tubing size (mm)		
Exterior diameter	Wall thickness	Type
Ø9.52	T0.8	O
Ø12.7	T0.8	
Ø15.88	T1.0	
Ø19.05	T1.0	1/2 H or H
Ø22.22	T1.0	
Ø25.4	T1.0	
Ø28.58	T1.0	
Ø31.75	T1.1	
Ø38.1	T1.35	

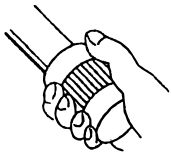


Fig. 15

- After cutting the tube, be sure to remove all burrs and finish tubing ends to the correct surface. (The same must be done for branch tubes (purchased separately).)
- When bending tubes, be sure the bend radius is at least 4 times the outer diameter of the tube.
- When cutting or bending tubes, be careful not to cause any pinching or blockage of the tube.

CAUTION

- **Prevent foreign substances such as dirt or water from entering the tube by sealing the end of the tubes with either a cap or with tape. Otherwise, this can damage the devices and result in malfunction.**

3-3. Connecting the refrigerant tubing

1. Remove the rubber washers on the gas and liquid tubes from the pipe connection panel.

2. Connect the tubes and perform brazing.

3. Reattach the gas tube, liquid tube fastening panel, and fastening rubber as they were originally.

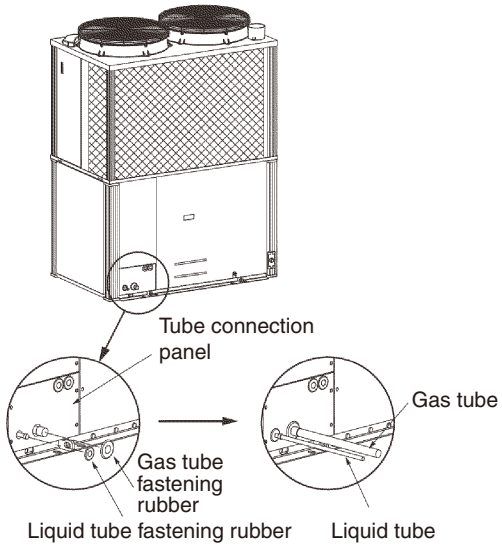


Fig. 16

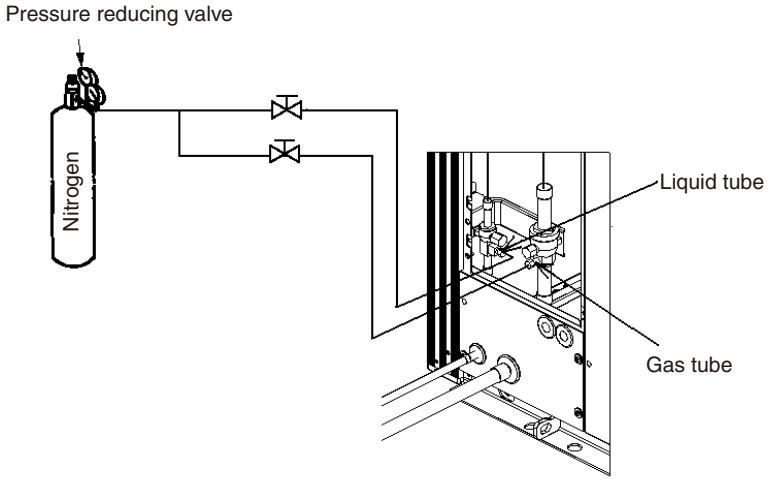


Fig. 17

CAUTION

Be sure to perform the following before brazing.

- The rubber that fastens the tubes is damaged easily by heat. Be sure to remove it before brazing.
- Cool the tubes with wet cloths or other materials to prevent the value inside the machine from being damaged by the brazing heat.
- Be sure to replace the contents of the tube with nitrogen to prevent the formation of an oxide film. (Oxygen, carbon dioxide or refrigerant may not be used)
- Do not use commercially available oxide film agents (antioxidants). They can adversely affect the refrigerant and the refrigeration oil, and can cause malfunctions.
- If using flare connections (for the indoor connectors or other part), apply refrigeration oil to the flared part.

* With a 3WAY Multi system, there will be 3 tubes. Treat each of the tubes in the same way.

3-4. Tubing airtightness test and vacuum application

An airtightness test is required for gas heat pump A/C as part of industry installation guidelines. Follow the procedure below to perform the test and confirm there is no leakage from any connections.

- Connect the manifold gauge to both service ports - on the wide tube side and narrow tube size. Then connect the nitrogen tank, vacuum pump, and other items as shown in Fig. 18.

CAUTION

Connect an R410A control valve (Schrader valve) at the service port for the shut-off valve.
If an R410A control valve (Schrader valve) is not connected, it may cause a frost burn due to refrigerant leaking when the charge hose is removed.

CAUTION	Use nitrogen to raise the pressure to the airtightness test pressure (4.15 MPaG) and confirm that there is no leakage. Refrigerant leakage can cause suffocation and injury to nearby persons.

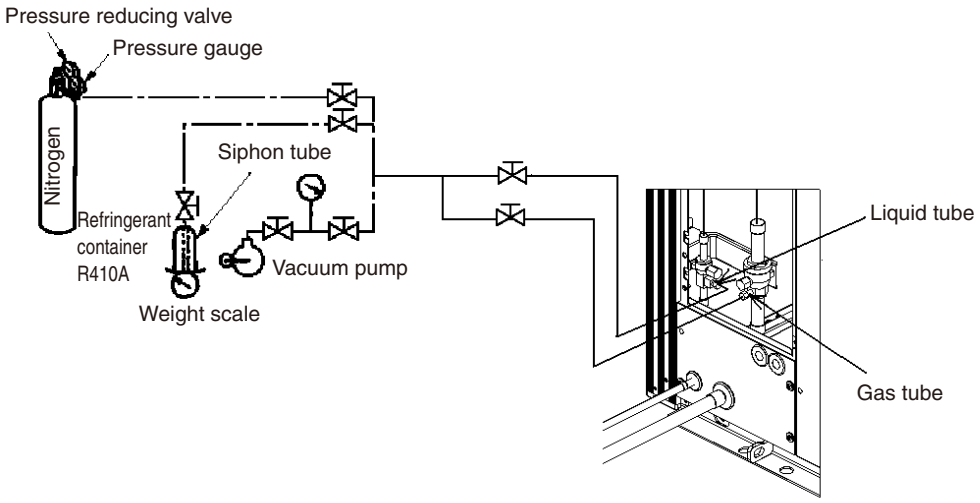


Fig. 18

- When checking for air/vacuum tightness, do so at all service ports at the same time. (With all the valves to the outdoor units closed.)
  Always use nitrogen when performing air tightness checks.
  (Oxygen, carbon dioxide or refrigerant may not be used)
  When performing air tightness checks on the tubes between indoor/outdoor units, we recommend doing so on the tubes independently, prior to connecting outdoor units.
- After the airtightness test is completed, apply vacuum of 667 Pa (-755 mmHg, 5 Torr) or below to the indoor unit and tubing.
- Do not leave for a long period of time after the vacuum state has been reached.

CAUTION

There is a check valve at each service port.
* With a 3WAY Multi system, there will be 3 tubes. Treat each of the tubes in the same way.

3-5. Refrigerant charge

Calculation of amount of additional refrigerant charge

- Table 6 shows the refrigerant charge at factory shipping time. Additional refrigerant must be added according to the size and length of the tubing. If a water heat exchanger unit is installed, provide an additional refrigerant charge for the connecting line portion. (Use the values in Table 5 to calculate liquid tube size and length.)

Table 8 Quantity of additional refrigerant charge

Liquid tube size (mm)	Additional charge quantity per meter (g/m)
Ø6.35	26
Ø9.52	56
Ø12.7	128
Ø15.88	185
Ø19.05	259
Ø22.22	366

Table 9

Type	Quantity of refrigerant charge when shipped (kg)
45.0 kW	11.5
56.0 kW	
71.0 kW	
85.0 kW	

Required additional refrigerant charge (g) = 456 × (A) + 366 × (B) + 259 × (C) + 185 × (D) + 128 × (E) + 56 × (F) + 26 × (G) + Unit additional charge amount (H)

(A) = total length in meters of 25.4 mm diameter liquid tubing
(B) = total length in meters of 22.22 mm diameter liquid tubing
(C) = total length in meters of 19.05 mm diameter liquid tubing
(D) = total length in meters of 15.88 mm diameter liquid tubing
(E) = total length in meters of 12.7 mm diameter liquid tubing
(F) = total length in meters of 9.52 mm diameter liquid tubing
(G) = total length in meters of 6.35 mm diameter liquid tubing
(H) = Unit additional charge amount (Table 7)

Table 10

Type	Unit additional charge amount (kg)	
	2WAY	3WAY
45.0 kW	0.5	1.5
56.0 kW	3.5	4.5
71.0 kW	9.5	9.5
85.0 kW	9.5	–

- Be careful to charge accurately according to refrigerant weight.
- Charging procedure
  Evacuate the system, close the gauge manifold at the gas tube side to ensure that no refrigerant enters the gas tube side, then charge the system with liquid refrigerant at the liquid tube side. While charging, keep all valves fully closed. The compressor can be damaged if liquid refrigerant is added at the gas tube side.
- If the system does not accept the predetermined quantity of refrigerant, fully open all valves and run the system (either heating or cooling). While the system is running, gradually add refrigerant at the low pressure side by slightly opening the valve on the cylinder just enough so that the liquid refrigerant is gasified as it is sucked into the system. (This step is normally only needed when commissioning the system.)
  All outdoor unit valves should be fully open.
- When charging is completed, fully open all valves.
- Avoid liquid back-flow when charging with R410A refrigerant by adding small amounts at a time.

3-6. Compressor oil charge

- When using in W Multi, add compressor oil when vacuuming.
- Insert compressor oil from the gas tube side that was mounted for vacuuming, and perform vacuuming from the liquid tube side.
- After adding the specified amount of oil, close the valve on the gas tube side, and continue vacuuming.

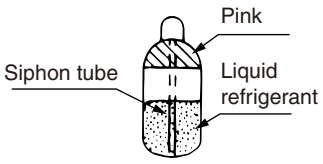
Type	Added compressor oil amount (kg)
45.0 kW	3.1
56.0 kW	3.1
71.0 kW	2.0
85.0 kW	2.0

CAUTION

- Perform before turning on the power of the indoor and outdoor units.
  The expansion valve of the indoor unit will be closed.
- If the power is already turned on, perform Test Run Settings “V open”(U oPEn) in Test Run item 13 before adding the compressor oil.

CAUTION

- **When charging with additional refrigerant, use liquid only.**
- **R410A cylinders are colored gray with a pink top.**
- **Check whether a siphon tube is present (indicated on the label at the top of the cylinder).**
- **Depending on refrigerant and system pressure, conventional refrigerant (R22, R407C) equipment may or may not be compatible with R410A equipment, so care is needed.**
  In particular, the gauge manifold used must be specifically designed for R410A.
- **Be sure to check the limiting density.**
- **Refer to the section "4. OPENING THE SHUT-OFF VALVES" (→ page E-36) when the instructions call for fully opening all valves.**



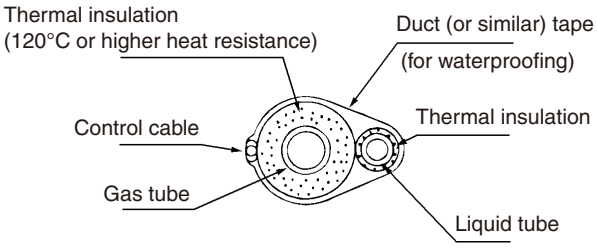
R410A cylinder

3-7. Finishing the outer tubing covering

Tubing Insulation

● Standard selection of insulation material
Under the environment of the high temperature and high humidity, the surface of the insulation material is easy to become condensation. This will result in leakage and dew drop. Refer to the chart shown below when selecting the insulation material. In case that the ambient temperature and relative humidity are placed above the line of the insulation thickness, the condensation may occasionally make a dew drop on the surface of the insulation material. In this case, select the better insulation efficiency.

*However, since the condition will be different due to the sort of the insulation material and the environmental condition of the installation place, see the chart shown below as a reference when making a selection.



3WAY Multi 3-tube Side

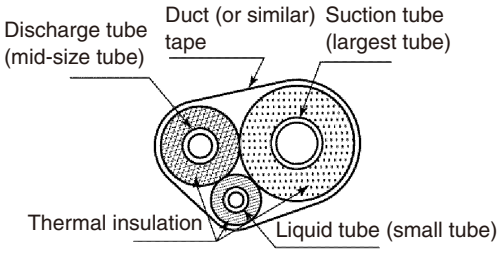


Fig. 19

Standard selection of tubing insulation

Sort of insulation material	Polyethylene heat resisting material
Upper limits of usage temperature	Gsa tubing : 120 °C or above Other tubing : 80 °C or above
Calculating condition	
Thermal conductivity of insulation material	0.043 W/(m·K) (Avarage temperature 23 °C)
Refrigerant temperature	2 °C

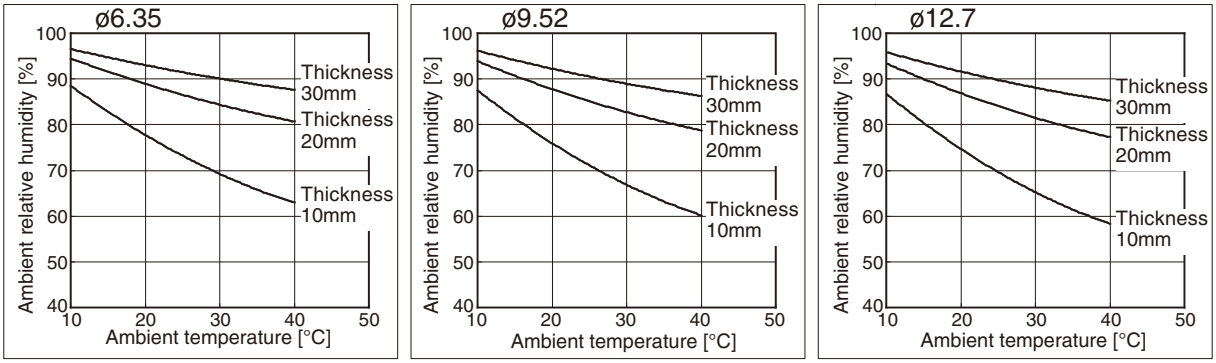
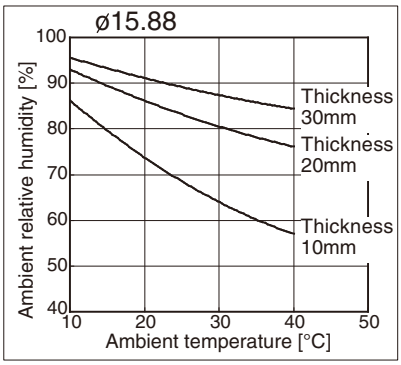
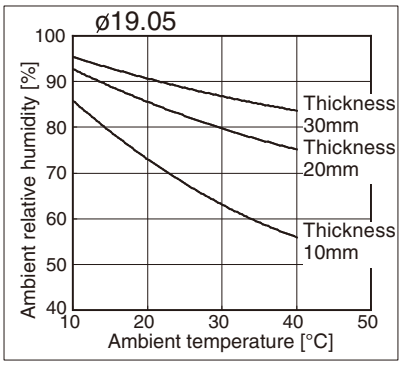
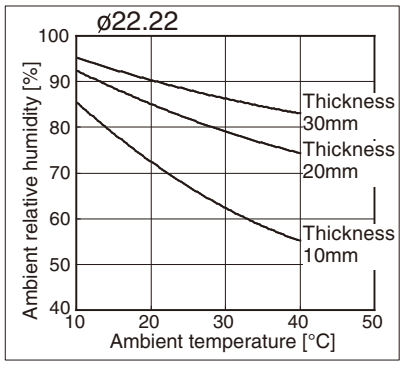
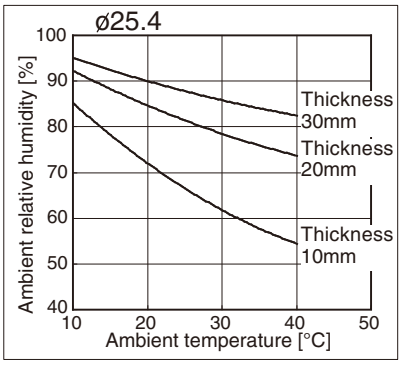


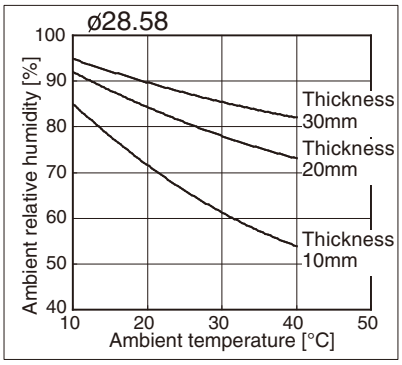
Fig. 20

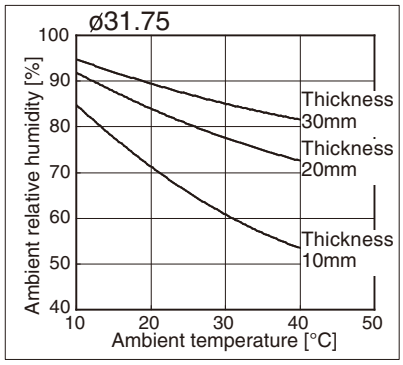

ø15.88
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm

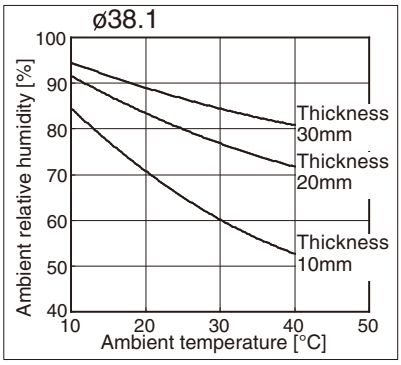

ø19.05
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm

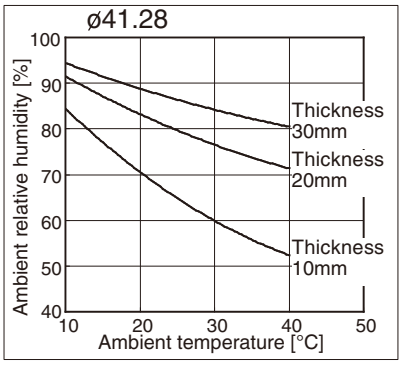

ø22.22
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm

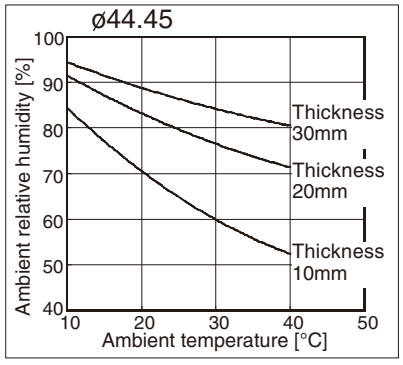

ø25.4
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm

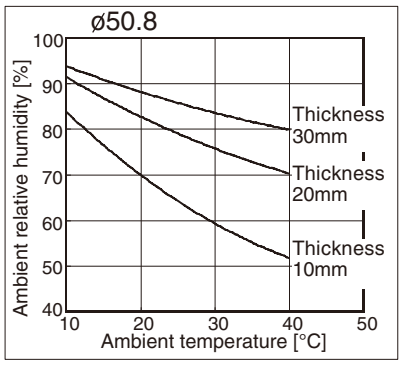

ø28.58
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm


ø31.75
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm


ø38.1
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm


ø41.28
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm


ø44.45
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm


ø50.8
Ambient relative humidity [%]
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
10
20
30
40
50
Ambient temperature [°C]
Thickness 30mm
Thickness 20mm
Thickness 10mm

4. OPENING THE SHUT-OFF VALVES

Ball valves are used for the shut-off valves on the outdoor unit. Each can be opened and closed by rotating the tab 90 degrees.
Follow the procedure below to securely open the valves.

1.Remove the cap.

2.Slowly and securely turn the tab to the left (counterclockwise) 90 degrees.
The valve is fully open when the tab has been rotated 90 degrees (when it contacts the stopper). Do not forcefully attempt to turn the tab past this point.

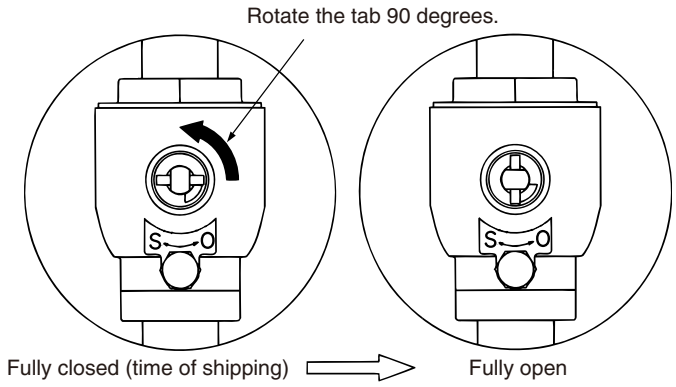


Fig. 20 Rotating the Tab

CAUTION

Be sure to open the shut-off valve all the way.

3. Reattach and tighten the cap.

- Cap tightening torque

Liquid side (45.0 kW)	13 N·m
Liquid side (56.0 - 85.0 kW)	30 N·m
Gas side (45.0 - 85.0 kW)	30 N·m
<3WAY>	
Liquid side	13 N·m
Suction gas side	30 N·m
Discharge gas side	30 N·m

5. AFTER INSTALLATION IS COMPLETED

● Record the actual length of refrigerant tubing and the amount of refrigerant charge.
With the outdoor unit, the “label for showing the actual length of refrigerant tubing and the amount of refrigerant charged” is provided. Enter the details in the designated spaces, and apply the label to the inside of the electrical box panel, at the top.

This will be needed for subsequent maintenance.
Be sure to enter this information and apply the label.

6. ENGINE REPLACEMENT PATHWAY

● During installation, consider the engine external dimensions listed at right and ensure that there is a sufficient pathway for moving the engine.
This pathway will be required should the engine need to be replaced.

Table 11

Engine external dimensions (mm)			Package weight (kg)
Width	Depth	Height	
670 (810)	640 (760)	650 (700)	170

* Figures in parentheses are the external dimensions of the wood shipping crate.

7. USING A VIBRATION-RESISTANT FRAME

- A vibration-reduction frame must be used if the unit is installed in locations where noise and vibration can be a problem, such as on rooftops above living spaces or conference rooms. If a vibration-resistant frame is used, be sure to install steady braces or other support, and take measures to prevent applying excessive force to the refrigerant tubing.
- Refer to the instruction manual supplied with the vibration-resistant frame when installing the frame.

(1) When Using Singular Frames

- When anchoring the refrigerant tubing, be sure to set the tubing anchor for each outdoor unit at least 1.5 m away from the respective unit (as shown in Fig. 21-1).
- When installing a ball valve, be sure to install them within area B. (Installation in area A is prohibited.)

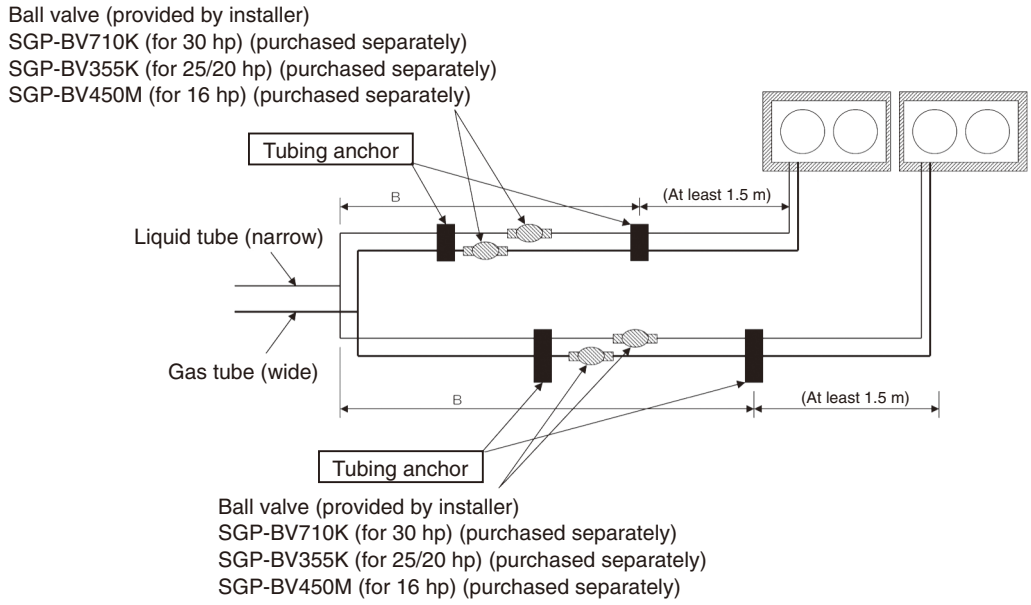


Fig. 21-1

CAUTION

When using single-type vibration-resistant frames, never install tubing in the manner shown at the right. Doing so puts excessive weight on the entire tubing installation and may result tube damage.

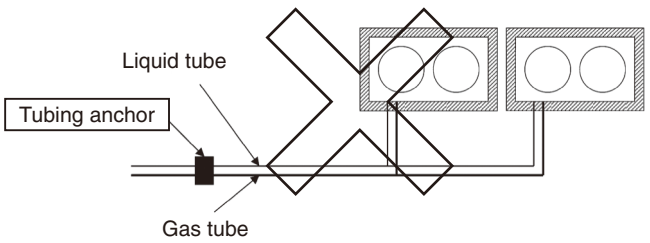


Fig. 21-2

Procedure and Technical Points for System Installation - Hot Water Circulation

- The following instruction documents are attached for the outdoor unit: “Procedures and Technical Points for Electrical Wiring Work (Outdoors)” and “Procedures and Technical Points for Test Run.” Be sure to also refer to these documents.

Precautions on installation for hot water piping

- **The permitted pressure in hot water piping in outdoor unit is 0.7 MPa.**
- **Install suitable water drainage valves and air extraction valves for hot water piping. Air mixing with fluid inside the pipes may result in noise, corrosion and reduced performance.**
- **Use a hot water circulation volume within the range of 2.1 m^3/h to 3.9 m^3/h.**
- **Operation outside this range may result in malfunction due to corrosion in the heat exchanger and freezing in the pipe or in air residue.**
- **Always provide ample heat insulation work for the hot water pipes.**
- **Inadequate heat insulation will cause heat loss. There is also a danger of breakage in extremely cold weather.**

- Install the hot water circulation pump on the hot water inlet piping side.
- Ensure that the nozzle gauge for the hot water outlet piping is greater than the nozzle gauge of the connecting piping (i.e., 20 A), and that there are as few bending portions and as little flow disturbance in the piping as possible. Also, use union joints near the outdoor unit, and ensure that the unit can be easily separated.
- In the inlet piping of the outdoor unit, install a strainer (80 mesh or greater) to protect the hot water outlet heat exchanger. Also, install valves in the outlet pipes, and before and after the strainer for maintenance and servicing.
- Fit the piping with temperature and pressure gauges. There are necessary for checking and maintenance work.
- Fit the water piping with a water temperature gauge and flow adjustment valve so that it is possible to adjust the rate of hot water flow while reading the water temperature gauge during trial operation. Do not touch the adjustment valve after the adjustment.
- Install support fixtures as appropriate for hot water outlet piping and ensure that the outdoor unit is not subject to excessive loads.

Cleaning of hot water piping and air purging

- Always clean the piping to remove waste and burr and also any remains of flux inside the piping, which may cause deterioration of antifreeze agent and gelling.

  Note
  Ensure that air is thoroughly discharged. Residual air may prevent water flow and obstruct pipe cleaning.

Antifreeze and antirust

- Failure to use antifreeze may result in damage due to freezing around and resting of the appliance and piping.

- An antifreeze filling method is used to prevent freezing in the water circulation system. For prevention of freezing and rust, always use the recommended antifreeze agent: Panasonic genuine Apollo GHP Coolant S.
- Apply this antifreeze agent at a concentration of 35 to 55% in order to attain the rated performance for rust and freezing prevention. Dilute the antifreeze using tap water.
- Set the level of concentration of the antifreeze referring to a temperature 10°C below the lowest year-round outdoor temperature.

Antifreeze Performance

Concentration (capacity)	35%	40%	45%	50%	55%
Specific gravity (20°C)	1.056	1.063	1.071	1.078	1.085
Freezing point	-20°C	-24°C	-30°C	-35°C	-42°C

Separately Sold Parts

Contents

(1) Exhaust extension kit (CZ-PEX560S)

(1) External dimension diagram

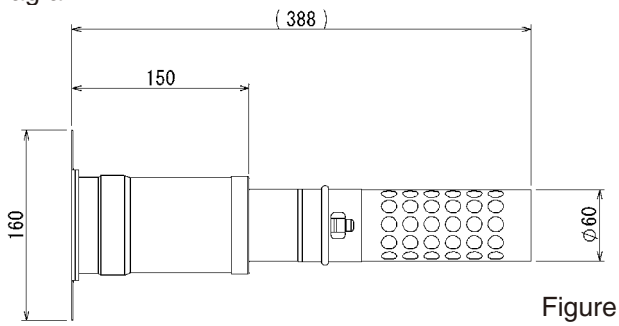


Figure 1

(2) Limitations when the exhaust pipe is extended
Observe the following limits when carrying out exhaust pipe extension work.

Limitations during installation work	Limit value
Outdoor air temperature	-5°C or more
Extension of exhaust pipe	5 m and 4 bends or less
Slope of the exhaust pipe	Gradient of 3/100 or more (upward)

(3) Installing the exhaust extension kit

1) Disassemble the adaptor for the exhaust extension
   a) Open the box, and check that it contains the following parts.
      Exhaust extension adaptor and exhaust top assembly x 1
      O-ring (P-70) x 1
      Instruction manual x 1
   b) Fully insert the exhaust top all the way into the exhaust extension adapter once.
   c) Pull out the exhaust top in the direction of the arrow while pressing the stopper on the exhaust extension adapter.

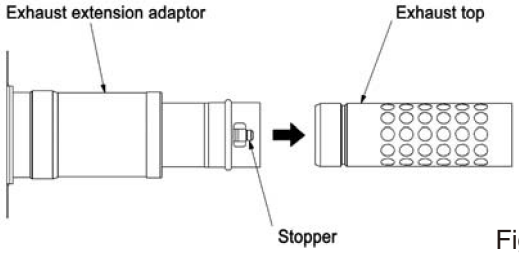


Figure 2

2) Remove the cap and exhaust top (standard parts)
   a) Remove the cap (M5 screw) attached to the top of the outdoor unit.
   b) Remove the exhaust top (M4 screws x 2) in the same way while taking care to not to dislodge the exhaust pipe. (The exhaust top can be removed easily if you use lubricant and turn it during removal.) The two M4 screws will be reused, so take care not to lose them.
   c) Remove the existing O-ring from the exhaust pipe and attach the supplied O-ring.
      The edge of the exhaust pipe is sharp, so be careful not to injure yourself when you perform this step.

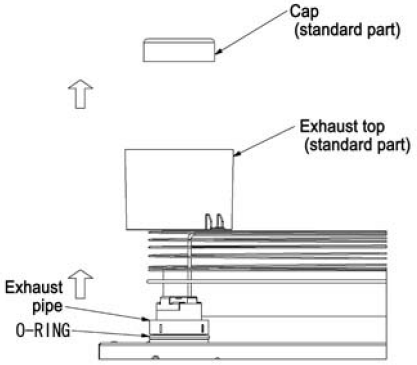


Figure 3

3) Attach the adapter for the exhaust extension
   a) Insert the exhaust extension adaptor in the direction of the arrow. (The adaptor can be inserted easily if you use lubricant.)
   b) Use the two M4 screws removed in Step 2) b to fix the exhaust extension adaptor to the outdoor unit top panel.

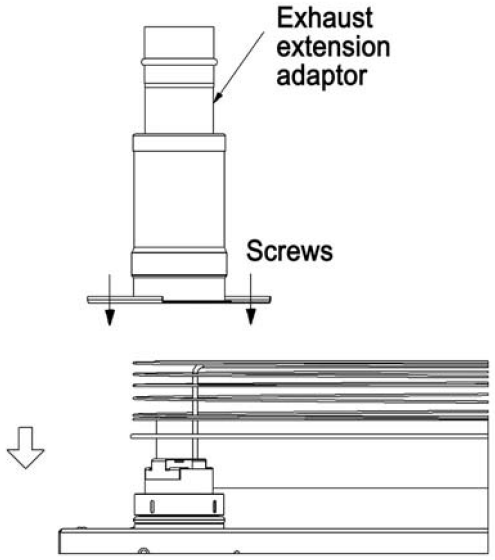


Figure 4

4) Attach the exhaust top
   a) Be sure to attach the supplied exhaust top to the very end of the pipe.
   b) Connect the exhaust top and KP pipe by sufficiently inserting the exhaust top until the male side connector warning mark (red line). Refer to Figure 6. A clicking sound will be heard when the top is connected properly.
   c) Be sure to attach the exhaust top vertically as shown in Figure 5.

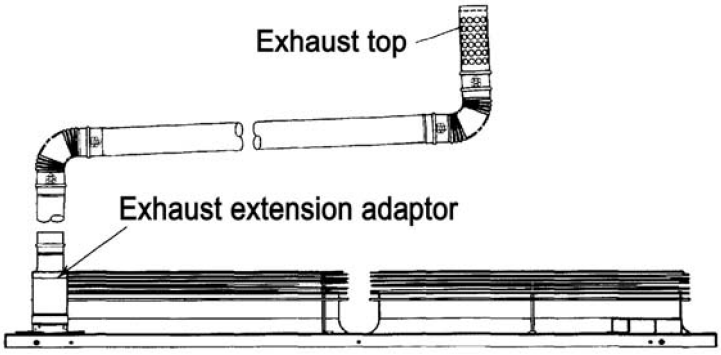


Figure 5

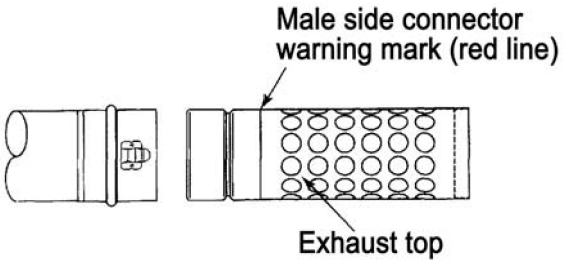


Figure 6

■ Cautions regarding installation work

• Cautions regarding connecting the KP pipe

1) When connecting the KP pipe, sufficiently insert the top until the warning mark (red line) on the male connector side becomes hidden. A clicking sound will be heard when the top is connected properly. Refer to Figure 6.
2) Never cut the KP pipe. If size adjustment is necessary, use a slide pipe.
3) For other points regarding the KP pipe, follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer.

• Method of securing the exhaust pipe

1) To secure the exhaust pipe, attach the fittings (support legs and split halves) on site, and use the bolts/screws of the unit top plate to secure the pipe. Refer to the example in Figure 7.
2) Secure the exhaust gas pipe extending from the main body of the unit to an external wall or the like using the fittings every 1.5 to 2.0 m.
3) The length from the exhaust extension pipe final securing edge is limited to 500 mm or less. Refer to Figure 7.

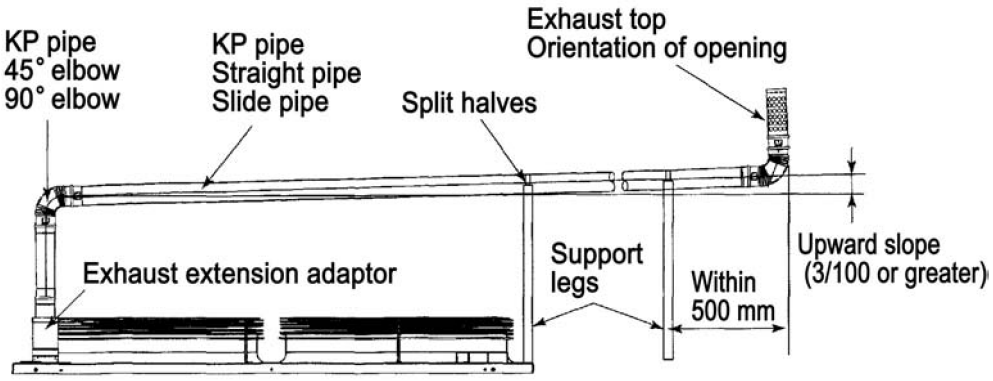


Figure 7

• Separation distance of the exhaust pipe

The separation distance (mm) of the exhaust pipe from building parts finished with combustible material, flame retardant material, or quasi-noncombustible material shall be as shown in Figure 8.

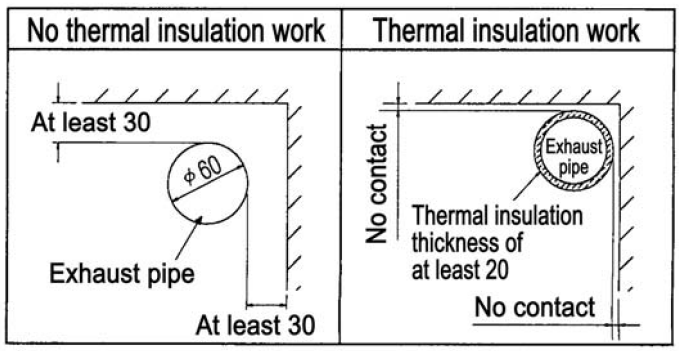


Figure 8 (Space part)

- Separation distance of the exhaust top
  The separation distance (mm) of the exhaust pipe opening from building parts finished with combustible material, flame retardant material, or quasi-noncombustible material shall be as shown in Figure 9.

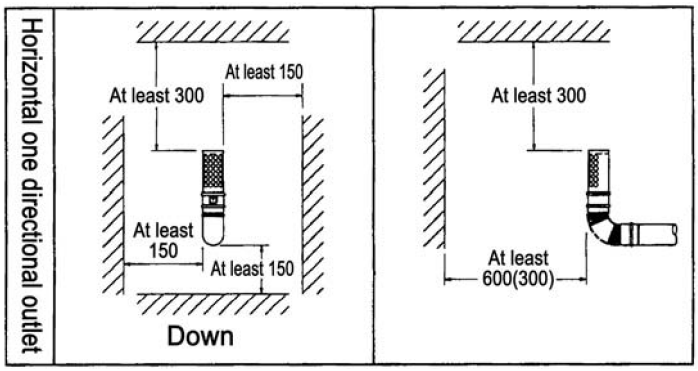


Figure 9 (Separation distance around the exhaust top)

<Reference> The dimensions within the parentheses are the distances for the case where a heat-proof board is installed and building parts are effectively finished with non-combustible materials.

- Precautions for when using an anti-vibration frame
  1) An exhaust extension can also be attached when an anti-vibration platform is used.
  2) If the exhaust pipe extension is 500 mm or less and installed vertically, then there is no need to secure the exhaust extension.
  3) In other cases, secure the exhaust extension using, for instance, the fittings and the bolts/screws of the unit top plate.
  4) Refer to the example in Figure 7.

- Precautions for when installing a blow out extension duct
  1) If a blow out extension duct is installed, there are cases when it is difficult to use a leg support fitting and other fittings because of the shape to the duct. In such a case, use wire or other suitable means and the bolts/screws of the duct and unit top plate to secure the blow out extension.
  2) For an example of using a leg support fitting, refer to Figure 10.

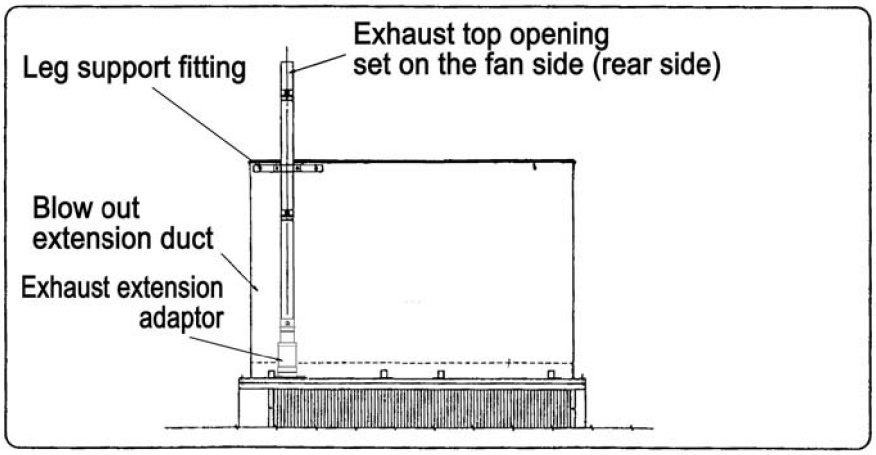


Figure 10

Periodic Inspection

Contents

Periodic Inspection

1. Periodic inspection items and intervals

In order to use a gas heat pump (GHP) air conditioning system for a long time, periodic inspections need to be performed by a specialist service person.
Panasonic operates a yearly periodic inspection contract system, so customers are encouraged to take out a contract when they purchase GHP.
After a contract is concluded, a specialist service person will visit to perform periodic inspections at intervals based on the number of hours of operation and depending on the periodic inspection content.
For further details regarding the contract, consult with the dealer where this system was purchased or our service company.

(1) Test run

Inspection items	(Test run inspection) • Verification of installation work • Inspection of electrics • Inspection of main unit • Inspection of engine system • Inspection of safety protection devices • Acquisition of operation data • Check for gas leaks Note: If any installation work problem is found during the test run, the customer should request that the contractor that installed the equipment remedy the problem.

(2) Warranty period

The period of warranty is one year from the day of completion of hand-over of the equipment after performing a test run.
However, for the engine and parts requiring periodic replacement, the period shall be the shorter of one year from the date of completion of hand-over of the system after performing a test run or 2,000 operating hours.

(3) Periodic inspection items outside the warranty period

The number of periodic inspections per year varies depending upon the number of hours of operating the heating and cooling system.
The table below shows the case for 2,000 hours of heating/cooling operation in one year. If a periodic inspection contract is concluded, then a GHP specialist service person will visit to carry out the indicated inspections, replace parts, and make adjustments.
(The time to visit will be determined by the service person.)

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>Periodic inspection items</th></tr>
<tr><td>Inspection period</td><td>To be determined by the specialist GHP service person.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inspection items</td><td>• Coolant level inspection and filling: 10,000 hours or 5 years
• Drain filter filler inspection: 10,000 hours or 5 years
• Inspection and adjustment of each part: In accordance with the company’s periodic inspection content
┌ Inspection of engine system
│ Inspection of safety protection devices
│ Inspection and filling of engine oil
│ Acquisition of operation data
└ Check for gas leaks</td></tr>
<tr><td>Periodic replacement parts</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Replacement interval</th><th>Part name</th></tr>
<tr><th>Model Type 45.0 kW/56.0 kW/71.0 kW/85.0 kW</th></tr>
<tr><td>10,000 hours
or
5 years</td><td>• Engine oil
• Engine oil filter
• Air cleaner element
• Spark plugs
• Compressor operation belt
• Oil absorbent mat
• Drain filter packing</td></tr>
</table>
Note: The engine and the sub-oil panel are subject to the engine oil change.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Periodic adjustments</td><td>• Adjustment of the engine valve clearances: 10,000 hours or 5 years</td></tr>
</table>

Periodic Inspection

1. Periodic inspection items and intervals

A charge is made for periodic inspection.

Note: The periodic replacement period is calculated on the basis of 2,000 operating hours per year, and 13 years of use.
If it becomes necessary to replace parts other than the periodic replacement parts above, there will be a charge separate from the periodic inspection contract charge.

Note: Garbage and dust sticking to the heat exchanger fans of the indoor unit and outdoor unit may result in reduced performance or a failure.
Therefore, it is recommended that you consult with the dealer where the system was purchased or with a specialist service company, and have garbage removed from the heat exchangers, and the heat exchangers cleaned. (A charge will be made for this service.)

■ U-16GE3E5 · U-20GE3E5 · U16GF3E5 · U-20GF3E5

Replacement rank (Replacement time)	Part code	Part name	Quantity
C-5 (10,000 hours or 5 years)	CZ-PSLF3	Oil filter	1
	CZ-PSAF1	Air cleaner element	1
	CZ-PSPG1	Spark plugs	4
	CZ-PSVB6	Compressor operation belt	1
	CZ-PSLS5	Oil absorbent mat	0.5
	CZ-PSDF1	Drain filter packing	1
C-10 (20,000 hours or 10 years)	CZ-PSLF3	Oil filter	1
	CZ-PSAF1	Air cleaner element	1
	CZ-PSPG1	Spark plugs	4
	CZ-PSVB6	Compressor operation belt	1
	CZ-PSLS5	Oil absorbent mat	0.5
	CZ-PSDF1	Drain filter packing	1

■ U-25GE3E5

Replacement rank (Replacement time)	Part code	Part name	Quantity
C-5 (10,000 hours or 5 years)	CZ-PSLF3	Oil filter	1
	CZ-PSAF1	Air cleaner element	1
	CZ-PSPG1	Spark plugs	4
	CZ-PSVB3	Compressor operation belt	1
	CZ-PSLS5	Oil absorbent mat	0.5
	CZ-PSDF1	Drain filter packing	1
C-10 (20,000 hours or 10 years)	CZ-PSLF3	Oil filter	1
	CZ-PSAF1	Air cleaner element	1
	CZ-PSPG1	Spark plugs	4
	CZ-PSVB3	Compressor operation belt	1
	CZ-PSLS5	Oil absorbent mat	0.5
	CZ-PSDF1	Drain filter packing	1

■ U-30GE3E5

Replacement rank (Replacement time)	Part code	Part name	Quantity
C-5 (10,000 hours or 5 years)	CZ-PSLF5	Oil filter	1
	CZ-PSAF1	Air cleaner element	1
	CZ-PSPG1	Spark plugs	4
	CZ-PSVB3	Compressor operation belt	1
	CZ-PSLS5	Oil absorbent mat	0.5
	CZ-PSDF1	Drain filter packing	1
C-10 (20,000 hours or 10 years)	CZ-PSLF5	Oil filter	1
	CZ-PSAF1	Air cleaner element	1
	CZ-PSPG1	Spark plugs	4
	CZ-PSVB3	Compressor operation belt	1
	CZ-PSLS5	Oil absorbent mat	0.5
	CZ-PSDF1	Drain filter packing	1

■ U-25GF3E5

Replacement rank (Replacement time)	Part code	Part name	Quantity
C-5 (10,000 hours or 5 years)	CZ-PSLF5	Oil filter	1
	CZ-PSAF1	Air cleaner element	1
	CZ-PSPG1	Spark plugs	4
	CZ-PSVB3	Compressor operation belt	1
	CZ-PSLS5	Oil absorbent mat	0.5
	CZ-PSDF1	Drain filter packing	1
C-10 (20,000 hours or 10 years)	CZ-PSLF5	Oil filter	1
	CZ-PSAF1	Air cleaner element	1
	CZ-PSPG1	Spark plugs	4
	CZ-PSVB3	Compressor operation belt	1
	CZ-PSLS5	Oil absorbent mat	0.5
	CZ-PSDF1	Drain filter packing	1

Panasonic®